KnollStudio

Price list June 2025

Knoll

Table of Contents

Introduction	Designer Index	5
	Visual Index	6
	Using the KnollStudio Price list	19
	Textile and Leather Application Chart	20
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	34
	Upholstery Notes	35
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	39
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	40
	Materials and Finishes	41
	Product Maintenance	42
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	44
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	45
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	46
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	50
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	58
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	66
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	68
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	70
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	72
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	80
	Harry Bertoia : Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	82
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	84
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	86
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	88
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	90
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	92
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	94
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Chair	96
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	100
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	102
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily™ Chair	104
	Marcel Breuer : MB Lounge	106
	Antonio Citterio : Klismos Seating Collection	108
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	110
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	114
	Joseph Paul D"Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	118
	Frank Gehry : High Back Chairs	120
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	122
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection; pedestal base	124
	Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection; wire base	126
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	128
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	130
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Benches and Stool	132
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33; Single Upholstery	136
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33; Split Upholstery	138

Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)

Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	140
Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	154
Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	188
Piero Lissoni : KN™ Collection	194
Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	200
Piero Lissoni : Matic Sofa	202
Piero Lissoni : Panoramic Sofas	204
Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	206
Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	208
Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	210
Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	214
Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	218
Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	222
Johnston Marlee: Biboni Sofas	224
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	226
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	228
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	230
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	232
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	234
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	236
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	238
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tugendhat	240
Johnathan Muecke : Muecke Chairs	242
George Nakashima : Straight Chair	244
Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	246
Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	248
Willo Perron : Perron Bun™ Lounge Chair	250
Willo Perron : Pillo Sofa	252
Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	258
Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	262
Charles Pfister : Sofa System	264
Warren Platner : Seating Collection	268
Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	270
Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Armless Chairs	272
Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm Chairs	274
Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	276
Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	278
Joe and Linda Ricchio : Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	280
Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs	284
Jens Risom : Contract Seating	286
Jens Risom : Residential Seating	288
Jens Risom : Seating	292
Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	294
Eero Saarinen : Tulip™ Chairs	298
Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	300
Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	306
Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	310
Eero Saarinen : Bar and Counter Height Stools	312

Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	Eero Saarinen : Womb™ Chair; Ottoman and Settee	314	
(cont'd.)	Tobia Scarpa : Bastiano Collection	320	
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs		
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	324	
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	326	
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	328	
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	330	
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	332	
Tables/Executive Office	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	334	
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	336	
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	340	
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Square Work and Low Tables	342	
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Round Work and Low Tables	344	
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Racetrack Work Tables	348	
	Joseph Paul DUrso : Occasional Tables	350	
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	352	
	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	354	
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	356	
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	358	
	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	360	
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	364	
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	366	
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	370	
	Florence Knoll : Low Coffee Tables	372	
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	374	
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	376	
	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	378	
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	380	
	Piero Lissoni : Lissoni Outdoor	384	
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	386	
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table; MR Table	388	
	Jonathan Muecke : Muecke Dining Tables	390	
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	392	
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	394	
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	396	
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	400	
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	402	
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	404	
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	406	
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	412	
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	416	
	Eero Saarinen : Lounge Tables	420	
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	422	
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	424	
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	426	
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	428	
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	430	
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	432	

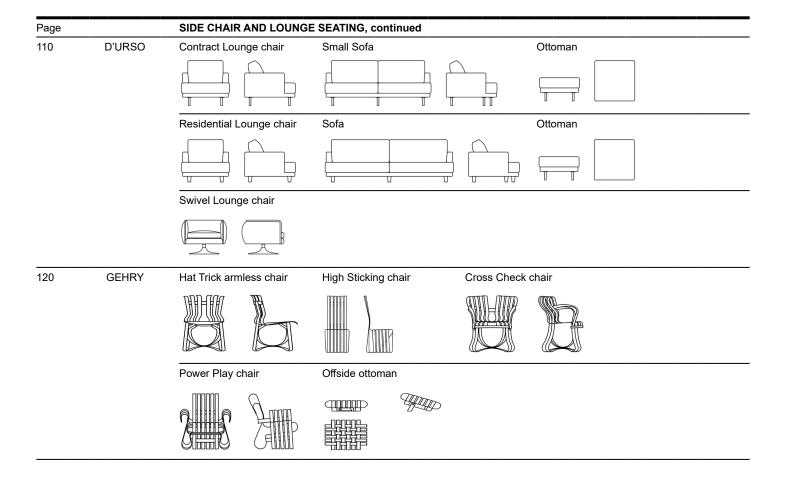
KnollStudio

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	434
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	438
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	440
Alpha-Numeric Index		442
Selling Policy		447
General Ordering Information		450

Designer Index

Ini Archibong	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Harry Bertoia	
Marcel Breuer	
Antonio Citterio	
Joseph Paul D"Urso	110-119, 342-351
Frank Gehry	120-123, 352-353
Alexander Girard	
Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub	
Florence Knoll	128-135, 356-377
Florence Knoll; 1954	
Marc Krusin	140-153, 378-379
Piero Lissoni	
Ross Lovegrove	
Marco Maran	210-223
Johnston Marklee	
Lucia Mercer	
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	
Jonathan Muecke	
George Nakashima	
Marc Newson	
Isamu Noguchi	
Jonathan Olivares	
Willo Perron	
Charles Pfister	
Warren Platner	
Charles Pollock	272-277
Joe Ricchio	
Joe and Linda Ricchio	
Jens Risom	
Eero Saarinen	
Tobia Scarpa	
Richard Schultz	
Franco Albini	334-335

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNG	E SEATING		
46	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm		
50	BARBER	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
	& OSGERBY				
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
					II
68	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair
		Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman	
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge		
		Y			
96	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stoo	ols	
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair		
108	CITTERIO	Arm Chair, Woven Backrest	Arm chair with Wood Backre	st	



Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
124	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base	
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
			MM	
128	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE	E SEATING, continued		
140	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
154	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
188	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman			
194	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
		AA		7	
		KN04W Lounge Chair	KN05W Settee		
200	LISSONI	Arm chair	2 Seat Sofa	3 Seat Sofa	
	OUTDOOR				

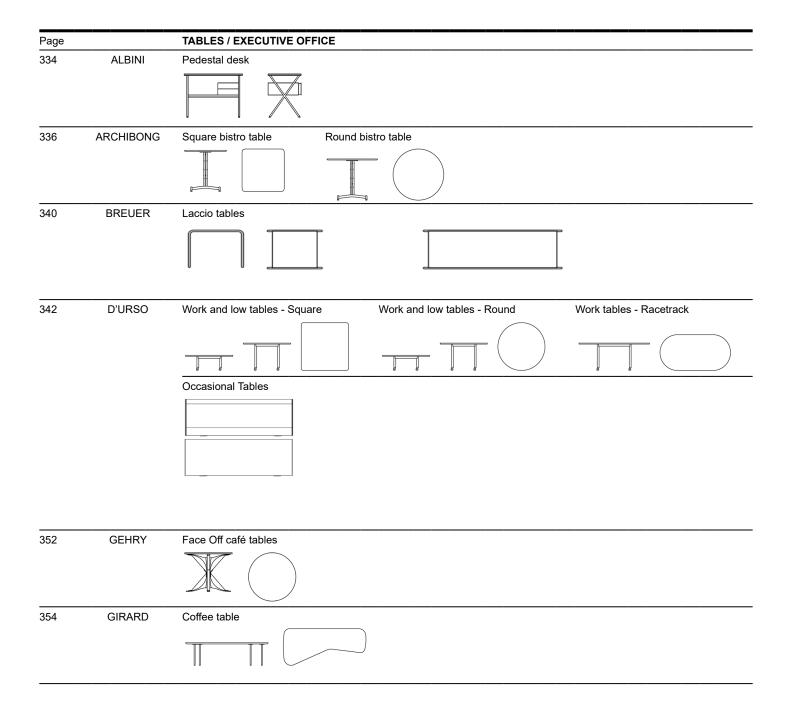
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
206	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly
			A	AAA
210	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools
224	MARKLEE	Two Seater Sofa	Three Seater Sofa	Four Seater Sofa
				8
		Sectional Chaise Left	Sectional Chaise Right	Sectional Chaise Wide Left Sectional Chaise Wide Right
226	226 MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair	Flat Bar Brno chair	Four Seasons stool
		MR Chaise lounge	MR adjustable chaise lounge	MR arm lounge chair MR armless lounge chair
		MR arm chair	MR armless chair	
236	MIES	Barcelona chair	Barcelona stool	
	VAN DER ROHE		一	
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	Barcelona couch	
		Barcelona relaxed chair	Barcelona relaxed stool	Barcelona Relaxed couch
			一	

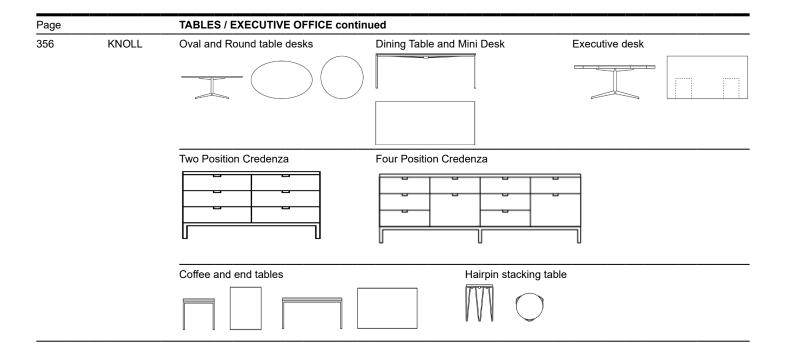
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNG	E SEATING, continued		
242	MUECKE	Muecke Arm Chair	Muecke Side Chair		
244	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair			
246	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless		
248	OLIVARES	Olivares chair			
250	PERRON	Bun Lounge Chair Pillo Corner Module	Bun Ottoman Pillo Left Module	Pillo Intermediate Module Pillo Right Module	Pillo Ottoman
258	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair Petite Ottoman Ottoman	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm Lounge chair Modular Sofa System Center module	Petite Settee Settee End modules	Petite Sofa Sofa Corner module
268	PLATNER	Lounge chair A	Arm chair Stool	Easy chair	Ottoman

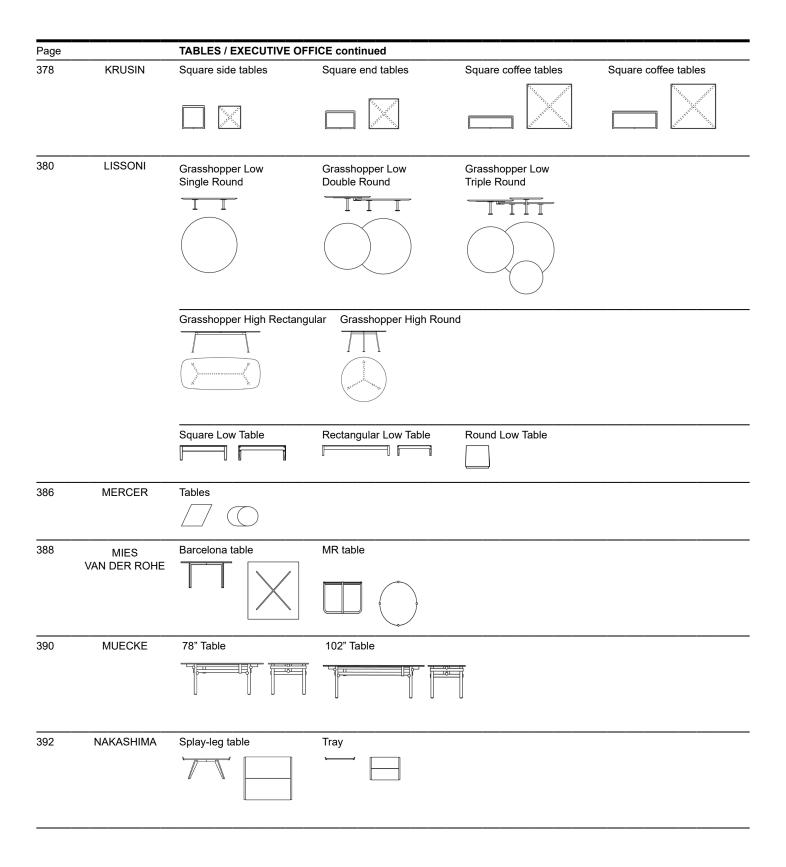
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNG	GE SEATING, continued		
272	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base
		Arm Chair			
278	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair	
		Ricchio Fully upholstered	chair		
286	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
298	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	

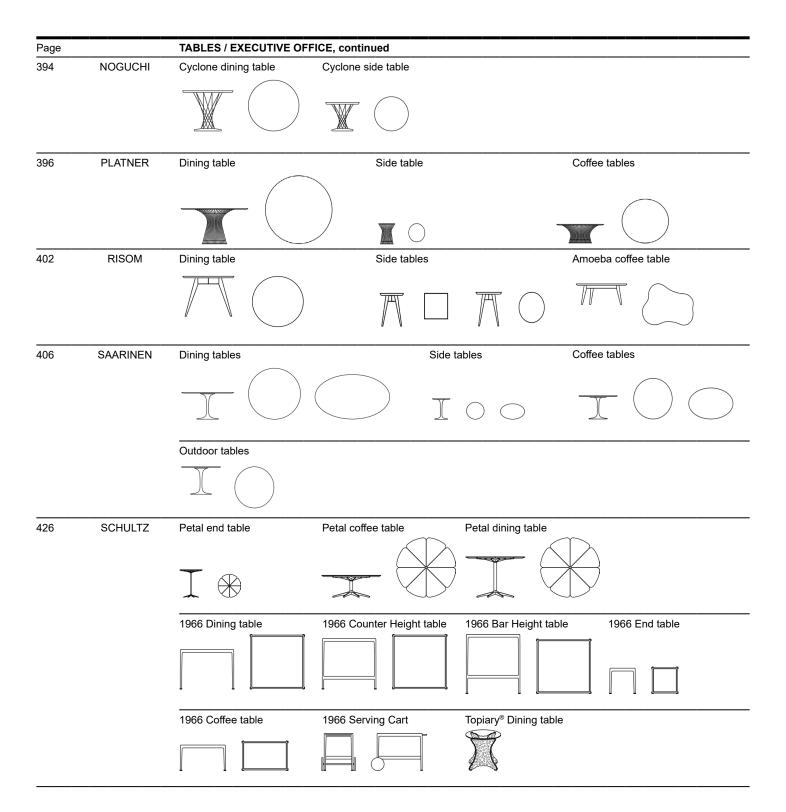
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
300	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base	
		Arm Chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool	
314	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair	
			RR			
		Medium Ottoman				
		AA				
320	SCARPA	Bastiano by Tbias Scarp	а			
			:			

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUN	GE SEATING, continued		
322	SCHULTZ	1966 Dining chair with arm	1966 Dining chair, armless	1966 Counter height armless barstool	1966 Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge	7	
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Swell Thre	e seat sofa
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair Topi	ary bench Topiary	small ottoman/end table









A Price list Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.

- · Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 6.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes Pages 34-35 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 35.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 41. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 40. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 42-43.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 45.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 447-449.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 450.

Product Information On Each Page On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 36. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Chair Textile Applie • Approx [N] implie	ge, Sofa & Side Seating e and Leather cation Chart	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
Upholste	ry Grade A																								
W1597	Beacon										•					•		8	•		•				
K1778	Commuter Cloth				•	6		•	•		•		•			•		•	•	•	•		•		
K2085	Crossroad	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	Ш	•	•	•	•	•	4		•	•	•	•		•
K2026	Delite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•		•	•		•		
K2473	Facet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1523	Hourglass	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	Ш	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
K2263	Infinite	•	•		•	6		4	•		•	Щ	•	•		•		•	•		•				
K2201	Oh La La			4		6	4	4				•						4	•						•
W2382	Ponder	_										•						4	•						
K1460	Sonnet											Щ								•		•			
K2125	Uni-form		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	Щ	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•		
WC2826	Villa Unbacked	•	•		•				•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•			
W2410	Wrap Up		2	$oxed{oxed}$	•				•	•		•						•	•						
	ry Grade B																								
COM	Customer's Own Material	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		-
K2340	Attire	-		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	_				•	•	•		•	•		-
K1828	Boundary	-	_	_	•			_	•	•		•						•	•	•					-
K2167	Brigadoon 1988	•	•		•	6		4	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•				\mathbf{H}
K2127	Calypso	•	•		•			4	•	$\vdash \vdash$	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	•		•		•	•		•				-
K1443	Cameo	•	•	_	•	6		4	•		•	H	•	•		•	\vdash	•	•		•		•		
K2407	Cozy Cord	•	•	_	•	\vdash				•	•	•		<u> </u>		•	\vdash	•	•		•				•
K2248	Day Tripper	•	•		_	\vdash		4	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	$\vdash\vdash$		•		•	\vdash	•	•		•				
K2051	Diva	•	•	•	•	•	•	<u>•</u>	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2259	Dottie	•	•		•	H	_	4	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	•	•	<u> </u>		•	\vdash	•	•		•				-
K1697	Ferry	•	\vdash	•	•	•	•	•	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	-	
6HV	Haven																								

¹ Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM information



² Available on Sofa Pillows Only

⁶ Available on the Ottoman Only

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only

⁸ Available on the Back Upholstery Only

Chair Textile Applie • Appro-	ge, Sofa & Side Seating e and Leather cation Chart	Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
Upholste	ry Grade A																		-	-		-	
W1597	Beacon				•					•	•		•	7		•	5		4	4	•		Ш
K1778	Commuter Cloth	•			•	•		Ш		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K2085	Crossroad	•		<u> </u>	•	•		Ш	•	•	•			•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
K2026	Delite	•		_	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K2473	Facet	•			•	•		Ш		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		\square
K1523	Hourglass	•			•	•		Ш	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		\vdash
K2263	Infinite	•		<u> </u>	•	•		Н		•	•	•	•	•	<u> </u>	•	•	10	•	•	•	_	\vdash
K2201	Oh La La	+			•			Н	•	•				•			•	40	4		•		\vdash
W2382	Ponder	•	-	H	•			Н		•	•			•	H	•	4	10	4	•	$\vdash\vdash$	_	\vdash
K1460	Sonnet	-						Н		l-	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				4	40	\vdash		\vdash
K2125	Uniform	•			•	•		Н		•	•	•	•	•	H	•	4	•	4	12	•	_	\vdash
WC2826	Villa Unbacked	•			•			Н		•	•	•	•	•			4		4	•	•		\vdash
W2410	Wrap Up ry Grade B	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	4	•	4	•			
COM	Customer's Own Material	1			1	1				1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
K2340	Attire	•			•			Н		•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		Ť	\vdash
K1828	Boundary	•			•	•		Н		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		4	•	•	\neg	\square
K2167	Brigadoon 1988	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•		4	•	•		П
K2127	Calypso	•			•	•				•				•		•	•	10	•	•	•		\square
K1443	Cameo	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	12	\Box		\square
K2407	Cozy Cord	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		4	•	•		\Box
K2248	Day Tripper	•				•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		
K2051	Diva	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2259	Dottie	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1697	Ferry	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
6HV	Haven							•															

- 1 Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM information
- 4 Available on the Seat Pad Only
- 5 Not available on the Seat Pad
- 7 Not available on the Ottoman
- 10 Available on the Armless Chair Only
- 12 Not available on the Womb Settee



Chair Textil Applie • Appro [N] impli See belo	es Non-woven textile ow for exception notes	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
	ery Grade B continued																								
K2258	Instinct	•	•	<u> </u>	•			4	•		•	_	•	•		•		•	•		•				Ш
K1806	Journey	•	<u> </u>	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
K1596	Keaton	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•				Ш
TSEC	Kiln	•	•	L					•	•	•			•		•		4	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K1207	Knoll Felt	•	•	•	•	7	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K1206	Knoll Hopsack	•	•	•	•	7	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
K2112	Little Devil	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		\square
K2827	Olympia	•	•	<u> </u>	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		\square
K1925	Prairie	•	H	4	•		4	4	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•				Н
K2433	Puff by Nick Cave	_	L	L					•			•		-					•	•			•		\square
K2398	Shadow Play		H	H	•				•	•		•		_				4		•			•		\square
K2020	Summit	•	•	H	•	6		4	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Н
K2397	Topos	•	•	<u> </u>	•		4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•
K2432	Vast	•	•	4	•		4	4	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		•				Н
K1558	Venue	•	2	4	•	6	_	4	•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•				\vdash
K2154	Vibe II [N]	•	•	H	•			4	•		•	•		•		•		•	•		•				\vdash
K1949	Westwood [N]		H	H	•	6							•					•	•	•					H
K2240	Wild Thing ery Grade C	•	•	_	•	0		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		_	_	
K1236	Atlas [N]	•						4	•		•			•		•		•	•		•				\Box
K2372	Chameleon	•	•	Н	•			_	•		•	•		•		•		4	•		•				\vdash
K1054	Circa	•	Ť	\vdash	•	\vdash		\vdash	•	\vdash	•	Ť	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		H
K162	Classic Boucle 1994	•	•	5	•	7	9	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2226	Color Field	•	•	Ť		H		4			•	•	-	•		•		4	•		•				\square
K2476	Contour	•	•		•			4		•	•	\Box		•		•	•	4	•		•				\square
6CR	Curly																							•	•
K1885	Durand	Т			•	6		4	•		•		•					•			•				\square
K2355	Entwine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		•	•	•	•		•		
K1753	Greenwich				•	6			•		•		•			•		•	•		•				

² Available on Sofa Pillows Only



⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only

⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

⁶ Available on the Ottoman Only

⁷ Not available on the Ottoman

⁹ Available on the Fully Upholstered Chair Only

Chair Textil Applic	ge, Sofa & Side Seating e and Leather cation Chart	Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
Upholste	ry Grade B continued			_	_	_	_										-	U)	U)	U)	U)	(U	0)
K2258	Instinct	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1806	Journey	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1596	Keaton	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
TSEC	Kiln				•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	lacksquare	•	•	•	•		
K1207	Knoll Felt	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1206	Knoll Hopsack	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2112	Little Devil	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2827	Olympia	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•		
K1925	Prairie	•			•	•				•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
K2433	Puff by Nick Cave	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			lacksquare	10	•	•	•		
K2398	Shadow Play	•			•	•				•	•			•		•	4	•	•	•	•		
K2020	Summit	•			•	•		Ш		•	•		•	•			•		•	•	•		
K2397	Topos				•					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	4			
K2432	Vast	•			•	•		Ш		•						•	5		4	•	•		
K1558	Venue				•	•		Щ		•	•		•	7		•	•	•	•	4	•		
K2154	Vibe li	•			•	•		Ш		•						•	•		4	•	•	\Box	
K1949	Westwood	•	_	_	•	•		Щ		•							•		5	•	•	_	
K2240	Wild Thing	•			•	•		Ш			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		_	_
_	ry Grade C													-									
K1236	Atlas	•			•			Н		•	•			7			•		4	•	•	\dashv	_
K2372	Chameleon	•	-	H	•	•		Н		•	•	_	_	•		•	4	40	4	•	_	\dashv	-
K1054	Circa	•			•	•		$\vdash\vdash$		•		•	•	6		•	•	10	•	•	•	\dashv	\dashv
K162	Classic Boucle 1994	•	-	\vdash	•	•		\vdash	•	•		•	•	6		•	4		4	•	•	\dashv	\dashv
K2226	Contour	•	\vdash	\vdash		•		$\vdash\vdash$		•	•			7		•	4		4			\dashv	\dashv
K2476 6CR	Curly	•	\vdash	\vdash	•	•				•	•						4	\vdash	4	•	•	\dashv	\dashv
K1885	Curly Durand	•			•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	\dashv	\dashv
K2355	Entwine	•	\vdash	\vdash		•		H	\vdash	•	•	•	•	•	\vdash	•	÷	•		•	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv
K2355 K1753	Greenwich	•	\vdash	\vdash				\vdash	\vdash	•	•	•	•			•		10		•	•	\dashv	\dashv
K1733	GIEGHWICH		<u></u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		$\overline{}$	<u>. </u>	_	_			<u> </u>				10		_	_		

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only



⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

⁶ Available on the Ottoman Only

⁷ Not available on the Ottoman

¹⁰ Available on the Armless Chair Only

Chair Textil Appli • Appro	ge, Sofa & Side Seating le and Leather cation Chart oved les Non-woven textile low for exception notes	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
	ery Grade C continued																								
K1765	Hudson	<u> </u>	_	_	•				•		•		•					•	•		•			Ш	Ш
6IS	Iseo	_																						•	•
K1999	Magnolia	▙	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_				•				•				_	4						Ш	\square
K2293	On Point	•	•	_	•	_			•		•	•		•		•	_	4	•		•			$\vdash \vdash$	\vdash
K2030	Palisade [N]	-			•	6		4	•		•		•	•		•	_	•	_		•			$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K2292	Patchwork	•	•	_	•	6		4	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K2420	Plaid On	•	•	-	•		_	_	•	•	•	•		_		_		•	•	•	•	_		$\vdash\vdash$	
K2450 K2124	Prestini by Toni Prestini, 1947	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•
	Pullman	\vdash	•	•	•	•	•	4	•		•			•	_	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K1268 K2371	Smart	+	•	4		6	4	4	•						•			•	•	•				\vdash	\vdash
K2050	Utopia Wit	•	Ľ	4	•	0	4	4	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	\vdash	\vdash
K2401	Woodland II	١.			÷	6		4	•		•					•		•	•		•			\vdash	H
K2362	Wow Factor	₩			Ť			4											÷					\vdash	
	ery Grade D				Ť			_	_			-							Ť						
K2373	Buzz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•		
K2251	Code	•	•	Т	•				•		•		•	•		•		•	•		•			\Box	\Box
K1104	Eclat Weave by Anni Albers, 1974				•				•		•		•			•		•	•		•			\Box	\square
K2053	Island				•				•		•		•					8	•		•				
K2429	Pathway	•	•							•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		\Box
K2238	Plaidtastic	•	•		•			4	•		•		•			•		•	•		•				
K2367	Retreat	•	•		•	6		4	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		8	•	•	•				
T3F8	Soft Spin																								
T0J7	Solid Sublime																								
_	ery Grade E																								
K2074	Aegean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Щ	•	Щ	•	•		•	<u> </u>	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ш	•
K2424	Circle Point	_	_	<u> </u>	•	<u> </u>			•	•	•	•						<u> </u>	_	•	•			Ш	Ш
K2168	Cleo	₩	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•	\vdash			•	\square		\square	•				<u> </u>	•	•	\vdash	•			Ш	Щ
K2486	Currents	•	•	_	•	<u> </u>		4		•	•	•		•		•	•	4	•	<u> </u>	•			$\vdash\vdash$	\square
K2830	Dactyl	•	•							•	•	•			•	•	•				•				

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only 6 Available on the Ottoman Only





Chair Textil Applie • Appro	ge, Sofa & Side Seating e and Leather cation Chart ved es Non-woven textile ow for exception notes	Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
Upholste	ery Grade C continued	_		2		2	2	4	ш	ш	ш	а.	п.	п.	п.	п.	Ľ	(O)	(O)	(O)	(O)	()	0)
K1765	Hudson	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	4	•	•		
6IS	Iseo							•	•														
K1999	Magnolia				•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•	10	4	4	•		
K2293	On Point	•			•					•				•			4		5	•	•		
K2030	Palisade	•			•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•		4	•	•		
K2292	Patchwork	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	•	•	•		
K2420	Plaid On	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	4	•	•		
K2450	Prestini by Toni Prestini, 1947	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2124	Pullman	•			•			Щ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	Ш	5	•	•		Ш
K1268	Smart				•			Щ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	lacksquare	•	•	•		Ш
K2371	Utopia	•			•	•		•	•	•							•		•			•	•
K2050	Wit	•		_	•	•		Щ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	•	•	•	\square	Ш
K2401	Woodland II	•		_	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	4	•	•	\square	Ш
K2362	Wow Factor	•			•	•		Щ	•	•	•	•	•	•	_	•	•	•	•	•	•		
_	ery Grade D																						
K2373	Buzz	•	\vdash	\vdash	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	_	•	•	10	4	•			\square
K2251	Code Folet Weave	•			•	•		$\vdash\vdash$		•		H	_	•		•	•	10	4	•	•	$\overline{}$	$\mid - \mid$
K1104 K2053	Eclat Weave Island	•		\vdash	•	•		$\vdash\vdash$		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10 10	•	•	•		\vdash
K2429	Pathway	÷	\vdash	\vdash	-			\vdash			•		•			Ť			5	•		•	
K2238	Plaidtastic	Ť		\vdash	•	•		H			•	•	•			•		10	•	•			\dashv
K2367	Retreat	•	\vdash	\vdash	•	•		Н	\vdash	•	•	Ť	•	•		•	•	10	4	•		•	•
T3F8	Soft Spin		•					Н														-	\square
T0J7	Solid Sublime		•					П										П					\Box
	ery Grade E																						
K2074	Aegean	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2424	Circle Point	•			•					•	•	•	•	•		•	4		4	•	•		
K2168	Cleo	•			•	•		\square		•	•	•	•	•	$oxed{oxed}$	•	•	10	4	•	•		Ш
K2486	Currents	•		_	•			Щ		•				•			4	Щ		•	•	\square	Ш
K2830	Dactyl							Ш		•	•	•	•	•							•	Ш	Ш

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only

10 Available on the Armless Chair Only 10 Available on the Armless Chair Only



⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

Chair Textil Appli Appro [N] impli See belo	es Non-woven textile ow for exception notes	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
Upholste	ery Grade E continued																								
K2418	Flower Power	•	•	4	•	6	4	4	•	•	•	•	•	Ш		•	Ш	•	•		•		Ш	\square	
K2797	Hummingbird	•	•	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		
T5QA	Melange Sublime													Ш			Ш						Ш	\square	
K2123	Midpoint				•				•				•	Ш	•		Ш	•							
K2081	Nature Walk <i>[N]</i>				•			4	•				•	Ш			Ш				•				
K2408	Off The Grid	•	•							•	•	•		Ш	•		Ш	•	•	•	•				
K2294	Premier	•	•		•	6		4	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•						
K2261	Rebel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Щ	•	•		•			Щ	•
K2151	Seurat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•				
K1789	Sherman by Irma Boom				•	6		•	•		•		•	Ш			Ш	•	•						
K2377	Tempest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ш	•	•	•	•		•		•
K2361	Vice Versa	•	2		•			4	•	•	•	•	•	Ш	•		Ш	8	•	•	•		Ш	\square	
K1386	Whip [N]	•							•		•			•	•	•	Ш	4	•		•			Ш	
_	ery Grade F	_	_																Г			Г			
K1771	Biscayne by Alejandro Cardenas	┝	_	_	•	6	_		•				•	Ш	•		Ш	•	•		•		\vdash	$\vdash\vdash$	\square
6HV	Haven	┝	_																				\vdash	\vdash	\square
K2428	Homage	•	•		•	6		4	•			•	•	Н	•		Н	•	•		•			$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K2333	Imprint	•	•	4	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		•	•		•		\vdash	\dashv	\vdash
K2190	In Stitches			4	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	Н			Н	•	•		•		$\vdash\vdash$	$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K2252	Its Complicated	•	•											Н	•		Н	•	•				\vdash	\dashv	
K1630	Mod Plaid	\vdash	H	H	_		_	4						Н	•			•	•					\vdash	\vdash
K2475	Placid	-	2	\vdash	_	\vdash	_	4	•	•		•				_		•	-	•				$\vdash\vdash$	
K1080	Rivington ery Grade G	•		_	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
K2140	Alter Ego	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2140 K2200	Arrondissement	+	<u> </u>	۲	•	6	۲	4		\vdash		•	•	H	•	<u> </u>	\vdash	•	•	<u> </u>		_	H	-	
K2438	Aurora 1985	•	•		÷	H		•		•	•		•			•		•	•		•		\vdash	\dashv	\dashv
K2349	Color Collage	<u> </u>	Ť									H	•	H	•		H						\vdash	\dashv	\square
K2338	Dapper	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	Н	•	•	•	•		•	\neg	
	1.1	4		_						$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$							_				-	-	

² Available on Sofa Pillows Only

6 Available on the Ottoman Only

8 Available on the Back Upholstery Only



⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only

⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

Chair Textile Applie • Approx [N] implie See below	es Non-woven textile ow for exception notes	Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
	ry Grade E continued																						
K2418	Flower Power	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	4	•	•		\square
K2797	Hummingbird	•			•	•			_	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Ш	\square
T5QA	Melange Sublime	-	•																			\vdash	\square
K2123	Midpoint	•	_		•	•				•				•		•	•	40	•	•	•	\vdash	\square
K2081	Nature Walk [N]	•	_		•	•				•						•	•	10	4	•	•	\vdash	\square
K2408	Off The Grid	•			•					•	•	•	•	•			4		_	•	•	\vdash	\square
K2294	Premier	•	_		•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•		5	•		\vdash	\square
K2261	Rebel	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	\vdash	\square
K2151	Seurat	•			•	•			_	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	<u> </u>	$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K1789	Sherman by Irma Boom	•			•	•				•	•	_		•		•	•	•	•	4	•	$\vdash\vdash$	\vdash
K2377	Tempest	•	-		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			
K2361	Vice Versa	•	-		•	•				•	•		•	•		lacksquare	•	•	-	•		•	•
K1386	Whip ery Grade F	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•			•		5	•	•		
K1771	Biscayne	•	П	Π	•	•						•		•		•	•		•		•		
6HV	Haven	Ť			Ť	Ť			-		_	_	Ť	Ť		Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	\vdash	\vdash
K2428	Homage	•			•	-			Ť	•	•	•	•	-		-	-	•	4	•	•	\vdash	\blacksquare
K2333	Imprint	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	Ť	\vdash	
K2190	In Stitches	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	\vdash	
K2252	Its Complicated	•									•			•				10		11	•	П	
K1630	Mod Plaid	•									•	•		•				10		11	•	П	
K2475	Placid	•			•					•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
K1080	Rivington	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	П	
Upholste	ry Grade G																						
K2140	Alter Ego	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	4		•		
K2200	Arrondissement	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	4	•		
K2438	Aurora 1985	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•			•		4	•	•		
K2349	Color Collage	•			•		$oxed{oxed}$	$oxed{oxed}$		•	•		•	•	$oxed{oxed}$	•	4	10	•	•			Ш
K2338	Dapper	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	11			

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only



⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

¹⁰ Available on the Armless Chair Only 11 Not available on the Womb Chair

Chair Textil Appli • Appro [N] impl See belo	ies Non-woven textile ow for exception notes	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
Upholste	ery Grade G continued																								
K2348	Fancy Twill	•	•	5	•	6			•	•	•		•	•		•		4	•	•	•		•		Ш
K2390	Looped In	\perp		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		8	•	•	•		•		Ш
K1882	Melange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		
K2155	Modern Tweed	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•
K1827	Striae Stripe	╄	2	_	•	6		4	•				•		•			•		Щ					
K2399	Texnet	•	•	_	•	Ш			•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•				Ш
K1021	Ultrasuede	•	•	4	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
K1807	Utrillo by Irma Boom	-		4	•	6	4	•	•				•					•	•	Ш					\square
K2447	Vert by Nick Cave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	Ш	•				•
	ery Grade H	-	_																						
K2156	Catwalk	₩	_	_	•	Ш			•				•		•			•	•	Ш	_				\square
K2249	Chiseled	•	•	_	•						•		•	•		•		•	•	Ш	•				\square
K2021	Firefly	₩	L		•				•		•		•		•			•	•	Ш	•				\square
K2188	Stretch Appeal	╄	<u> </u>			Ш						•								Ш					\square
K2264	Twist Tie	₩	_	_	<u> </u>				•				•					4	•	Ш					\square
K2208	World Piece	_	_	L	•	6		4	•				•		•			•	•	Ш	_				\Box
_	ery Grade I	_																							
K2336	Bella	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•		\square
K1387	Byron by Rodarte	+	_	4	•	6		4	•		•		•					•	•	H	•				\vdash
H800	Cato 1961	+-	3	4	•	•	•	•	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	\vdash
K2351	Chic Cummings by Rederts	+	•	•	•	•	_	4	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	•	$\vdash\vdash$	•	\vdash	•	•	lacksquare	•	\vdash	•	\vdash	\vdash
K1378	Cummings by Rodarte	+	\vdash	\vdash	•	6			<u> </u>									4	Ļ	H	<u> </u>	\vdash			H
K2449	Doily by Nick Cave	+	2	4	•	H	4	4	•	•	•	•	•		•	_	•	4	•	•	•	\vdash	•		H
K1617	Dynamic 1971	+	2	4	•	6	4	4	•		•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	\vdash	•		H
K2357	Floressence	+	2	\vdash	•	P			•	•	•	•	•		\vdash	•		•	•	•	•		•		
K2430	Guise by Nick Cave		2			ш					•	•								Ш	•				•

² Available on Sofa Pillows Only3 Not Available on Sofa Pillows



⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only 6 Available on the Ottoman Only

Lounge, Sofa & Side Chair Seating Textile and Leather Application Chart • Approved [N] implies Non-woven textile See below for exception notes	Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
Upholstery Grade G continued																	U	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,
K2348 Fancy Twill	•			•	•				•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•			
K2390 Looped In	•			•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1882 Melange	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	lacksquare		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2155 Modern Tweed	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K1827 Striae Stripe	•			•	•		Ш		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	•	•	•		
K2399 Texnet	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	4		•	•			
K1021 Ultrasuede	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K1807 Utrillo by Irma Boom				•	•				•	•	•	•	lacksquare		•	•	•	•	4	•		
K2447 Vert by Nick Cave	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	4	•	•		
Upholstery Grade H																						
K2156 Catwalk	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	4	•	•		
K2249 Chiseled				•	•					•	•	•	lacksquare		•			5				
K2021 Firefly	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		
K2188 Stretch Appeal	•	•							•	•	•	•	•					5	4	•		
K2264 Twist Tie	•			•					•	•			•		•	4	•	•	•	•		
K2208 World Piece	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	12	•		
Upholstery Grade I																						
K2336 Bella	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			Ш
K1387 Byron by Rodarte	•			•	•				•	•		•	7		•	•		•	4	•		Ш
H800 Cato 1961	•			•	•				•		•	•	6	\bigsqcup		•	•	•	•	•		Ш
K2351 Chic	•			•	•	$oxed{oxed}$	Ш	$oxed{oxed}$	•	•	•	•	•	\square	•	•	•	•	4			Ш
K1378 Cummings by Rodarte				•					•	•			7	\bigsqcup		•		5	4	•		Ш
K2449 Doily by Nick Cave	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	4	10	•	•	•		Ш
K1617 Dynamic 1971	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2357 Floressence	•			•	•				•	•			•		•	•	10	•	•			
K2430 Guise by Nick Cave	•			•				•	•	•	•	•	•			4			•	•		

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only



⁵ Not available on the Seat Pad

⁶ Available on the Ottoman Only

⁷ Not available on the Ottoman

¹⁰ Available on the Armless Chair Only

¹² Not available on the Womb Settee

Chair Textil Appli • Appro	ge, Sofa & Side Seating le and Leather cation Chart oved les Non-woven textile low for exception notes	Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
Upholsto	ery Grade I continued	1				ш.											_	_							
K1930	Ita by Maria Cornejo	П	2	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•	•				•		
K784	Knoll Velvet 1970				•	7	9	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				
K2079	Limani				•				•				•					•	•	•			•		•
K1376	Lowell			•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•	•						
K1159	North Island			4	•	•	•	•	•			•	•					•	•	•			•		
K2237	Prince Hairy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			Ш	Ш
K2368	Stripe It		2		•	6		4		•		•	•		•			8	•	•					Щ
Leather	Grade U_Spinneybeck																								
COL	Customer's Own Leather	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	$oxed{oxed}$	
VZ	Vicenza	•	•	4	•		4	4	•			•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•				
VO	Volo	•	•	4	•		4	4	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Leather	Grade V_Spinneybeck																								
AU	Acqua	•	•		•			4	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•
AF	Amalfi	•	•																		•				\Box
AD	Andes	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		\Box
ET	Embossed Tipped	T	•		•	6		4	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	4		•				\square
ES	Espana	•	•		•			4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	П	\square
HT	Hand Tipped		•		•	6		4	•		•	•		•	•				4		•			П	\square
MM	Maremma	T	\vdash						•	\Box			\Box	•		•		•	4			•		Н	\sqcap
VP	Velluto Pelle	•	•	4	•		4	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Н	\square
V 1	TOTALO I OTO				_		<u> </u>			لتب			ب	_	_			_		_			_	\Box	\square

¹ Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM information



² Available on Sofa Pillows Only

⁷ Not available on the Ottoman

⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only 6 Available on the Ottoman Only

⁸ Available on the Back Upholstery Only

⁹ Available on the Fully Upholstered Chair Only

Lounge, Sofa & Side Chair Seating Textile and Leather Application Chart • Approved [N] implies Non-woven textile See below for exception notes		Lovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	er Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
			Mark	Mies	Mies	Mies	Mies	Perro	Perro	Pfiste	Platn	Platner	Platn	Platn	ollo	ollo	Ricch	Saar	Saar	Saar	Scar	Schu	Schu
Upholste	ery Grade I continued																	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	
K1930	Ita by Maria Cornejo	•			•	•		Ш		•	•		•	•			•	10	•	11	•		Ш
K784	Knoll Velvet 1970	•		•	•	•				•		•	•	6		•	•	•	•	•	•		
K2079	Limani	•		_	•	•		Ш	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	•	•	•		
K1376	Lowell	┝		<u> </u>	•	•		Ш		•			•	7		•	•	10	•	4			\square
K1159	North Island	•		H	<u> </u>	•		Н		•	•	•	•	•		<u> </u>	•	10	•	•	•		\vdash
K2237 K2368	Prince Hairy	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	10	4	•	•		
	Stripe It	•			•	•				•	•			•		•	•	10	•	•		•	•
Leather		1			1	1	1			1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
COL	Customer's Own Leather				<u> </u>			\vdash														-	\dashv
VZ	Vicenza	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		H
VO	Volo	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Leather		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•		•		
AU	Acqua	+			Ë			\vdash		Ë	_		_			_		H		•		-	\dashv
AF	Amalfi	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	_			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		H
AD	Andes	•		•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•			•	•		•		H
ET	Embossed Tipped	•		•	•	•	•	\vdash	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		\vdash
ES	Espana	•		•	•	•	•	\vdash	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		$\vdash\vdash$
HT	Hand Tipped	•		•	lacksquare	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		$\vdash\vdash$
MM	Maremma	•		•	•	•		\vdash	•	•	•		•	•		•	•			•	•	\square	\vdash
VP	Velluto Pelle	•		•	•	•	•	Ш	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш

¹ Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM information

10 Available on the Armless Chair Only



⁴ Available on the Seat Pad Only

¹⁰

⁶ Available on the Ottoman Only

¹¹ Not available on the Womb Chair

⁷ Not available on the Ottoman

Lounge, Sofa & Side Chair Seating Textile and Leather Application Chart • Approved [N] implies Non-woven textile See below for exception notes		Barber Osgerby Pilot Lounge Collection Upholstery	Barber Osgerby Sofa Collection Upholstery	Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise Upholstery	Bertoia Bench Cushion	Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating Upholstery	Bertoia Diamond Lounge Chair Upholstery	Bertoia Barstool & Side Chair Upholstery	Breuer Cesca Seating Upholstery	Breuer MB Lounge Upholstery	D'Urso Lounge Seating Upholstery	D'Urso Swivel Lounge Upholstery	Gehry Collection Cushion Upholstery	Jehs Laub Upholstery	Florence Knoll Model 31 & 33 Upholstery	Florence Knoll Lounge Collection Upholstery	Ini Archibong Iquo Café Collection Upholstery	Krusin Seating Lounge Chair Upholstery	Krusin Seating Side Chair Seat Cushion	Lissoni Avio Collection	Lissoni Divina Lounge Seating Upholstery	Lissoni KN Collection Lounge And Settee Upholstery	Lissoni KN Swivel Lounge High Back Ottoman Upholstery	Lissoni Matic Sofa	Lissoni Panoramic Sofa
Leather	r Grade W_Spinneybeck																								
AL	Alaska	•	•	4	•	6	4	4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
AQ	Antique	•	•	4	•	6	4	4	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
DE	Derby	\perp			•	6		4			•							•	4		•	•	•		Ш
FE	Forte	•	•		•			4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
LU	Lucente	\perp			•			4	•			•			•			•	4		•				Ш
SA	Sabrina	•	•	4	•		4	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
UM	Umbria	•														•					•				Ш
Leather	r Grade X_Spinneybeck																								
DL	Ducale	\perp			•			4	•		•	•	•					•	4		•			Ш	Ш
DV	Ducale Velours	\perp			•			4	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	4	•	•	•	•	Ш	Щ
Leather	r Grade Y_Spinneybeck																								
CA	Cascia	•	•	4	•	6	4	4	•		•		•	•		•		•	•		•			Ш	Ш
CV	Cervo	\perp	_	4	•	6	4	4	•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Ш	Ш
CO	Copenhagen	•	•		•	6		4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	4	•	•	•	•	•	•
DT	Distressed	\perp	•		•	6		4	•		•		•	•		•		•	•		•			Ш	Ш
LC	Lucca	\perp	_	4	•		4	4	•				•	Ш	•			•	4	•		•	•	Ш	Ш
PT	Portofino	\perp	_		_			4	•				Ш	Ш	•			•	4	_	_			Ш	Ш
D 4	Riva	•	•		•			4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	4	•	•	•	•		
RA	TAIVA	_	_																			1 .			
RU	Rugata				•			4	•		•		•	•		•		•	4		•			Ш	Ш
		•			•			4 4	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	4 4		•				

4 Available on the Seat Pad Only 6 Available on the Ottoman Only



Chair Texti Appli Appr [N] imp	age, Sofa & Side r Seating le and Leather ication Chart oved lies Non-woven textile low for exception notes	-ovegrove Sprite Chair Seat Cushion	Marklee Biboni Sofa	Mies van der Rohe Barcelona Lounge Seating	Mies van der Rohe Brno Chair Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool Upholstery	Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating	Perron Bun Lounge Seating Upholstery	Perron Pillo Sofa	Pfister Lounge Seating Upholstery	Platner Arm Chair Upholstery	Platner Easy Chair Upholstery	Platner Lounge Chair Upholstery	Platner Stool & Ottoman Upholstery	Pollock Arm Chair	Pollock Executive Seating Upholstery	Ricchio Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Executive Chair & Stool Upholstery	Saarinen Tulip Chair Upholstery	Saarinen Womb Seating Upholstery	Scarpa Bastiano Collection Upholstery	Schultz 1966 Collection Upholstery	Schultz Swell Seating Upholstery
Leather	Grade W					_												0,	0,	U)	U	0,	
AL	Alaska	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
AQ	Antique	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
DE	Derby	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•			•	•		
FE	Forte	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
LU	Lucente	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•		
SA	Sabrina	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
UM	Umbria				•	•	•		•	•					•	•	•		•	•			
Leather	Grade X																						
DL	Ducale	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
DV	Ducale Velours	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Leather	Grade Y																						
CA	Cascia	•					•		•	•		Щ								•	•		Ш
CV	Cervo	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Ш	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
СО	Copenhagen	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Щ	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
DT	Distressed	•	_	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Ш	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ш
LC	Lucca			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Щ	•		•	•			•	•	•		
PT	Portofino	•	_	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Ш	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		Ш
RA	Riva	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Щ	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
RU	Rugata	_	_	•	<u> </u>	_	•		•	•		Ш								•	•		
SL	Saddle	•	_	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	Ш	•				•			•	•		Ш
SS	Sassolino			•			•		•	•	•		•							•	•		



Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 35 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 447-449 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades Characteristics U

Vicenza Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture Volo Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

ν Acqua Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture Andes Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain Embossed Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain **Tipped**

España Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture Maremma

Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment Velluto Pelle Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

W Alaska Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture

Antique Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain

Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded

Derby Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture Forte High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture Lucente Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish

Sabrina Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish Umbria Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

Χ Ducale Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain Ducale

Cascia Full aniline, smooth tight grain

Velour

Cervo Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain

Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain Gemma Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish

Lucca Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather

Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain

Rugata Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time

Sassolino Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 34.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage,in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used: and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned inthe manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are

accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo) For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dve process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed multiple piece orders. Please notate sales orderwhen items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way;

it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot \$250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is \$3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3). 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing hasnot been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after thefabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (89 x 89 minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional vardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water St East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 447-449.

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

	KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products												
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge								
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge								
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge								
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge								
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge								
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge									
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge									
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge									
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge									
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$135.00									
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved								
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$781.00	\$913.00								
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$1,187.00	\$1,187.00								
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$707.00									
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,393.00	\$1,525.00								
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,833.00	\$1,833.00								
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,702.00	\$1,833.00								
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$2,139.00	\$2,139.00								
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$421.00	\$560.00								
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$714.00	\$714.00								
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$324.00	\$437.00								
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$124.00	\$217.00								

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$751.00	\$884.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$1,307.00	\$1,544.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,750.00	\$2,064.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$182.00	\$489.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$268.00	\$661.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$78.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$507.00	\$951.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$813.00	\$1,186.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,247.00	\$1,878.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$112.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,872.00	\$2,417.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$438.00	\$813.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$78.00	\$78.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$824.00	\$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$824.00	\$1307.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$216.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$674.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$342.00
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051P, 1051P-S		\$828.00	\$1,250.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052P		\$1,419.00	\$2,165.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053P		\$1,848.00	\$3,066.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050P-3		\$775.00	\$1,269.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050P-1, 1050P-2		\$694.00	\$1,084.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050P		\$568.00	\$896.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059P		\$436.00	\$601.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$144.00	\$144.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$78.00	\$78.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$78.00	\$78.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U		\$218.00	\$218.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$78.00	\$78.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge

	KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)												
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge								
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$346.00	\$502.00								
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$239.00	\$502.00								
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$1,055.00	\$1,959.00								
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$842.00	\$1,554.00								
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$584.00	\$1,419.00								
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$255.00	\$463.00								
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$199.00	\$405.00								

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits.
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture.
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern Number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OF	FICE VENEE	R FINISHES	STUDIO WOOD	SIDE CHAIR FINISHES
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods		•		•
Maple*	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry*	FC	509B	•	BQY319
MediumWalnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
LightWalnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
* = previously Reff Techwood	s, ** = previous	sly, Morrison Techgrain. Name	s and codes in parenthesis () are n	ames prior to 2009.
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers		•		•
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

• = Not possible

KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected
from the finest hardwoods available
around the world. Veneers are flat
cut and carefully matched so that
cathedral or heart patterns are
perfectly balanced. Natural veneers
also are cut to allow a generous
margin of quarter-grain figuring
ensuring invisible splicing.





Quarter Pattern

Cathedral Pattern

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 40.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time. Satin Coated Marble Satin coated marbles have transparent satin acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 42). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 43). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Appropriate for outdoor use.

Cotton Webbing 100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing 60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses
reinforced yarns that are UV/fade
resistant, water repellent,
bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and
are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella
Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass: Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use. With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind. The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather.

Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft clothdampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rubvery lightly, never pressing hard. Donot use solvents because dye mayrun. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes onWood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Acrylic Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic[®]. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

CottonWebbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/NylonWebbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry orwet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water.Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If diret contact occurs clean promptly.

Sun Protection

No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered
when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

Extreme Weather

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc. P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 447-449 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armless Chair

fabric sq. seat h w weight description yds. Designer(s): AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered plastic seat and back 19" 161/2" 22" 10 lbs. (stacking)

Ini Archibong, 2022



AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)

upholstered seat

19" 16½" 22" 31" .6 10 10 lbs.

textile

leather

AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat upholstered seat and 19" 22" 31" and back (non-stacking) back



ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly

23½" 441/2" 30½" 21 lbs.



Example:	AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1CK	Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish

Order Code

Back finish

4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL)

Green (suffix GRN)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish: Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

46

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	stered	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
AR1C-()-()	\$786	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AR1CK-()-()	\$0	\$1,219	\$1,241	\$1,264	\$1,282	\$1,303	\$1,329	\$1,357	\$1,366	\$1,428	\$1,540	\$1,663	\$1,822	\$1,867	\$1,910
AR1CU-()	\$0	\$1,356	\$1,394	\$1,436	\$1,467	\$1,509	\$1,556	\$1,605	\$1,620	\$1,733	\$1,885	\$2,106	\$2,393	\$2,473	\$2,552
ARDOLLY	\$1,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

grades

unuphol-

Construction Spinneybeck Leather U Frame: Χ Frames are injection molded glass filled Vicenza Ducale nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic Volo Ducale Velour polyurethane. Seat and Back: ٧ Υ Molded glass filled polypropylene. Acqua Cervo Stainless steel screws used to attach Andes Copenhagen shells to the frame Embossed Tipped Distressed Upholstered Seat and Back: España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Plastic shell with urethane foam for Portofino comfort and full wrapped in selected Velluto Pelle Riva upholstery. Stitching goes around Saddle perimeter of seat and back. Torello Stacking Chairs: Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 W high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless Alaska chairs can stack together. Antique Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack. Derby Dolly: Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular Forte Lucente Sabrina steel frame, four handles that act as (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. outdoor storage.

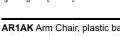
Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Armchair

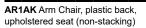
description seat h w Designer(s): AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered plastic seat and back 19" 23½" 221/2" (stacking)

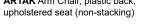














_	_	-	-		
AR1	AU /	Arm C	chair, ı	upholstered	se
bac	k (no	n-stac	cking)		

seat and	upholstered seat and	19"	23½"	22½"
	back			

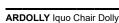
19"

23½"

22½"

31"





upholstered seat



textile

fabric

yds.

.6

leather

weight

10 lbs.

10 lbs.

10 lbs.

21 lbs.

sq. ft.

10

18



	unuphol-	grades	COIVI								COL				
pattern no.	stered	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
AR1A-()-()	\$811	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

AR1AK-()-()	\$0	\$1,244	\$1,266	\$1,289	\$1,306	\$1,328	\$1,356	\$1,382	\$1,390	\$1,453	\$1,567	\$1,688	\$1,846	\$1,892	\$1,936
---------------	-----	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AR1AU-()	\$0	\$1,381	\$1,421	\$1,461	\$1,494	\$1,534	\$1,582	\$1,631	\$1,647	\$1,759	\$1,910	\$2,132	\$2,417	\$2,498	\$2,577

ARDOLLY	\$1,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Order Code

Example:	AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2
AR1AK	Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat
BL	Black frame
BLK	Black back
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- Back finish
- 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish: Black (suffix BL)

Plastic Seat and Back Finish: Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

48

Construction

Frame:

Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.

grades COM

Seat and Back: Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.

Upholstered Seat and Back: Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.

Stacking Chairs: Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. Note: Upholstered chairs do not stack.

Dolly:
Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

Spinneybeck Leather

COI

U Χ Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour

V Acqua

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello

Copenhagen

Distressed

Υ

Cervo

W

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO2 Two Seat Sofa	15¾"	25"	73¼"	401/4"	28¼"	10.7	220
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013								
	BO3 Three Seat Sofa	15¾"	25"	85"	40¼"	28¼"	13	240
The second second second	BO4 Four Seat Sofa	15¾"	25"	132¼"	40¼"	28¼"	14.9	330
	BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	15¾"	25"	102¾"	40¼"	28¼"	12.3	270
	BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	15¾"	25"	102¾"	401/4"	28¼"	12.3	270
	BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15¾"	25"	102¾"	66"	28¼"	13.9	310
	BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	15¾"	25"	102¾"	66"	28¼"	13.9	310

9.4400									002				
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
11,438	\$11,787	\$12,182	\$12,648	\$13,295	\$13,671	\$14,329	\$14,765	\$16,073	\$21,449	\$22,853	\$25,710	\$26,306	\$26,999
613,158	\$13,584	\$14,061	\$14,628	\$15,413	\$15,871	\$16,670	\$17,202	\$18,790	\$24,008	\$25,540	\$28,659	\$29,306	\$30,063
617,259	\$17,749	\$18,298	\$18,945	\$19,846	\$20,369	\$21,284	\$21,895	\$23,717	\$32,260	\$34,368	\$38,653	\$39,546	\$40,585
514,931	\$15,337	\$15,785	\$16,322	\$17,066	\$17,499	\$18,252	\$18,756	\$20,263	\$27,355	\$29,080	\$32,588	\$33,317	\$34,167
\$14,931	\$15,337	\$15,785	\$16,322	\$17,066	\$17,499	\$18,252	\$18,756	\$20,263	\$27,355	\$29,080	\$32,588	\$33,317	\$34,167
\$17,536	\$17,993	\$18,504	\$19,108	\$19,946	\$20,435	\$21,289	\$21,860	\$23,558	\$29,646	\$31,628	\$35,655	\$36,494	\$37,469
\$17,536	\$17,993	\$18,504	\$19,108	\$19,946	\$20,435	\$21,289	\$21,860	\$23,558	\$29,646	\$31,628	\$35,655	\$36,494	\$37,469
\$3,881	\$3,951	\$4,026	\$4,120	\$4,247	\$4,321	\$4,448	\$4,534	\$4,791	\$5,997	\$6,286	\$6,870	\$6,990	\$7,132
	\$11,438 \$13,158 \$17,259 \$14,931 \$17,536	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$17,536 \$17,993	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$16,073 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$18,790 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$23,717 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$16,073 \$21,449 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$18,790 \$24,008 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$23,717 \$32,260 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$16,073 \$21,449 \$22,853 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$18,790 \$24,008 \$25,540 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$23,717 \$32,260 \$34,368 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$31,628 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$31,628	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$16,073 \$21,449 \$22,853 \$25,710 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$18,790 \$24,008 \$25,540 \$28,659 \$17,729 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$23,717 \$32,260 \$34,368 \$38,653 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$31,628 \$35,655 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$31,628 \$35,655	\$11,438 \$11,787 \$12,182 \$12,648 \$13,295 \$13,671 \$14,329 \$14,765 \$16,073 \$21,449 \$22,853 \$25,710 \$26,306 \$13,158 \$13,584 \$14,061 \$14,628 \$15,413 \$15,871 \$16,670 \$17,202 \$18,790 \$24,008 \$25,540 \$28,659 \$29,306 \$17,259 \$17,749 \$18,298 \$18,945 \$19,846 \$20,369 \$21,284 \$21,895 \$23,717 \$32,260 \$34,368 \$38,653 \$39,546 \$14,931 \$15,337 \$15,785 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$15,735 \$15,735 \$16,322 \$17,066 \$17,499 \$18,252 \$18,756 \$20,263 \$27,355 \$29,080 \$32,588 \$33,317 \$17,536 \$17,993 \$18,504 \$19,108 \$19,946 \$20,435 \$21,289 \$21,860 \$23,558 \$29,646 \$31,628 \$35,655 \$36,494

Ord	ler	Cod	le

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
воз	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

BO6 Ottoman, small

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

an asterisk (*).

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

29½"

29½"

151/4"

2.1

45

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

textiles must be railroaded - including

Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs: Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note: Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

grades

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Antique * Vicenza 3 Alaska * Volo * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Acqua * Umbria * Amalfi Embossed Tipped * España * Cascia Velluto Pelle Riva * Rugata * Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with

Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

textile req. fabric leather description seat h arm h w yds. sq. ft. BO7 Ottoman, medium 35½" 35½" 151/4" 2.5 60

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013







Order	Codo

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

F

G

\$4,333 \$4,419 \$4,508 \$4,617 \$4,769 \$4,855 \$5,007 \$5,112 \$5,416 \$7,175 \$7,460 \$8,045 \$8,167 \$8,312

grades

pattern no.

BO7-()-()

В

С

D

Ε

Stitching:	U	W
Pinched topstitched seaming.	Vicenza *	Antique *
	Volo *	Alaska *
Legs:		Forte *
Die cast aluminum legs with height	V	Lucente *
adjustable glides.	Acqua *	Sabrina *
	Amalfi	Umbria *
Note:	Andes *	
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in	Embossed Tipped *	Υ
two sections and are joined by a pin and	España *	Cascia
socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.	Velluto Pelle *	Riva *
		Rugata
All textiles must be railroaded -		
including COMs	* Approved for the Asymi	metric Sofa with
	Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)	
	Chaise (BO 1311, BO 13L)	1
	fr Fire Retardant Chen	nicals
	Check with your KnollTex	ktiles or Spinneybeck
	Representative for change	ges or additions.

U

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection **Compact Lounge Seating**

textile req. fabric leather description seat h arm h w sq. ft. weight yds. Designer(s): **BOC1** Armchair 15¾" 39½" 33¾" 5.9 125 Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013 BOC2 Two Seat sofa 15¾" 25" 64½" 33¾" 25" 8.7 175

BOC2-()-()	\$9,945	\$10,231	\$10,552	\$10,930	\$11,455	\$11,761	\$12,295	\$12,649	\$13,714	\$18,331	\$19,446	\$21,720	\$22,196	\$22,746
--------------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

F

G

\$7,066 \$7,261 \$7,478 \$7,733 \$8,092 \$8,298 \$8,657 \$8,900 \$9,624 \$12,952 \$13,751 \$15,374 \$15,712 \$16,106

grades

pattern no.

BOC1-()-()

COM

В

С

D

Ε

Order Code	
Example:	E
BOC2	E

BOC2-SGE-K1320/3 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa SGE Sage K1320/3 Cornaro, Mist

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Spinneybeck Leather	
U Vicenza * Volo *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte *
V Acqua * Amalfi Andes *	Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria *
Embossed Tipped * España * Velluto Pelle *	Y Cascia Riva * Rugata
* Approved for the Asymr Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)	
fr Fire Retardant Chem	icals
Check with your KnollTex Representative for chang	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Pillows

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013					
1 1 1 1	BO9P Pillow, large	23½"	23½"	2.6	30

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- 1	U	V	W	X	Υ
BO8P-()	\$770	\$833	\$902	\$985	\$1,101	\$1,168	\$1,284	\$1,363	\$1,593	\$1,796	\$1,956	\$2,279	\$2,348	\$2,427

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	BO8P-K1054/9	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:	
BO8P	Small pillow	 Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative 	Made from 90% feather and 10% down.	
K1054/9	Circa/Red	for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.	Ticking: 100% cotton.	
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Textile sele		Customer's Own Material is not approved.		

56

Spinneybeck Leather U Vicenza * Volo * W Antique * Alaska * Forte * * Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L) fr Fire Retardant Chemicals V Lucente * Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. Sabrina * Acqua * Umbria * . Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped *
España * Cascia Velluto Pelle * Riva * Rugata

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30¾"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
Osgerby, 2014		16"	20"	271/4"	30%"	39%"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21½"	271/4"	303/8"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21½"	271/4"	303/8"	39%"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23%"	30%"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23%"	30%"	39%"	Polished aluminum	6	61	57 lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19¾"	20"	15½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
-				19¾"	20"	15½"	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

ight	pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Υ
lbs.	BO30-AL-3-()	\$5,658	\$5,779	\$5,953	\$6,095	\$6,297	\$6,474	\$6,677	\$6,829	\$7,522	\$8,447	\$8,856	\$9,733	\$10,027	\$10,544
lbs.	BO30-AL-P-()	\$6,158	\$6,279	\$6,453	\$6,595	\$6,797	\$6,974	\$7,177	\$7,329	\$8,022	\$8,947	\$9,356	\$10,233	\$10,527	\$11,044
lbs.	BO30-AU-3-()	\$6,143	\$6,268	\$6,441	\$6,581	\$6,786	\$6,962	\$7,163	\$7,317	\$8,011	\$9,067	\$9,476	\$10,351	\$10,647	\$11,162
lbs.	BO30-AU-P-()	\$6,643	\$6,768	\$6,941	\$7,081	\$7,286	\$7,462	\$7,663	\$7,817	\$8,511	\$9,567	\$9,976	\$10,851	\$11,147	\$11,662
lbs.	BO30-C-3-()	\$4,916	\$5,037	\$5,214	\$5,353	\$5,556	\$5,734	\$5,935	\$6,087	\$6,782	\$7,620	\$8,031	\$8,904	\$9,201	\$9,716
lbs.	BO30-C-P-()	\$5,416	\$5,537	\$5,714	\$5,853	\$6,056	\$6,234	\$6,435	\$6,587	\$7,282	\$8,120	\$8,531	\$9,404	\$9,701	\$10,216
lbs.	BO32-3-()	\$3,028	\$3,109	\$3,179	\$3,197	\$3,226	\$3,322	\$3,533	\$3,621	\$3,831	\$3,687	\$4,029	\$4,276	\$4,387	\$4,502
lbs.	BO32-P-()	\$3,128	\$3,209	\$3,279	\$3,297	\$3,326	\$3,422	\$3,633	\$3,721	\$3,931	\$3,787	\$4,129	\$4,376	\$4,487	\$4,602

grades

Order Code

0.40. 0040	
Example:	BO30-AL-3-K1523/25
BO30	Pilot by Knoll [®] High Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:	
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)	
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets.

COM split fabric requirements:

Two or three split upholstery option:

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

For any split upholstery, price equals the

higher seat or back upholstery grade plus

BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5

High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

arms, polished aluminum base, split

Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)

Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)

Price = Grade G + \$148 upcharge

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Indicate S followed by the textile or

leather for seat, back and arms (if

Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

applicable).

\$151 upcharge.

Pattern number:

Specification example:

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet

Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Construction

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Upholstery/COM information:

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Prices shown include fabric or leather

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

may be ordered.

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure: Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Antique Volo Alaska Forte Sabrina Umbria Acqua Amalfi Andes España Cascia Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection High Back, Split Upholstery

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30¾"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
Sogars), 2011		16"	20"	271/4"	303∕€"	39¾"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21½"	271/4"	303/8"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21½"	271/4"	303∕€"	39⅓"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
, ,										
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23%"	30%"	39¾"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		233/8"	303/8"	393/8"	Polished aluminum	6	61	57 lbs.

	3													
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	V	W	X	Υ
BO30-AL-3-()-SEAT	\$2,263	\$2,312	\$2,381	\$2,438	\$2,519	\$2,590	\$2,671	\$2,732	\$3,009	\$3,379	\$3,542	\$3,893	\$4,011	\$4,218
BO30-AL-3-()-BACK	\$3,395	\$3,467	\$3,572	\$3,657	\$3,778	\$3,884	\$4,006	\$4,097	\$4,513	\$5,068	\$5,314	\$5,840	\$6,016	\$6,326
BO30-AL-P-()-SEAT	\$2,763	\$2,812	\$2,881	\$2,938	\$3,019	\$3,090	\$3,171	\$3,232	\$3,509	\$3,879	\$4,042	\$4,393	\$4,511	\$4,718
BO30-AL-P-()-BACK	\$3,895	\$3,967	\$4,072	\$4,157	\$4,278	\$4,384	\$4,506	\$4,597	\$5,013	\$5,568	\$5,814	\$6,340	\$6,516	\$6,826
BO30-AU-3-()-SEAT	\$1,843	\$1,880	\$1,932	\$1,974	\$2,036	\$2,089	\$2,149	\$2,195	\$2,403	\$2,720	\$2,843	\$3,105	\$3,194	\$3,349
BO30-AU-3-()-BACK	\$3,686	\$3.761	\$3.865	\$3,949	\$4,071	\$4,177	\$4,298	\$4,390	\$4,807	\$5,440	\$5.685	\$6,211	\$6,388	\$6,697
BO30-AU-3-()-ARM	\$5,000	\$627	\$644	\$658	\$679	\$696	\$716	\$732	\$801	\$907	\$948	\$1,035	\$1,065	\$1,116
			•	-			-			•				- '
BO30-AU-P-()-SEAT	\$2,343	\$2,380	\$2,432	\$2,474	\$2,536	\$2,589	\$2,649	\$2,695	\$2,903	\$3,220	\$3,343	\$3,605	\$3,694	\$3,849
BO30-AU-P-()-BACK	\$4,186	\$4,261	\$4,365	\$4,449	\$4,571	\$4,677	\$4,798	\$4,890	\$5,307	\$5,940	\$6,185	\$6,711	\$6,888	\$7,197
BO30-AU-P-()-ARM	\$1,114	\$1,127	\$1,144	\$1,158	\$1,179	\$1,196	\$1,216	\$1,232	\$1,301	\$1,407	\$1,448	\$1,535	\$1,565	\$1,616
BO30-C-3-()-SEAT	\$1,966	\$2,015	\$2,086	\$2,141	\$2,222	\$2,294	\$2,374	\$2,435	\$2,713	\$3,048	\$3,212	\$3,562	\$3,680	\$3,886
BO30-C-3-()-BACK	\$2,950	\$3,022	\$3,128	\$3,212	\$3,334	\$3,440	\$3,561	\$3,652	\$4,069	\$4,572	\$4,819	\$5,342	\$5,521	\$5,830
					. ,				. ,			. ,	. ,	
BO30-C-P-()-SEAT	\$2,466	\$2,515	\$2,586	\$2,641	\$2,722	\$2,794	\$2,874	\$2,935	\$3,213	\$3,548	\$3,712	\$4,062	\$4,180	\$4,386
BO30-C-P-()-BACK	\$3,450	\$3,522	\$3,628	\$3,712	\$3,834	\$3,940	\$4,061	\$4,152	\$4,569	\$5,072	\$5,319	\$5,842	\$6,021	\$6,330

Order Code

BO30-AL-3-K1523/25
Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair
Loop arms
Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

60

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets.

COM split fabric requirements:

Two or three split upholstery option: Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

For any split upholstery, price equals the

higher seat or back upholstery grade plus

BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5

High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

arms, polished aluminum base, split

Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)

Price = Grade G + \$148 upcharge

Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Indicate S followed by the textile or

leather for seat, back and arms (if

Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

applicable).

\$151 upcharge.

Pattern number:

upholstery

Specification example:

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet

Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Construction

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

grades

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

may be ordered.

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Upholstery:

Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Vicenza Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes

España

Velluto Pelle

Sabrina Umbria

Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

Antique

Alaska

Forte

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271⁄4"	27½"	311/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
Cosgerby, 2014		16"	20"	271/4"	27½"	311/8"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21½"	271⁄4"	27½"	311/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21½"	271/4"	27½"	311/8"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"	,	23%"	27½"	31%"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55 lbs.
		16"		23%"	27½"	311/8"	Polished aluminum	5.5	55	55 lbs.
X	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19¾"	20"	15½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19¾"	20"	15½"	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

BO31-AL-3-()	\$5,297	\$5,409	\$5,572	\$5,698	\$5,884	\$6,047	\$6,235	\$6,372	\$7,013	\$7,833	\$8,201	\$8,991	\$9,258	\$9,720
BO31-AL-P-()	\$5,597	\$5,709	\$5,872	\$5,998	\$6,184	\$6,347	\$6,535	\$6,672	\$7,313	\$8,133	\$8,501	\$9,291	\$9,558	\$10,020
BO31-AU-3-()	\$5,827	\$5,939	\$6,101	\$6,226	\$6,415	\$6,577	\$6,758	\$6,900	\$7,539	\$8,430	\$8,802	\$9,592	\$9,855	\$10,321
BO31-AU-P-()	\$6,127	\$6,239	\$6,401	\$6,527	\$6,716	\$6,877	\$7,058	\$7,200	\$7,839	\$8,730	\$9,102	\$9,892	\$10,156	\$10,621
BO31-C-3-()	\$4,562	\$4,675	\$4,835	\$4,964	\$5,151	\$5,311	\$5,498	\$5,639	\$6,275	\$7,005	\$7,377	\$8,165	\$8,430	\$8,897
BO31-C-P-()	\$4,862	\$4,975	\$5,135	\$5,264	\$5,451	\$5,611	\$5,798	\$5,939	\$6,575	\$7,305	\$7,677	\$8,465	\$8,730	\$9,197
BO32-3-()	\$3,028	\$3,109	\$3,179	\$3,197	\$3,226	\$3,322	\$3,533	\$3,621	\$3,831	\$3,687	\$4,029	\$4,276	\$4,387	\$4,502
BO32-P-()	\$3,138	\$3,209	\$3,279	\$3,297	\$3,326	\$3,422	\$3,633	\$3,721	\$3,931	\$3,787	\$4,129	\$4,376	\$4,487	\$4,602

BO31-AL-3-K1523/25 Example: BO31 Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair AL Loop arms Dark Grey, painted (base and arms) K1523/25 Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets.

COM split fabric requirements:

Two or three split upholstery option:

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

For any split upholstery, price equals the

higher seat or back upholstery grade plus

BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5

High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

arms, polished aluminum base, split

Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)

Price = Grade G + \$151 upcharge

Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Indicate S followed by the textile or

leather for seat, back and arms (if

Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 1.9 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

applicable).

\$151 upcharge.

Pattern number:

Specification example:

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet

Back: 22 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Construction

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

grades

pattern no.

В

С

D

E

F

G

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

may be ordered.

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming. Substructure:

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum

and elastic webbing embedded inside

polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Spinneybeck Leather

U

٧

W

Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

Antique Alaska Forte Sabrina Umbria

Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection Low Back, Split Upholstery

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weigh
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	27½"	311/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs
Osgerby, 2014		16"	20"	27¼"	27½"	311/8"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21½"	271/4"	27½"	311/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs
		16"	21½"	271/4"	27½"	311/8"	Polished aluminum	5.5	57	57 lbs
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back	16"		23%"	27½"	311/8"	Dark Grey,	5.5	55	55 lbs
	Lounge Chair, Ármless	 16"		233/8"	27½"	317/8"	painted Polished	5.5	55	55 lbs.
							aluminum			

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	V	W	X	Υ
BO31-AL-3-()-SEAT	\$2,119	\$2,164	\$2,229	\$2,279	\$2,354	\$2,419	\$2,494	\$2,549	\$2,805	\$3,133	\$3,280	\$3,596	\$3,703	\$3,888
BO31-AL-3-()-BACK	\$3,178	\$3,245	\$3,343	\$3,419	\$3,530	\$3,628	\$3,741	\$3,823	\$4,208	\$4,700	\$4,921	\$5,395	\$5,555	\$5,832
BO31-AL-P-()-SEAT	\$2,419	\$2,464	\$2,529	\$2,579	\$2,654	\$2,719	\$2,794	\$2,849	\$3,105	\$3,433	\$3,580	\$3,896	\$4,003	\$4,188
BO31-AL-P-()-BACK	\$3,478	\$3,545	\$3,643	\$3,719	\$3,830	\$3,928	\$4,041	\$4,123	\$4,508	\$5,000	\$5,221	\$5,695	\$5,855	\$6,132
BO31-AU-3-()-SEAT	\$1,748	\$1,782	\$1,830	\$1,868	\$1,925	\$1,973	\$2,027	\$2,070	\$2,262	\$2,529	\$2,641	\$2,878	\$2,957	\$3,096
BO31-AU-3-()-BACK	\$3,496	\$3,563	\$3,661	\$3,736	\$3,849	\$3,946	\$4,055	\$4,140	\$4,523	\$5,058	\$5,281	\$5,755	\$5,913	\$6,193
BO31-AU-3-()-ARM	\$583	\$594	\$610	\$623	\$642	\$658	\$676	\$690	\$754	\$843	\$880	\$959	\$986	\$1,032
BO31-AU-P-()-SEAT	\$2,048	\$2,082	\$2,130	\$2,168	\$2,225	\$2,273	\$2,327	\$2,370	\$2,562	\$2,829	\$2,941	\$3,178	\$3,257	\$3,096
BO31-AU-P-()-BACK	\$3,796	\$3,863	\$3,961	\$4,036	\$4,149	\$4,246	\$4,355	\$4,440	\$4,823	\$5,358	\$5,581	\$6,055	\$6,213	\$6,493
BO31-AU-P-()-ARM	\$883	\$894	\$910	\$923	\$942	\$958	\$976	\$990	\$1,054	\$1,143	\$1,180	\$1,259	\$1,286	\$1,332
BO31-C-3-()-SEAT	\$1,825	\$1,870	\$1,934	\$1,986	\$2,060	\$2,124	\$2,199	\$2,256	\$2,510	\$2,802	\$2,951	\$3,266	\$3,372	\$3,559
BO31-C-3-()-BACK	\$2,737	\$2,805	\$2,091	\$2,978	\$3,091	\$3,187	\$3,299	\$3,383	\$3,765	\$4,203	\$4,426	\$4,899	\$5,058	\$5,338
BO31-C-P-()-SEAT	\$2,215	\$2,170	\$2,234	\$2,286	\$2,360	\$2,424	\$2,499	\$2,556	\$2,810	\$3,102	\$3,251	\$3,566	\$3,372	\$3,559
BO31-C-P-()-BACK	\$3,037	\$3,105	\$3,201	\$3,278	\$3,391	\$3,487	\$3,599	\$3,683	\$4,065	\$4,503	\$4,726	\$5,199	\$5,358	\$5,638

Order Code	
------------	--

Order Code	
Example:	BO31-AL-3-K1523/25
BO31	Pilot by Knoll [®] Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish
- will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (option)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

sase finishes:	
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)	
Park Grey paint (suffix 3)	

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm

Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets.

> Price = Grade G + \$151 upcharge COM split fabric requirements:

> > Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 1.9 yards Arms: 1.2 yards

applicable).

\$151 upcharge.

Pattern number:

upholstery

Specification example:

COL split leather requirements: Seat: 19 square feet

Two or three split upholstery option:

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

For any split upholstery, price equals the

higher seat or back upholstery grade plus

BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5

High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

arms, polished aluminum base, split

Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)

Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Indicate S followed by the textile or

leather for seat, back and arms (if

Back: 22 square feet Arms: 14 square feet

Construction

side seaming.

COM

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

may be ordered.

Upholstery/COM information:

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Prices shown include fabric or leather

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double

Substructure: Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Spinneybeck Leather

COI

Vicenza Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes España

Velluto Pelle

Antique Alaska Forte Sabrina Umbria

Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



description	W	d	h	Seat Finish	weight
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141⁄4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
	14¼"	141⁄4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.
BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14¼"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.
	141/4"	141⁄4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.
BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14¼"	141⁄4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
	141/4"	14¼"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
•	141⁄4"	141⁄4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
	141⁄4"	141⁄4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.

pattern no.	lis
BO10C-AP-()	\$1,006
BO10C-AE-()	\$1,418
BO10CO-()-()	\$858
B010CO-K-()	\$1,797
BO11C-()-()	\$927
BO11C-AP-()	\$1,074
BO11C-AE-()	\$1,483
BO11C-K-()	\$1,867

67

Order Code

Example:	BO10C-AP-CRLT
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Seat selection 3. Base selection Ordering Information

Aluminum seat finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Painted Aluminum Seat *: Jet Black (Suffix 111T) Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) (base must be specified in the same color)

Wood Seat Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) *

* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

66

Base paint finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Aluminum Seats:

Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Seats:

Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Harry Bertoia Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955,

USA; Certificate of Merit,



description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
420CU Side chair, full cover	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
	17³⁄₄"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420C Side chair, back pad and seat	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
cushion	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420P Back pad replacement			ı		.7	n/a	1
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420C Side chair, seat cushion or	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	.8	14	14 lbs.
unupholstered	173/4"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	.8	14	14 lbs.
	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	.8	14	14 lbs.
420K Seat cushion replacement					.8	14	

	,														
420C-()-U		\$2,351	\$2,474	\$2,585	\$2,726	\$2,828	\$2,911	\$3,035	\$3,291	\$3,475					
420C-CO-U		\$2,751	\$2,874	\$2,985	\$3,126	\$3,228	\$3,311	\$3,435	\$3,691	\$3,875			·		
420C-GLD-U		\$3,851	\$3,974	\$4,085	\$4,226	\$4,328	\$4,411	\$4,535	\$4,791	\$4,975					
420F-()		\$1,046	\$1,160	\$1,263	\$1,384	\$1,486	\$1,556	\$1,668	\$1,906	\$2,072				-	
420C-()-KP		\$2,523	\$2,585	\$2,649	\$2,715	\$2,772	\$2,814	\$2,878	\$3,010	\$3,215					
420C-CO-KP		\$2,923	\$2,985	\$3,049	\$3,115	\$3,172	\$3,214	\$3,278	\$3,410	\$3,615					
420C-GLD-KP		\$4,023	\$4,085	\$4,149	\$4,215	\$4,272	\$4,314	\$4,378	\$4,510	\$4,715					
420P-()		\$699	\$725	\$749	\$780	\$883	\$817	\$850	\$907	\$948					
420KP-()		\$1,109	\$1,166	\$1,221	\$1,285	\$1,334	\$1,372	\$1,434	\$1,554	\$1,640					
420C-()-K	\$1,326	\$1,661	\$1,716	\$1,769	\$1,831	\$1,878	\$1,921	\$1,978	\$2,091	\$2,181	\$2,507	\$2,712	\$3,124	\$3,210	\$3,310
420C-CO-K	\$1,726	\$2,061	\$2,116	\$2,169	\$2,231	\$2,278	\$2,321	\$2,378	\$2,491	\$2,581	\$2,907	\$3,112	\$3,524	\$3,610	\$3,710
420C-GLD-K	\$2,826	\$3,161	\$3,216	\$3,269	\$3,331	\$3,378	\$3,421	\$3,478	\$3,591	\$3,681	\$4,007	\$4,212	\$4,624	\$4,710	\$4,810
420K-()		\$399	\$445	\$494	\$550	\$590	\$625	\$676	\$779	\$853	\$1,144	\$1,320	\$1,684	\$1,756	\$1,836

Order Code

Example:	420C-C-K-K242/13
420C	Side chair
С	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

420C-C-K-K242/13	Frame finishes:
Side chair	Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU)
Polished Chrome	Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Seat cushion	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Vinyl, White	White (suffix W)
	Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Outdoor use:

68

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 420C-W-K-O-K24221

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

unuph.

(remove

pattern no.

grades

COM

Upholstery:

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Spinneybeck Leather

U

U	w
Vicenza	Alaska
Volo	Antique
	Forte
V	Sabrina
Acqua	Umbria
Amalfi	
Andes	Υ
España	Cascia
Velluto Pelle	Copenhagen
	Marissa
	Riva
	Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	
420CT-U Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.	
								_
420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back	173/,"	213/,"	103/,"	283/,"	1.5	n/a	14 lhs	

textile req.

420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back 19¾" 28¾" pad and seat cushion



420CT-K Two-Tone Side chair, seat 173/4" 213/4" 193/4" 283/4" 14 lbs. 14



420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
420P Back pad replacement	.7	n/a
420K Seat cushion replacement	.8	14

Ordering	Information
----------	-------------

Example:	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered
BU	Blue basket
w	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

70

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

			COM								COL				
pattern no.	unuph.	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
420CT-U-()-()- ()		\$2,351	\$2,474	\$2,585	\$2,726	\$2,828	\$2,911	\$3,035	\$3,291	\$3,475					
420CT-KP-()- ()-()		\$2,523	\$2,585	\$2,649	\$2,715	\$2,772	\$2,814	\$2,878	\$3,010	\$3,215					
420CT-K-()-()-	\$1,326	\$1,661	\$1,716	\$1,769	\$1,831	\$1,878	\$1,921	\$1,978	\$2,091	\$2,181	\$2,507	\$2,712	\$3,124	\$3,210	\$3,310

\$1,668 \$1,906

\$907

\$779

\$850

\$676

\$1,285 \$1,334 \$1,372 \$1,434 \$1,554 \$1,640

\$817

\$625

\$2,072

\$948

\$853 \$1,144 \$1,520 \$1,684 \$1,756 \$1,836

Representative for changes or additions.

\$1,046 \$1,160 \$1,263 \$1,384 \$1,486 \$1,556

\$780

\$550

\$883

\$590

\$749

\$494

\$1,109 \$1,166 \$1,221

\$725

\$445

\$699

\$399

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Construction	Spinneybeck L	eather
Base and basket:	U	W
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or	Vicenza	Alaska
highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black).	Volo	Antique
The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The		Forte
diameter of the edge rods is 4.5mm and the	V	Sabrina
interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features	Acqua	Umbria
stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	Amalfi	
	Andes	Υ
Upholstery:	España	Cascia
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with	Velluto Pelle	Copenhagen
domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and		Marissa
back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are		Riva
stretched over wire seat basket and attach to		Saddle
seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not		
available with leather upholstery.		
Note:	fr Fire Retarda	ant Chemicals
Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate	Check with your	KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck
for outdoor use.	•	for changes or additions

71

420F-()

420KP-()

420P-()

420K-()

Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955,
USA; Certificate of Merit,
American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	
128C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	291⁄4"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	
cushion, bar height	291⁄4"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	
	291⁄4"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	

428P Back pad replacement					.7	n/a	
428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C Barstool, seat cushion or	291/4"	21¾"	22"	43"	.8	14	21 lbs.
unupholstered, bar height ——	291/4"	21¾"	22"	43"	.8	14	21 lbs.
	291/4"	21¾"	22"	43"	.8	14	21 lbs.
428K Seat cushion replacement					8	14	

	unuph. (remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	U	V	w	X	Y
428C-()-KP		\$3,555	\$3,619	\$3,677	\$3,745	\$3,802	\$3,843	\$3,909	\$4,037	\$4,134			'		
428C-CO-KP		\$4,205	\$4,269	\$4,327	\$4,395	\$4,452	\$4,493	\$4,559	\$4,687	\$4,784					
428C-GLD-KP		\$5,555	\$5,619	\$5,677	\$5,745	\$5,802	\$5,843	\$5,909	\$6,037	\$6,134					
_								-							

428P-()		\$699	\$725	\$749	\$780	\$803	\$817	\$850	\$907	\$948					
428KP-()		\$1,109	\$1,166	\$1,221	\$1,285	\$1,334	\$1,372	\$1,434	\$1,554	\$1,640					
428C-()-K	\$2,352	\$2,641	\$2,687	\$2,738	\$2,790	\$2,832	\$2,865	\$2,912	\$3,017	\$3,092	\$3,376	\$3,551	\$3,905	\$3,978	\$4,066
428C-CO-K	\$3,002	\$3,291	\$3,337	\$3,388	\$3,440	\$3,482	\$3,515	\$3,562	\$3,667	\$3,742	\$4,026	\$4,201	\$4,555	\$4,628	\$4,716
428C-GLD-K	\$4,352	\$4,641	\$4,687	\$4,738	\$4,790	\$4,832	\$4,865	\$4,912	\$5,017	\$5,092	\$5,376	\$5,551	\$5,905	\$5,978	\$6,066

\$625

\$779

\$676

Order Code

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement specify:

 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

8	Frame finishes:
_	Black (suffix BL)
_	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
_	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD
	White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited
exposure to the elements, the
428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate
for outdoor environments. Specify
outdoor powder coat. Consult a
Knoll representative for appropriate

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-O-K24221

upholstery options.

72

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

textile req.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1½" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm,

basket edge measures 7mm and

interlacements measure 5mm.

leather upholstery.

428K-()

Construction

\$399

\$445

\$494

\$550

\$590

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with

Spinneybeck Leather

Alaska Vicenza Volo Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria Acqua Amalfi Andes España Cascia Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

\$853 \$1,144 \$1,320 \$1,684 \$1,756 \$1,836

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Barstools **Bar Height Stools**

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	291/4"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
	291/4"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
	29¼"	21¾"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
428F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 291/4" 291/4" 291/4"	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 291/4" 213/4" 291/4" 213/4" 291/4" 213/4" 291/4" 213/4"	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 29¼" 21¾" 22" 29½" 21¾" 22" 29½" 21¾" 22"	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 29½" 21¾" 22" 43"	description seat h w d h fabric yds. 428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8	description seat h w d h fabric yds. leather sq. ft. 428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8 n/a 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8 n/a 29½" 21¾" 22" 43" 1.8 n/a



Order	Code	

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-O-K24221

upholstery options.

74

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	unuph. (remove	grades	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	w	X	Υ	
428C-()-U		\$3,189	\$3,296	\$3,398	\$3,515	\$3,603	\$3,675	\$3,787	\$4,000	\$4,164			'			
428C-CO-U		\$3,839	\$3,946	\$4,048	\$4,165	\$4,253	\$4,325	\$4,437	\$4,650	\$4,814						
428C-GLD-U		\$5,189	\$5,296	\$5,398	\$5,515	\$5,603	\$5,675	\$5,787	\$6,000	\$6,164						
428F-()		\$1,046	\$1,160	\$1,263	\$1,384	\$1,486	\$1,556	\$1,668	\$1,906	\$2,072						
															•	

Base and basket:

Construction

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5mm.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with

leather upholstery.

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Alaska Volo Antique Forte ٧ Sabrina Umbria Acqua Amalfi Andes España Cascia Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Barstools **Counter Height Stools**

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
426C Barstool, seat cushion or	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	.8	14	20 lbs.
unupholstered, counter height	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	.8	14	20 lbs.
	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	.8	14	20 lbs.



426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.	
cushion, counter height	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.	
	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.	_

427K Seat cushion replacement	.8	14
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
427P Back pad replacement	.7	n/a

Ordering	Informatio

Example:	426C-C-U-K1207/2
426C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Order Code

- Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-O-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

76

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

textile req.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	unupn. (remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
426C-()-K	\$2,352	\$2,641	\$2,687	\$2,738	\$2,790	\$2,832	\$2,865	\$2,912	\$3,017	\$3,092	\$3,376	\$3,551	\$3,905	\$3,978	\$4,066
426C-CO-K	\$3,002	\$3,291	\$3,337	\$3,388	\$3,440	\$3,482	\$3,515	\$3,562	\$3,667	\$3,742	\$4,026	\$4,201	\$4,555	\$4,628	\$4,716
426C-GLD-K	\$4,352	\$4,641	\$4,687	\$4,738	\$4,790	\$4,832	\$4,865	\$4,912	\$5,017	\$5,092	\$5,376	\$5,551	\$5,905	\$5,978	\$6,066

426C-()-KP	\$3,555	\$3,619	\$3,677	\$3,745	\$3,802	\$3,843	\$3,909	\$4,037	\$4,134
426C-CO-KP	\$4,205	\$4,269	\$4,327	\$4,395	\$4,452	\$4,493	\$4,559	\$4,687	\$4,784
426C-GLD-KP	\$5,555	\$5,619	\$5,677	\$5,745	\$5,802	\$5,843	\$5,909	\$6,037	\$6,134

427K-()	\$399	\$445	\$494	\$550	\$590	\$625	\$676	\$779	\$853	\$1,144	\$1,320	\$1,684	\$1,756	\$1,836
427KP-()	\$1,109	\$1,166	\$1,221	\$1,285	\$1,334	\$1,372	\$1,434	\$1,554	\$1,640					
427P-()	\$699	\$725	\$749	\$780	\$803	\$817	\$850	\$907	\$948					

Spinneybeck Leather

Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Construction

Base and basket:

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Vicenza Alaska Volo Antique Forte Sabrina Acqua Umbria Amalfi Andes España Cascia Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle

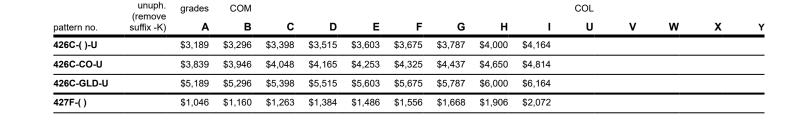
U

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	426CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Harry Bertoia, 1952		25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
Award(s):	_	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	



Order Code

Exar 4260 c K1207/2 Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify: 1. Pattern number

- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

ample:	426C-C-U-K1207/2	Frame finishes:
SC .	Barstool, counter height	Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
	Polished Chrome	White (suffix W)
	Fully upholstered	Unhalatan, antiona:

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K-O-K24221

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm. Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria Y Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	,	nt Chemicals KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck or changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

78 79

Construction

\$3,027

\$3,056

Harry Bertoia Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960



description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	base finish
420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	 17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	26 lbs.	Painted
	 17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	26 lbs.	Polished chrome
428L Leather-Covered Barstool,	 29¼"	21¾"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Painted
bar height	291⁄4"	21¾"	22"	43"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome
426L Leather-Covered Barstool,	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	33 lbs.	Painted
counter height	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	33 lbs.	Polished chrome

428L-()-(W,BL)	\$3,55
428L-()-C	\$3,58
426L-()-(W,BL)	\$3,55
426L-()-(W,BL) 426L-()-C	\$3,58 \$3,58

Order Code

Example:	420L-NAT-C
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
С	Polished chrome base

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leather finish
- 3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Leather finishes: Black (suffix BL) Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W)

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:

80

Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

81

pattern no.

420L-()-C

420L-()-(W,BL)

Harry Bertoia Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960	420PL Molded Shell Side chair	17¾"	21¾"	19¾"	28³/₄"	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		173/,"	21¾"	19¾"	28¾"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
/ \							
	426PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		25"	21¾"	22"	38½"	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	428PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	291⁄4"	21¾"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
	AA	29¼"	21¾"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	•						
	420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	181⁄4"	22"	21¾"	30½"	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor
		18¼"	22"	21¾"	30½"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
-							

pattern no.	list
420PL-()-(BL, W)	\$652
420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	\$678
426PL-()-(BL, W)	\$1,080
426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	\$1,104
428PL-()-(BL, W)	\$1,080
428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	\$1,104
420PLS-(BL, BU, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)	\$830
420PLS-(BL, BU,OR, MG, YE)-C	\$854

83

Order Code

Example:	420PL-BL-BL
420PL	Molded Shell side chair
BL	Black shell
BL	Blackbase

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Molded Shell finish
- Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes: Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Orange Red (suffix OR) White (suffix WH) Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Polished Chrome (suffix C) *

*Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.

82

Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. **NOT FOR** OUTDOOR USE. Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 11/4" wide

round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:

Polypropylene shell.

\$906

\$53

Harry Bertoia Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960



description $\frac{1}{2}$ seat $\frac{1}{2}$ w $\frac{1}{2}$ d $\frac{1}{2}$ weight $\frac{1}{2}$ base finish $\frac{1}{2}$

87GA Ganging mechanism

87GA

Order Code

Example:	420N-WH-C
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
С	Polished chrome base

Specify:

- Pattern number
- 2. Molded Shell finish3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes: White (suffix WH) Blue (suffix BU)

Note:For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Note

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards.

Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.

Daga

Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

<u>Side Chairs:</u> diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

<u>Stacking Side Chairs:</u> diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.

<u>Bar and Counter Height Stools:</u> diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1½" wide

Basket:

84

Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

round articulated glides with metal

Stacking:

pattern no.

420NSDOLLY

Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

Stacking bumper:

Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

Transportation Dolly:

Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25"h, 24.75"w, 45.5"d.

Х

Harry Bertoia Diamond™ Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	leathe sq. ft.
Designer(s):	421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with	16½"	33½"	28¼"	30"	.7	14
Harry Bertoia, 1952	glides	16½"	33½"	28¼"	30"	.7	14
Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects		161/2"	33½"	281/4"	30"	.7	14
	421K Seat cushion replacement					.7	14
	421LU Diamond chair, full cover with	16½"	33½"	28¼"	30"	3.0	n/a
	glides	16½"	33½"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a
		16½"	33½"	281⁄4"	30"	3.0	n/a

gildes	16½"	33½"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	16½"	33½"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover	15¼"	45"	31½"	28¼"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
with glides	151⁄4"	45"	31½"	28¼"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
422F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

\$2,562	\$2,621	\$2,674	\$2,729	\$2,773	\$2,809	\$2,868	\$2,974	\$3,052	\$3,614	\$3,828	\$4,269	\$4,362	\$4,469
\$4,266	\$4,287	\$4,313	\$4,339	\$4,378	\$4,404	\$4,441	\$4,469	\$4,548	\$6,331	\$6,415	\$6,586	\$6,620	\$6,661
\$3,116	\$3,172	\$3,228	\$3,280	\$3,326	\$3,362	\$3,422	\$3,526	\$3,603	\$4,166	\$4,384	\$4,826	\$4,912	\$5,022
\$648	\$698	\$746	\$796	\$836	\$870	\$915	\$1,013	\$1,086	\$1,592	\$1,791	\$2,184	\$2,264	\$2,362
\$4,047	\$4,283	\$4,490	\$4,719	\$4,907	\$5,048	\$5,279	\$5,724	\$6,050					
\$5,685	\$5,911	\$6,109	\$6,330	\$6,511	\$6,645	\$6,869	\$7,297	\$7,610					
\$4,577	\$4,809	\$5,015	\$5,249	\$5,440	\$5,574	\$5,804	\$6,254	\$6,579					
\$1,584	\$1,787	\$1,973	\$2,182	\$2,348	\$2,468	\$2,683	\$3,073	\$3,364					
\$5,406	\$5,652	\$5,870	\$6,122	\$6,318	\$6,469	\$6,720	\$7,192	\$7,538					
\$10,319	\$10,556	\$10,766	\$11,009	\$11,197	\$11,342	\$11,585	\$12,037	\$12,371					
	\$4,266 \$3,116 \$648 \$4,047 \$5,685 \$4,577 \$1,584 \$5,406	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$648 \$698 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$5,406 \$5,652	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$648 \$698 \$746 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$648 \$698 \$746 \$796 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,326 \$3,4047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,362 \$3,404 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$648 \$698 \$746 \$796 \$836 \$870 \$915 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,404 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$7,297 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$4,548 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,603 \$648 \$698 \$746 \$796 \$836 \$870 \$915 \$1,013 \$1,086 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$6,050 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$7,297 \$7,610 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$6,579 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$3,364 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192 \$7,538	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$4,548 \$6,331 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,603 \$4,166 \$648 \$698 \$746 \$796 \$836 \$870 \$915 \$1,013 \$1,086 \$1,592 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$6,050 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$7,297 \$7,610 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$6,579 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$3,364 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192 \$7,538	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$4,548 \$6,331 \$6,415 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,603 \$4,166 \$4,384 \$6,407 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$6,050 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$7,297 \$7,610 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$6,579 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$3,364 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192 \$7,538	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$4,548 \$6,331 \$6,415 \$6,586 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,603 \$4,166 \$4,384 \$4,826 \$6,407 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$6,050 \$5,685 \$5,911 \$6,109 \$6,330 \$6,511 \$6,645 \$6,869 \$7,297 \$7,610 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$6,579 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$3,364 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192 \$7,538	\$4,266 \$4,287 \$4,313 \$4,339 \$4,378 \$4,404 \$4,441 \$4,469 \$4,548 \$6,331 \$6,415 \$6,586 \$6,620 \$3,116 \$3,172 \$3,228 \$3,280 \$3,326 \$3,362 \$3,422 \$3,526 \$3,603 \$4,166 \$4,384 \$4,826 \$4,912 \$3,116 \$4,047 \$4,283 \$4,490 \$4,719 \$4,907 \$5,048 \$5,279 \$5,724 \$6,050 \$4,577 \$4,809 \$5,015 \$5,249 \$5,440 \$5,574 \$5,804 \$6,254 \$6,579 \$5,724 \$6,579 \$1,584 \$1,787 \$1,973 \$2,182 \$2,348 \$2,468 \$2,683 \$3,073 \$3,364 \$5,406 \$5,652 \$5,870 \$6,122 \$6,318 \$6,469 \$6,720 \$7,192 \$7,538

grades

pattern no.

Construction

option.

В

С

D

E

F

G

Н

U

Spinneybeck Leather

٧

W

Ord	er C	ode

Oluci Gouc	
Example:	421L-CO-U-K231/1
421L	Diamond chair
СО	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:

- 1 Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

White (suffix W) Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 421L-W-K-O-K24221

86

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

weight

16 lbs.

16 lbs. 16 lbs.

16 lbs.

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished or Vicenza Alaska satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder Volo Antique coat (white and black), or plated in 18k Forte gold. Stainless steel connections. Four Sabrina plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, Acqua Umbria the base wire diameter measures 11mm. Amalfi The frame edge wire diameter measures Andes 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm España Cascia in diameter. Velluto Pelle Copenhagen Marissa Upholstery: Riva Cushion secured to chair with Saddle lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. 422L is not available with seat pad

W X Y

Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

description seat h w d h h weight

Designer(s): 421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides 16½" 33½" 28¾" 30" 3.0 n/a 16 lbs.

Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects





421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides 16½" 33½" 28¼" 30" .7 14 16 lbs.

textile

req.



page 35.

421F Full cover replacement		3.0	n/a
421K Seat cushion replacement		.7	14

421LT-U-()-()-()	\$4,047	\$4,283	\$4,490	\$4,719	\$4,907	\$5,048	\$5,279	\$5,724	\$6,050					
421LT-K-()-()-()	\$2,562	\$2,621	\$2,674	\$2,729	\$2,773	\$2,809	\$2,868	\$2,974	\$3,052	\$3,614	\$3,828	\$4,269	\$4,362	\$4,469
421F-()	\$1,584	\$1,787	\$1,973	\$2,182	\$2,348	\$2,468	\$2,683	\$3,073	\$3,364					
421K-()	\$648	\$698	\$746	\$796	\$836	\$870	\$915	\$1,013	\$1,086	\$1,592	\$1,791	\$2,184	\$2,264	\$2,362

E F

G

U

Spinneybeck Leather

V

grades COM

В

С

D

pattern no.

Construction

are not painted to match the basket finish.

Order Code		Ordering Information		
Example:	421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19	Frame finishes:	Maintenance:	
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD)	See pages 42-43. Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base	
RD	Orange Red basket	White (suffix W)	of the chair.	
BL	Black base	Upholstery options:	The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is	
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)	certified Clean Air GOLD.	
Specify: 1 Pattern nur 2. Basket fini 3. Base finisl 4. Textile selo	ish selection h selection	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
For cushion of 1. Pattern nu 2. Textile sele		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see		

88

Frame:	U	W
Welded steel with rods in	Vicenza	Alaska
polished chrome finish and powder coat.	Volo	Antique
Stainless steel connections. Four plastic		Forte
glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base	V	Sabrina
wire diameter measures 11mm.	Acqua	Umbria
The frame edge wire diameter measures	Amalfi	
4.5mm, the interlacements measure	Andes	Υ
4mm in diameter.	España	Cascia
	Velluto Pelle	Copenhagen
Jpholstery:		Marissa
Cushion secured to chair with		Riva
ock-snaps. Full covers are stretched		Saddle
over wire frame and attach to seat basket		
with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all		
Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured	(fr) Fire Retard	ant Chemicals
since 1952 within a limited range of	<u> </u>	
olerance.	Check with you	KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck
d-t	Representative	for changes or additions.
Note:	·	-
wo-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are		
not appropriate for outdoor use.		
Screws that attach the base to the basket		

Harry Bertoia Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

textile fabric leather description yds. sq. ft. weight 423LU Bird high back chair, full cover 38½" 33" 401/4" 3.8 n/a 21 lbs. with glides

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award,





423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	14½"	23½"	17¼"	14½"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

Order Code

Example:	423L-C-U-K1084/9
423L	Bird high back chair
С	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

grades

pattern no.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		
423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$6,469	\$6,725	\$6,967	\$7,236	\$7,450	\$7,607	\$7,872	\$8,386	\$8,756	

423F-()	\$2,004	\$2,237	\$2,459	\$2,700	\$2,896	\$3,041	\$3,277	\$3,751	\$4,086
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	\$2,109	\$2,191	\$2,270	\$2,364	\$2,438	\$2,495	\$2,577	\$2,758	\$2,883

424F-()	\$842	\$925	\$995	\$1,071	\$1,143	\$1,193	\$1,271	\$1,435	\$1,550

Construction

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsant finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Harry Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise

seat h w description 429L Asymmetric Chaise, 52" 381/2" Harry Bertoia, 1952

unupholstered, with glides

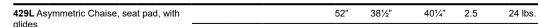
Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine

Designer(s):

2006











429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully	5	52"	38½"	401/4"	4.5	22 lbs.
upholstered, with glides						



429F Full cover replacement	4.5	

grades

pattern no.	list	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- 1
429L-()	\$14,894									

429L-()-K			\$15,993	\$16,104	\$16,211	\$16,328	\$16,424	\$16,500	\$16,617	\$16,847	\$17,012

429K-()	\$1,171	\$1,275	\$1,379	\$1,490	\$1,582	\$1,645	\$1,762	\$1,974	\$2,132
429L-()-U	\$17,066	\$17,267	\$17,464	\$17,679	\$17,852	\$17,981	\$18,194	\$18,604	\$18,901

429F-()				\$2,786	\$2,977	\$3,161	\$3,363	\$3,529	\$3,650	\$3,852	\$4,236	\$4,517

Order Code

Example:	429L-C-U-K1152/8								
429L	Asymmetric chaise								
С	Polished Chrome								
U	Fully upholstered								
K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble								

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection
- For seat cushion replacement specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

92

For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection Ex. 429L-2-K-O-K24221

textile

fabric

weight

23 lbs.

yds.

401/4"

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery: Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Harry Bertoia Bench

req. leather textile fabric description seat h w d yds. sq. ft. weight frame Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952 400Y Bench 15¼" 72" 19" 15¼" 32 lbs. Chrome 400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three) 19" 19" 3" 1.2 15 2 lbs. 410Y Outdoor Teak Bench 15¼" 72" 19" 15¼" 32 lbs. Paint 151/4" 72" 151⁄₄" 19" 32 lbs. Stainless 410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of 19" 19" 3" 15 2 lbs. maximum three)

Order Code		Ordering Information					
Example:	400Y-CBL	Bench frame/slat finish combinations:					
400Y	Bench	Chrome/black (suffix CBL) Chrome/white (suffix CW)					
C1	Chrome frame with black slats	Black/teak (suffix BLK) White/teak (suffix WK) Stainless/teak (suffix SK)					
Example:	400K-H800/19	Upholstery/COM information:					
400K Seat cushion H800/19 Cato, Fire Red		Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers					
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion	Customer's Own Material is available					
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel	pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions					
Specify:	mber	and ordering information please see page 35.					
2. Frame/Sla	t finish selection	Maintenance:					
 Seat cushi Textile sele 	•	See pages 42-43.					
For seat cush 1. Pattern nu 2. Textile sele		Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.					

pattern no.	list	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	X	Υ
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$5,121														
	,						,				,		,	,	
400K-()		\$673	\$742	\$803	\$876	\$936	\$982	\$1,051	\$1,190	\$1,292	\$1,420	\$1,593	\$1,941	\$2,018	\$2,095
410Y-(BLK, WK)	\$3,782								1				1		
410Y-SK	\$4,777														
410K-()		\$0	\$742	\$803	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

grades COM

Construction	Spinneybeck Lea	Spinneybeck Leather				
Bench platform:	U	X				
Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to	Vicenza	Ducale				
help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in	Volo	Ducale Velour				
black or white painted finish and teak.						
Base wire diameter measures 12mm.	V	Υ				
	Acqua	Cervo				
Platform bench cushion available	Amalfi	Copenhagen				
separately: firm foam cushions	Andes	Distressed				
upholstered with welt detail. Three	Embossed Tipped	Gemma				
cushions maximum per bench.	España España	Lucca				
	Hand Tipped	Marissa				
Outdoor use:	Maremma	Portofino				
With proper care and preventative	Velluto Pelle	Riva				
maintenance, benches specified with	Veliulo Pelle					
painted or stainless steel base and teak	144	Rugata Saddle				
slats are appropriate for outdoor use.	W	Saudie				
oldio are appropriate for outdoor doo.	Alaska					
To specify outdoor bench cushions, use	Antique					
pattern number 410K and appropriate	Derby					
outdoor upholstery.	Forte					
outdoor upriolistery.	Lucente					
Outdoor paint:	Sabrina					
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat	Umbria					
paint.						
paint.	*Appropriate for a	utdoor use. Specify				
	410K.	diddoi use. Specify				
	(fr) Fire Retardant	Chamicals				
	(II) File Retaidalli	Cilcillicais				
	Check with your Ki	nollTextiles or Spinneybeck				
		changes or additions.				

Marcel Breuer Cesca™ Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51A-7 Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17¾"	27"	23½"	23½"	31½"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
	51A-5 Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾"	27"	23½"	23½"	31½"			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17¾"	27"	23½"	23½"	31½"			16 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l	U	V	W	Х	Y
51A-7		\$1,512	\$1,565	\$1,615	\$1,625	\$1,644	\$1,710	\$1,854	\$1,916	\$2,057	\$2,078	\$2,392	\$2,617	\$2,720	\$2,822
		\$605	\$626	\$646	\$650	\$658	\$684	\$742	\$766	\$823	\$831	\$957	\$1,047	\$1,088	\$1,129
51A-7-S-BACK		\$907	\$939	\$969	\$975	\$986	\$1,026	\$1,112	\$1,150	\$1,234	\$1,247	\$1,435	\$1,570	\$1,632	\$1,693
51A-5-S	\$0	\$1,727	\$1,747	\$1,764	\$1,768	\$1,774	\$1,798	\$1,850	\$1,872	\$1,924	\$1,890	\$1,984	\$2,052	\$2,084	\$2,114

grades

COM

Order Code

Example:	51A-5-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51A-7-K1207/12- K1207/12
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- 4. Textile, leatner, or woo selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)

Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

96

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

COM split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 0.60yards Seat upholstery: 0.80 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat	U	Х
and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms	Vicenza Volo	Ducale Velour
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and	V	Y
ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.	Acqua Amalfi Andes	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed
1" diameter round steel tube with	Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva
Glides: Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for		
optional in-field insertion.	W	
	Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (f) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
		ollTextiles or Spinneybeck changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

97

Construction

Spinneybeck Leather

Marcel Breuer Cesca™ Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	18½"	23½"	31½"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
	51C-1 Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾"	18½"	23½"	31½"			11 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17³⁄₄"	18½"	23½"	31½"			11 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		\$1,095	\$1,153	\$1,205	\$1,214	\$1,236	\$1,305	\$1,458	\$1,519	\$1,673	\$1,694	\$2,024	\$2,263	\$2,373	\$2,480
 51C-2-S-SEAT		\$438	\$461	\$482	\$486	\$494	\$522	\$583	\$608	\$669	\$678	\$810	\$905	\$949	\$992
51C-2-S-BACK		\$657	\$692	\$723	\$728	\$742	\$783	\$875	\$911	\$1,004	\$1,016	\$1,214	\$1,358	\$1,424	\$1,488
51C-1-S	\$0	\$1,418	\$1,440	\$1,462	\$1,467	\$1,474	\$1,500	\$1,563	\$1,588	\$1,646	\$1,658	\$1,786	\$1,882	\$1,924	\$1,967
 51C-1	\$1,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

grades COM

Order Code

Example:	51C-1-S-K2450/3-B
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery
В	Clear cane frame back
Example:	51C-2-K1207/12- K1207/12
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Cesca chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE) Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX)

Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX) Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery

Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.60 yards Seat upholstery: 0.80 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Fully uprioistered chairs.	U	X
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.	Vicenza Volo	Ducale Velour
Cane inset chairs:		
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and	V	Y
arms with natural clear lacquer or matte	•	•
ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.	Acqua	Cervo
	Amalfi	Copenhagen
Frame:	Andes	Distressed
1" diameter round steel tube with	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
chrome-plated and polished finish.	España	Lucca
	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Glides:		Riva
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.		
Glides shipped with each chair for		
optional in-field insertion.	•••	
	W	
	Alaska	
	Antique	
	Derby	
	Forte	
	Lucente	
	Sabrina	
	Umbria	
	(fr) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
	Check with your Kn	ollTextiles or Spinneybeck
		changes or additions.

98 99

Construction

Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29"	18 ¹ / ₉ "	212/3"	42"	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29"	18 ¹ / ₉ "	212/3"	42"			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		28"	181/9"	212/3"	42"			20 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		\$1,629	\$1,703	\$1,773	\$1,787	\$1,817	\$1,906	\$2,108	\$2,190	\$2,392	\$2,420	\$2,858	\$3,172	\$3,317	\$3,460
51CH-2-S-SEAT		\$652	\$681	\$709	\$715	\$727	\$762	\$843	\$876	\$957	\$968	\$1,143	\$1,269	\$1,327	\$1,384
51CH-2-S-BACK		\$977	\$1,022	\$1,064	\$1,072	\$1,090	\$1,144	\$1,265	\$1,314	\$1,435	\$1,452	\$1,715	\$1,903	\$1,990	\$2,076
51CH-1-S	\$0	\$1,602	\$1,624	\$1,644	\$1,649	\$1,659	\$1,684	\$1,747	\$1,770	\$1,830	\$1,836	\$1,971	\$2,064	\$2,108	\$2,150
	\$1,935														

grades

COM

Example: 51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B 51CH-1 Cesca armless bar height stool S Split upholstery K2450/3 Prestini Jam seat upholstery B Clear cane frame back Example: 51CH-2-K2021/5 51CH-2 Cesca armless bar height stool

Note: Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection.

Firefly, Glasswing

Specify:

K2405/5

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher

upholstery grade.
Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.60 yards Seat upholstery: 0.80 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction	Spinneybeck Leather
Fully upholstered stools: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.	U X Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo
Cane inset stools: Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.	V Y
inish. Machine caned insets. Frame: I" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish. Glides: Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black natching back glides.	Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed Embossed Tipped Gemma España Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa Riva
	W
	Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria ① Fire Retardant Chemicals
	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck

Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25"	18¹/ ₉ "	212/3"	38"	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25"	18 ¹ / ₉ "	212/3"	38"			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		24"	18 ¹ / ₉ "	212/3"	38"			19 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	U	V	W	X	Υ
51CM-2		\$1,629	\$1,703	\$1,773	\$1,787	\$1,817	\$1,906	\$2,108	\$2,190	\$2,392	\$2,420	\$2,858	\$3,172	\$3,317	\$3,460
51CM-2-S-SEAT		\$652	\$681	\$709	\$715	\$727	\$762	\$843	\$876	\$957	\$968	\$1,143	\$1,269	\$1,327	\$1,384
51CM-2-S-BACK		\$977	\$1,022	\$1,064	\$1,072	\$1,090	\$1,144	\$1,265	\$1,314	\$1,435	\$1,452	\$1,715	\$1,903	\$1,990	\$2,076
 51CM-1-S	\$0	\$1,602	\$1,624	\$1,644	\$1,649	\$1,659	\$1,684	\$1,747	\$1,770	\$1,830	\$1,836	\$1,971	\$2,064	\$2,108	\$2,150
 51CM-1	\$1,935														

grades

COM

Order Code

Example: 51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B 51CM-1 Cesca armless counter height stool S Split upholstery K2450/3 Prestini Jam seat upholstery B Clear cane frame back Example: 51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5

Cesca armless counter

Firefly, Glasswing

height stool

K2450/5

51CM-2

Note: Cesca bar height stools are part of a

collection. Specify:

- Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 3. Split upholstery option (add S)4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
- 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
- 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher

upholstery grade.
Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.60 yards Seat upholstery: 0.80 yards

COL split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Fully upholstered stools:	U	X
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.	Vicenza Volo	Ducale Velour
Cane inset stools: Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.	v	Y
Frame: 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish. Glides: Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.	Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva
	w	
	Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria fp Fire Retardant	Chemicals

102

Construction

Wassily™ Chair

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982



description

50L Wassily chair

Scal II	allilli	VV	u	11	weight	ITATITE
16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	polished chrome
16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.	list
50L-()	\$5,556
50L-GLD-()	\$8,356

Order Code

Example:	50L-3COLHH
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

Note: The Wassily Chair is part of a collection.

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)

White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA21HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)

Upholstery note:

No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide. Frame:

Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery: Cowhide Slings:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige

and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Marcel Breuer MB Lounge

textile fabric leather description sq. ft. weight 50-128 Lounge Chair 23½" 32" 30½" 2.25 40 41 lbs.

COM COL grades Ε С D G \$2,204 \$2,286 \$2,377 \$2,450 \$2,513 \$2,613 \$2,668 \$2,739 \$2,976 \$3,449 \$3,981 \$4,858

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928





der Code	Ordering Informa

Example:	50-128-K349/4				
50-128	Lounge Chair, chrome				
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika				

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

ation

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

Upholstery: Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps.

Available in textile or leather.

Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

U Vicenza Ducale+ Ducale Velour Volo ٧ Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed+ Embossed Tipped Lucca Marissa España+ Velluto Pelle Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria fr Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

106 107

pattern no. 50-128-()

\$3,221

Antonio Citterio Klismos Seating Collection

Designer(s): Antonio Citterio, 2022



description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight
ACSCE Arm chair, with Woven Backrest	19"	27"	23"	23½"	29"	15 lbs.
ACSCW Arm chair, with Wood Backrest	19"	27"	23"	23½"	29"	15 lbs.
ACHCW Side Chair Cushion			16½"	18"		3 lbs.
ACSAE Lounge Chair, with Woven Backrest	16"	26¾"	23½"	27"	28"	17 lbs.
ACHAE Lounge Chair Cushion			20"	22"		4 lbs.
ACSB1 Stool			28½"	19"	17"	13 lbs.
		,				
ACHB1 Stool Cushion			24½"	15"		4 lbs.
ACSB2 Small Bench			36"	19"	19"	17 lbs.
ACHB2 Small Bench Cushion			321/4"	15"		6 lbs.
ACSB3 Large Bench			52½"	19"	19"	22 lbs.
ACHB3 Large Bench Cushion			49"	15"		11 lbs.

Notes

dimensions.

chairs / benches.

Check websites for construction and

Seat cushions are separate patterns than

Order	Codo
Oraer	Code

Order Code	
Example:	ACSAE-G-ON
ACSA	Klismos Lounge Chair
E	Woven Back
G	Glides
ON	Natural Oak

Slider Option: G = Glide F = Felt

Frame Finish: ON = Natural Oak O1 = Black Oak

Order Code

Example:	ACHAE - N
ACHA	Klismos Lounge Chair Cushion
E	Woven Back
N	Natural Leather

Cushion Upholstery Option: B = Black Leather N = Natural Leather

ACSCW	\$3,520
ACHCW	\$924
ACSAE	\$3,520
ACHAE	\$1,034
ACSB1	\$2,605
ACHB1	\$1,089
ACSB2	\$2,886
ACHB2	\$1,320
ACSB3	\$3,150
АСНВЗ	\$1,760

108 109

pattern no.

ACSCE

Joseph Paul D"Urso Contract Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather seat h sq ft arm h type weight yds 2160 Contract Lounge chair, same 361/2" 301/2" 173/8" 7.6 105 70 lbs. Designer(s): upholstery, frame and cushions

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





2160 Contract Lounge chair,	34"	36½"	30½"	17%"	frame uph.	4.6	60	
combination upholstery, frame and cushions					upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	A		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		!	U		VV		<u> </u>
2160-C-()	\$6,171	\$6,451	\$6,708	\$6,996	\$7,229	\$7,402	\$7,686	\$8,236	\$8,641	\$10,456	\$11,213	\$12,743	\$13,066	\$13,436

2160S-C-()-()	\$4,709	\$4,921	\$5,120	\$5,338	\$5,514	\$5,649	\$5,867	\$6,289	\$6,594	\$7,506	\$8,070	\$9,226	\$9,465	\$9,745
upchg, cushions	\$2,018	\$2,109	\$2,194	\$2,287	\$2,364	\$2,421	\$2,512	\$2,690	\$2,826	\$3,218	\$3,460	\$3,954	\$4,053	\$4,177

Order Code

Example: 2160-C-H800/40 2160 D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair Polished Chrome legs H800/40 Cato, Orange 2161-C-S-HT1502-Example: K1206/6 2161 D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa Polished Chrome legs Split upholstery HT1502 Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde K1206/6 Cushions in Knoll Hopsack.

Gold

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching: Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion. 6" steel leg, 11/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

grades

U Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour

Spinneybeck Leather

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W

Alaska

Antique

Derby

Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

Cascia

Cervo

Forte Lucente Sabrina

(fr)Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D"Urso **Contract Lounge Seating**

textile seat h, arm h, fabric leather height description width max sq ft depth weight max type yds 2161 Contract Small Sofa, same Designer(s): 361/2" 301/2" 173/8" 13.5 215 135 lbs. upholstery, frame and cushions

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



		\sim
-	l h	
Т	П	п пп

2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination	74"	36½"	30½"	17%"	frame uph.	6.5	95	
upholstery, frame and cushions					upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28½"	28½"	16"	16"		3.5	45	29 lbs.



2163 Contract Ottoman, combination	28½"	28½"	16"	16"	frame uph.	1.4	15	ı
upholstery, frame and cushions					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"			1	n/a	5 lbs.



Order Code		Ordering Information
Example:	2160-C-H800/40	Leg finishes:

Collection, lounge chair Polished Chrome legs H800/40 Cato, Orange

D'Urso Contract Lounge

D'Urso Contract Lounge

Cushions in Knoll Hopsack,

Example: 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6

Collection, small sofa Polished Chrome legs Split upholstery

HT1502 Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde

Specify:

K1206/6

2160

2161

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

grades

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	<u>Y</u>
2161-C-()	\$9,742	\$10,230	\$10,694	\$11,203	\$11,622	\$11,925	\$12,433	\$13,410	\$14,128	\$18,417	\$19,961	\$23,105	\$23,758	\$24,520

2161S-C-()-()	\$7,434	\$7,805	\$8,160	\$8,549	\$8,870	\$9,099	\$9,487	\$10,232	\$10,780	\$13,215	\$14,324	\$16,577	\$17,046	\$17,593
upchg, cushions	\$3,187	\$3,345	\$3,495	\$3,665	\$3,800	\$3,896	\$4,067	\$4,383	\$4,621	\$5,663	\$6,140	\$7,106	\$7,308	\$7,541
2163-C-()	\$3,716	\$3,869	\$4,013	\$4,171	\$4,301	\$4,397	\$4,552	\$4,858	\$5,084	\$5,770	\$6,095	\$6,752	\$6,890	\$7,051

2163S-C-()-()	\$2,833	\$2,953	\$3,062	\$3,180	\$3,282	\$3,355	\$3,475	\$3,708	\$3,878	\$4,141	\$4,373	\$4,845	\$4,942	\$5,056
upchg, cushions	\$1,215	\$1,265	\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,407	\$1,438	\$1,491	\$1,591	\$1,660	\$1,772	\$1,872	\$2,078	\$2,120	\$2,168
2161P-()	\$686	\$723	\$756	\$795	\$823	\$849	\$886	\$956	\$1,012					

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 11/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Cascia

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Rugata

Saddle

Riva

Ducale Velour

COL

Vicenza Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska

U

Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina Umbria

fr)Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

W

Joseph Paul D"Urso Residential Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather seat h sq ft arm h type yds weight Designer(s): 2160R Residential Lounge chair, same 361/2" 281/2" 15¾" 7.6 105 67 lbs. upholstery, frame and cushions

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





2160R Residential Lounge chair,	34"	36½"	28½"	15¾"	frame uph.	4.6	60
combination upholstery, frame and cushions					upchg, cushions	3.2	50

pattorii iio.														
2160R-()-()	\$6,171	\$6,451	\$6,708	\$6,996	\$7,229	\$7,402	\$7,686	\$8,236	\$8,641	\$10,456	\$11,213	\$12,743	\$13,066	\$13,436

Ε

2160RS-()-()-()	\$4,709	\$4,921	\$5,120	\$5,338	\$5,514	\$5,649	\$5,867	\$6,289	\$6,594	\$7,506	\$8,070	\$9,226	\$9,465	\$9,745
upchg, cushions	\$2,018	\$2,109	\$2,194	\$2,287	\$2,364	\$2,421	\$2,512	\$2,690	\$2,826	\$3,218	\$3,460	\$3,954	\$4,053	\$4,177

Order Code

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
s	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Cushions:

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous

sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa

One seat and back cushion for the

Lounge Chair, two seat and back

semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For

units with combination upholstery, add

grade with the list price of cushions to

standard for all non-directional textiles.

Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

list price of surround in appropriate

Railroad upholstery application is

cushions for the Sofa, one

obtain total list price for item.

spring seat suspension and matrix back

suspension. Standard lounge chair and

Frame:

is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

pattern no

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

grades

В

С

4" steel leg, 11/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Spinneybeck Leather

U

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour Acqua Cascia Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Marissa Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska

Antique

Derby

Lucente

Forte

Rugata Saddle

Sabrina Umbria

(fr)Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

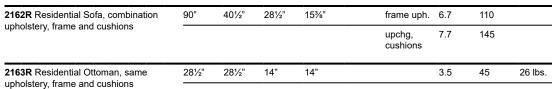
Joseph Paul D"Urso Residential Lounge Seating

textile seat h, arm h, fabric leather height description width sq ft weight depth max max type yds Designer(s): 2162R Residential Sofa, same 401/2" 281/2" 15¾" 14 250 151 lbs. upholstery, frame and cushions

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008









2163R Residential Ottoman,	28½" 28½" 14" 14"				frame uph.	1.4	15	
combinationupholstery, frame and cushions					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21"	5"	11"			1	n/a	6 lbs.





Ordering	Information	

Order Code	
Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble

Cushions

Specify:

K1024/3

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofais 40" deep.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel. grades

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	Х	Y
2162R-()-()	\$11,942	\$12,464	\$12,959	\$13,506	\$13,948	\$14,271	\$14,816	\$15,856	\$16,623	\$22,058	\$23,854	\$27,506	\$28,267	\$29,153

2162RS-()-()-()	\$9,111	\$9,510	\$9,887	\$10,305	\$10,644	\$10,892	\$11,303	\$12,098	\$12,684	\$15,825	\$17,114	\$19,734	\$20,277	\$20,916
upchg, cushions	\$3,905	\$4,076	\$4,239	\$4,417	\$4,560	\$4,665	\$4,845	\$5,185	\$5,438	\$6,785	\$7,334	\$8,460	\$8,690	\$8,965
2163R-()-()	\$3,716	\$3,869	\$4,013	\$4,171	\$4,301	\$4,397	\$4,552	\$4,858	\$5,084	\$5,770	\$6,095	\$6,752	\$6,890	\$7,051

2163RS-()-()-()	\$2,833	\$2,953	\$3,062	\$3,180	\$3,282	\$3,355	\$3,475	\$3,708	\$3,878	\$4,141	\$4,373	\$4,845	\$4,942	\$5,056
upchg, cushions	\$1,215	\$1,265	\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,407	\$1,438	\$1,491	\$1,591	\$1,660	\$1,772	\$1,872	\$2,078	\$2,120	\$2,168
2162P-()	\$686	\$723	\$756	\$795	\$823	\$849	\$886	\$956	\$1,012					

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 11/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

U Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Rugata Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr)Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

U

Marissa

Joseph Paul D"Urso Swivel Lounge Seating

req leather textile seat h, seat h, min max fabric description h, min h, max yds sq. ft. weight 2165 Swivel Lounge Seating 25¾" 28¾" 4.25 20" 30" 100 52 lbs.

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008







Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction				
Example:	2165-RC-AP-K1320/4	Frame finish:	Frame:				
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)	Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.				
		,	Base:				
RC	Return to center mechanism	Upholstery/COM information:	Die cast aluminum base available in				
AP	Polished Aluminum	Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for	polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.				
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco	colors. Only approved KnollTextiles	Upholstery:				
M1320/4		may be ordered.	Textile application must be railroaded.				
•	Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge of a collection.	Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.	Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.				
Specify with s	split upholstery: mber	For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.				
 Return to c Frame finis Textile sele 		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	Cushion: Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap.				
		Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.	Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.				

118

	Spinneybeck L	_eather
Control:	V	Y
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic	Amalfi	Mar
seat height adjustment, cable operated	Andes	Riva
with a low profile lever, flush mounted on	España	
the underside of the chair.	·	
	W	
Return to center mechanism:	Sabrina	
Optional return to center mechanism		
allows for 360° swivel movement and	(Circ Detards	ant Cham
returns to a center position when not	(fr)Fire Retarda	ant Chem
engaged. Available as fixed height only	Check with your	r KnallTax
with an 19" seat height and a 27¾"	Representative	
overall height.	Representative	ioi chang
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.		

grades COM

В

С

D

E F

G

\$4,515 \$4,666 \$4,812 \$4,976 \$5,103 \$5,199 \$5,362 \$5,669 \$5,896 \$8,520 \$9,110 \$10,317 \$10,567 \$10,861

pattern no.

2165-()-()-()

dant Chemicals ur KnollTextiles e for changes or additions.

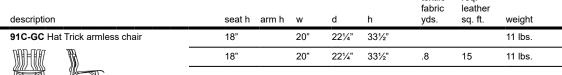
Frank Gehry **High Back Chairs**

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992





91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair					.8	15	
Hat I rick arm and armiess chair —							
92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	171/8"	201⁄8"	231/8"	43%"			12 lbs.
	171/8"	201/8"	231/8"	43%"	.7	14	12 lbs.

92K Seat cushion replacement		.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information

Example:	92K-K1320/4				
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement				
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco				

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat cushion option
- 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Finishes: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Hat Trick note: Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

Construction

High Sticking note: Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension

compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like

> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

textile

Cushions:

½" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	unuphol.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	٧	w	X	Υ
91C-GC	\$4,009						\ -				'				
91C-GC-K		\$4,505	\$4,537	\$4,561	\$4,595	\$4,623	\$4,639	\$4,672	\$4,734	\$4,777	\$4,938	\$5,049	\$5,283	\$5,327	\$5,384
91K-()	,	\$597	\$626	\$652	\$684	\$713	\$728	\$762	\$823	\$870	\$1,029	\$1,142	\$1,369	\$1,417	\$1,474
92C-GC	\$6,889	-				-			-				-		
92C-GC-K		\$7,386	\$7,418	\$7,445	\$7,476	\$7,504	\$7,518	\$7,552	\$7,613	\$7,658	\$7,787	\$7,891	\$8,104	\$8,150	\$8,199
92K-()		\$640	\$672	\$699	\$731	\$757	\$773	\$809	\$871	\$913	\$1,039	\$1,148	\$1,359	\$1,403	\$1,452

Spinneybeck Leat	her
U	Х
Vicenza Volo	Ducale Ducale Velour
V	Υ
Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva
w	
Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria fr Fire Retardant	Chemicals
	ollTextiles or Spinneybeck changes or additions.

Frank Gehry Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992, ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC Cross Check arm chair	181⁄8"	28¾"	28½"	247/8"	335/8"			12 lbs.
	181⁄8"	28¾"	28½"	247/8"	33%"	.8	15	12 lbs.
93K Seat cushion replacement						.8	15	
94L-GC Power Play club chair	16"	23½"	31%"	301/8"	321/8"			26 lbs.
	16"	23½"	31%"	301/8"	321/8"	.7	14	26 lbs.
94K Seat cushion replacement						.7	14	
94LY-GC Off Side ottoman			23¾"	23%"	81/8"-137/8"			6 lbs.
			23%"	23%"	81/8"-137/8"	.7	14	6 lbs.

Order Code	
Example:	93A-GC-K-K124/14
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot
Example:	93K-K1106/8
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Seat cushion option

3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

94YK Seat cushion replacement

Finishes: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Power Play note: Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Construction

Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

rest or floor cushion.

Off Side note:

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

14

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:

1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	unuphol.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	U	V	w	X	Υ
93A-GC	\$8,520	'				'			'		"				
93A-GC-K		\$9,321	\$9,394	\$9,466	\$9,544	\$9,605	\$9,650	\$9,734	\$9,878	\$9,986	\$10,516	\$10,801	\$11,363	\$11,480	\$11,617
02K ()		\$026	¢1 012	¢1 00 <i>1</i>	¢1 162	¢1 220	¢1 266	¢1 240	¢1 405	¢1 602	¢2 122	¢2 412	¢2 077	¢2 000	¢2 225
93K-()		\$936	\$1,012	\$1,084	\$1,163	\$1,228	\$1,266	\$1,348	\$1,495	\$1,602	\$2,133	\$2,413	\$2,977	\$3,099	\$3,235
94L-GC	\$17,584														
94L-GC-K		\$18,329	\$18,399	\$18,457	\$18,529	\$18,586	\$18,629	\$18,700	\$18,834	\$18,935	\$19,495	\$19,766	\$20,303	\$20,415	\$20,557
94K-()		\$880	\$941	\$1,010	\$1,081	\$1,134	\$1,178	\$1,247	\$1,386	\$1,482	\$2,049	\$2,317	\$2,857	\$2,969	\$3,103
94LY-GC	\$5,269	ı				1			ı						
94LY-GC-K		\$5,978	\$6,047	\$6,106	\$6,175	\$6,223	\$6,263	\$6,333	\$6,461	\$6,559	\$7,095	\$7,351	\$7,867	\$7,979	\$8,099
94YK-()		\$842	\$900	\$963	\$1,030	\$1,084	\$1,123	\$1,194	\$1,325	\$1,420	\$1,953	\$2,209	\$2,724	\$2,837	\$2,962

Spinneybeck Leat	her
U	X
Vicenza Volo	Ducale Ducale Velour
V	Υ
Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva
w	
Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria (r) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
	ollTextiles or Spinneybeck changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub,



description	seat h	W	d	h	weight	type	yds.	sq. ft	
JL1-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	15"	33¼"	30½"	38½"	48 lbs.		3.1	50	-
ixed back_pedestal base —									-

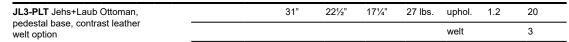






JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22½"	171⁄4"	27 lbs.	1.2	20	
nedestal base							_





Example:	JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8- VO939
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint

Upholstery:

Polyurethane foam with polyesterfiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

textile

3.1

welt

50

4

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:

Nylon glides, natural.

Control:

360° swivel mechanism.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-P-()-()-()	\$6,680	\$6,792	\$6,896	\$7,015	\$7,109	\$7,176	\$7,299	\$7,521	\$7,685	\$9,431	\$9,790	\$10,522	\$10,670	\$10,847
JL1-PLT-()-()-()-()	\$6,680	\$6,792	\$6,896	\$7,015	\$7,109	\$7,176	\$7,299	\$7,521	\$7,685	\$9,431	\$9,790	\$10,522	\$10,670	\$10,847
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										\$1,099	\$1,275	\$1,622	\$1,697	\$1,783
JL3-P-()-()	\$3,894	\$3,940	\$3,978	\$4,025	\$4,064	\$4,088	\$4,135	\$4,221	\$4,286	\$4,624	\$4,767	\$5,058	\$5,123	\$5,192
	\$3,894	\$3,940	\$3,978	\$4,025	\$4,064	\$4,088	\$4,135	\$4,221	\$4,286	\$4,624	\$4,767	\$5,058	\$5,123	\$5,192
JL3-PLT-upchg, welt			<u> </u>	<u> </u>						\$890	\$1,066	\$1,416	\$1,491	\$1,578

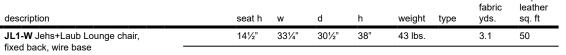
grades

Opinioy book 200	itiloi
U	Х
Vicenza≜ Volo∌	Ducale Velour
v	Υ
Acqua≜ Amalfi Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle≜	Cascia Cervo ≜ Copenhagen ≜ Distressed ≜ Marissa ≜ Riva ≜ Rugata Saddle ≜
w	
Alaska.≜ Antique.≜ Forte.≜ Sabrina.≜ Umbria	
ff) Fire Retardan	t Chemicals
	nollTextiles or Spinneybeck r changes or additions.

\$890 \$1,066 \$1,416 \$1,491 \$1,578

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub,





# W 7 1									
JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	14½"	33¼"	30½"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50	
fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option						welt		4	

JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22½"	16¾"	22 lbs.	1.2	20	
wire base —							



JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22½"	16¾"	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20	
wire base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3	

Order Code	
Example:	JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8- VO939
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment

Volo, Talc

Specify:

VO939

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and oftoman

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD

Construction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:

Polyurethane foam with polyesterfiber backing. Hidden seam tufting
eliminates the need for traditional
pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is
standard on both chair and ottoman
and is available as a self welt (same
material) or as a contrasting leather
welt. Please specify pattern number
with LT suffix, for contrasting welt,
and add appropriate leather
upcharge for total list price of the
piece. Leather welt option is
available on textile and leather
upholstery.

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

textile

req.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:

Nylon glides, natural.

Control:

360° swivel mechanism.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
JL1-W-()-()	\$6,680	\$6,792	\$6,896	\$7,015	\$7,109	\$7,176	\$7,299	\$7,521	\$7,685	\$9,431	\$9,790	\$10,522	\$10,670	\$10,847
H4 W(T() () ()	ФС 600	¢6 700	¢6.906	¢7.045	¢7 100	¢7.476	¢7 200	¢7 F24	Ф7 60E	¢0.424	¢0.700	¢40 522	¢40.670	¢40.047
JL1-WLT-()-()-()	\$6,680	\$6,792	\$6,896	\$7,015	\$7,109	\$7,176	\$7,299	\$7,521	\$7,685	\$9,431			\$10,670	
JL1-WLT-upchg, welt			-							\$1,099	\$1,275	\$1,622	\$1,697	\$1,783 ———
JL3-W-()-()	\$3,894	\$3,940	\$3,978	\$4,025	\$4,064	\$4,088	\$4,135	\$4,221	\$4,286	\$4,624	\$4,767	\$5,058	\$5,123	\$5,192

\$3,894 \$3,940 \$3,978 \$4,025 \$4,064 \$4,088 \$4,135 \$4,221 \$4,286 \$4,624 \$4,767 \$5,058 \$5,123 \$5,192

grades

JL3-WLT-()-()-()

JL3-WLT-upchg, welt

Spinne	eybeck Leath	er
U		X
Vicenza Volo ≜		Ducale Velour
ν		Υ
España Marem	ssed Tipped a nma pelle pelle	Cascia Cervo ≜ Copenhagen ≜ Distressed ≜ Marissa ≜ Riva ≜ Rugata Saddle ≜
w		
Alaska⊪ Antique Forte ≜ Sabrina Umbria	e≜ a≜	
ff) Fire	re Retardant 0	Chemicals
		ollTextiles or Spinneybeck hanges or additions.

Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1205S1 Lounge chair	17½"	23½"	32¼"	32¼"	31¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
Florence Knoll		17½"	23½"	321/4"	321/4"	31¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	1205S2 Settee	17½"	23½"	62½"	321/4"	31¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		17½"	23½"	621/2"	321/4"	31¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	1205S3 Sofa	17½"	23½"	90½"	321/4"	31¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		17½"	23½"	90½"	321/4"	311/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			361/4"	19½"	16¾"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60¼"	19½"	16¾"	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	COL	v	w	х	Υ
1205-C-S1	\$10,444	\$10,689		\$11,173		\$11,528	\$11,788	\$12,272	\$12,629		\$16,212	\$18,130		
1205-CO-S1	\$10,649	\$10,894	\$11,121	\$11,378	\$11,584	\$11,733	\$11,993	\$12,477	\$12,834	\$15,473	\$16,417	\$18,335	\$18,735	\$19,200
	\$16,688	\$17,068	\$17.434	\$17,828	\$18.154	\$18,391	\$18.792	\$19,547	\$20.112	\$23,762	\$25.179	\$28,053	\$28,647	\$29,346
1205-CO-S2	\$16,993	\$17,373		\$18,133			\$19,097	\$19,852	\$20,417	\$24,067	\$25,484	\$28,358	\$28,952	\$29,651
1205-C-S3	\$23,087	\$23,571	\$24,033	\$24,531	\$24,949	\$25,248	\$25,753	\$26,711	\$27,430	\$32,714	\$34,595	\$38,422	\$39,213	\$40,141
1205-CO-S3	\$23,497	\$23.981												
		Ψ23,901	\$24,443	\$24,941	\$25,359	\$25,658	\$26,163	\$27,121	\$27,840	\$33,124	\$35,005	\$38,832	\$39,623	\$40,551
2530Y2C	\$5,130	\$5,194	\$5,252	\$5,326	\$25,359 \$5,386	\$25,658 \$5,427	\$26,163 \$5,499	\$27,121 \$5,633	\$27,840 \$5,732	\$6,043	\$35,005 \$6,283	\$38,832	\$39,623 \$6,878	\$40,551 \$6,995

Order Code

Example:	1205-CO-S3-K349/4
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
СО	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Bench:

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Upholstery: Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Glides:

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Cascia Volo Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Acqua Marissa Amalfi Andes Saddle Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

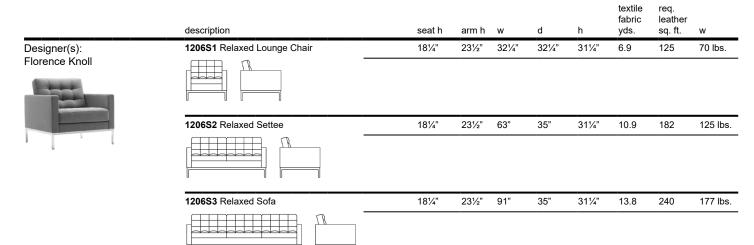
Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals * Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted * *Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Seating



1206-C-S1	\$8,619	\$8,819	\$9,009	\$9,221	\$9,390	\$9,513	\$9,728	\$10,126	\$10,422	\$12,599	\$13,376	\$14,962	\$15,291	\$15,678
1206-C-S2	\$13,773	\$14,082	\$14,386	\$14,713	\$14,981	\$15,178	\$15,506	\$16,130	\$16,595	\$19,612	\$20,780	\$23,148	\$23,640	\$24,216
1206-C-S3	\$19,054	\$19.454	\$19.833	\$20.243	\$20.587	\$20,836	\$21,254	\$22,043	\$22,636	\$26,997	\$28,553	\$31,708	\$32,359	\$33,126

E

grades COM

В

pattern no.

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	1206-C-S3-K349/4	Base finish options:	Chair, Settee and Sofa:
1206	Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
С	Polished Chrome	upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved	Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back
S3	Sofa	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	cushions are attached with a zipper as
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	may be ordered.	opposed to sewn.
Note: Florence Kno collection.	oll lounge seating is part of a	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	Upholstery: Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Base finish	mber n selection (chair, settee	Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo	polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in

130

are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:

See pages 42-43.

and sofa only)

3. Textile selection

*Due to differing textile thicknesses,

Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

fabric do not have buttons.

dimensions may vary by ±½".

Spinneybeck Leather
U Y Vicenza Cascia Volo Cervo Copenhagen V Distressed Acqua Marissa Amalfi Riva Andes Rugata Embossed Tipped Saddle España Velluto Pelle
W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina
(f) Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19"	19"	16½"	1.3	11	36 lbs.
Florence Knoll							
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	37¾"	19"	16½"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
11111	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56¾"	19"	16½"	2.5	26	62 lbs.

2530YRC1	\$2,712	\$2,746	\$2,779	\$2,816	\$2,848	\$2,869	\$2,911	\$2,978	\$3,033	\$3,196	\$3,325	\$3,581	\$3,637	\$3,699
2530YRC2	\$4,189 	\$4,245	\$4,293	\$4,353	\$4,402	\$4,436	\$4,495	\$4,604	\$4,685	\$4,939	\$5,137	\$5,534	\$5,620	\$5,716

grades COM

В

Α

pattern no.

Order Code

Example:	2530YRC3-C-K349/4
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
С	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection.

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Note:

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Construction: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery: Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:

Black nylon non-adjustable glides..

Spinneybeck Leather

U

U Vicenza Cascia Volo Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Acqua Marissa Amalfi Andes Rugata Embossed Tipped Saddle España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

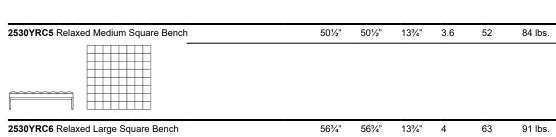
Sabrina

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

Florence Knoll Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weigh
Designer(s):	2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench	37¾"	37¾"	13¾"	2.5	32	73 lbs
Florence Knoll		,					





		_		•				
	Г	Г	Г		Г	Г	Г	Г
	Г		Г					Г
	Г	Г	Г		Г	Г	П	Г
	Г	Г	Г	П	Г	Г	П	Г
		Г	Г					Г
~~~~~	Г	Г	Г		Г	Г	П	Г
	Г	Г	Г	П	Г	Г	Г	Г
L L								

0YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	56¾"	56¾"	13¾" 4	63	91 lbs.	2530YRC6	\$8,957	\$9,085	\$9,210	\$9,344	\$9,454	\$9,531	\$9,667	\$9,924 \$10	0,108 \$10,486	\$10,891	\$11,722 \$	\$11,893 \$1	12,103

pattern no.

2530YRC4

2530YRC5

grades

Α

COM

В

D

Е

\$5,669 \$5,742 \$5,808 \$5,891 \$5,956 \$6,001 \$6,081 \$6,228 \$6,339 \$6,683 \$6,949 \$7,486 \$7,605 \$7,73<del>5</del>

\$8,143 \$8,261 \$8,373 \$8,496 \$8,593 \$8,664 \$8,789 \$9,022 \$9,189 \$9,532 \$9,900 \$10,656 \$10,811 \$11,003

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction				
Example:	2530YRC6-C-K349/4	Base finish options:	Construction:				
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench	Polished Chrome (suffix C)  Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.				
С	Polished Chrome base	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	Upholstery:				
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to				
Note: Florence Kno collection. Specify: 1. Pattern nur 2. Base finish 3. Textile sele	selection	may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Note:	enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.  Note: Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.  Glides:				
		Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	Black nylon non-adjustable glides.				

Ç,	ninn	avhe	nck I	.eath	or

U

U Vicenza Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Volo Distressed Acqua Amalfi Marissa Andes Rugata Embossed Tipped Saddle España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery

	model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954	FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Single Uhpholstery	17"	23¼"	26¾"	291/4"	2.5	25	27 lbs.
	FKM-33  textile upholstery, seamless	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Single Uhpholstery	17"	703/4"	26¾"	291/4"	5	52	67 lbs.
	polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams								

Example:	FKM-31-NA-S
FKM	Florence Knoll Models
31	Model 31 Lounge chair
NA	Foam and suspension
s	Single upholstery

#### Ordering Information

To order please specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish

Frame Finish options:
color Suffix upchg
Black 111S n/c

 Black
 111S
 n/c

 Chrome (31)
 C
 \$200

 Chrome (33)
 C
 \$500

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	<u> </u>	U	V	W	X	<u> Y</u>
FKM-31-NA-S	\$2,622	\$2,884	\$3,028	\$3,180	\$3,338	\$3,506	\$3,680	\$3,865	\$4,329	\$4,458	\$4,726	\$4,962	\$5,062	\$5,315

\$5,362 \$5,897 \$6,192 \$6,501 \$6,826 \$7,168 \$7,526 \$7,902 \$8,851 \$9,116 \$9,663 \$10,146 \$10,349 \$10,867

	Spinneybeck Leath	er
Frame:	U	W
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated	Vicenza	Alaska
black paint or a polished chrome finish.	Volo	Forte
Seat and back cushions are permanently		Lucente
attached to the frame.	V	Sabrina
	Acqua	
Upholstery:	Amalfi	Υ
High resilient cut foam, nylon	Andes	Cascia
suspension with steel springs.	E 1 17 1	Cervo
	E ~	Copenhagen
Glides:		Distressed
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with		Marissa
glides that have black or zinc-plated		Riva
hoods, with white nylon on the bottom.		Rugata
The glides have swivel functionality.		Saddle
KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the		
base grade textile for the Florence Knoll	Check with your Kno	IITextiles or
Models 31 and 33.	Spinnybeck Represe	entative for changes or
	additions.	

136

FKM-33-NA-S

# Florence Knoll Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery

	model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model	17"	23¼"	26¾"	29¼"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
Florence Knoll, 1954		31 Lounge chair, Single Uhpholstery	17"	23¼"	26¾"	291/4"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
	FKM-33	Florence Knoll Model	17"	70¾"	26¾"	291/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
/ / /		33 Sofa, Single Uhpholstery	17"	70¾"	26¾"	291/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
	textile upholstery, seamless								
	polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams								

Example:	FKM-31-NA-B					
FKM	Florence Knoll Models					
31	Model 31 Lounge chair					
NA	Foam and suspension					
В	Split upholstery					

#### Ordering Information

To order please specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Frame finishFrame Finish options:

color Suffix upchg
Black 111S n/c
Chrome (31) C \$200
Chrome (33) C \$500

Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of \$135

Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.

Upholstery / COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	\$1,311	\$1,442	\$1,514	\$1,589	\$1,670	\$1,753	\$1,840	\$1,933	\$2,164	\$2,229	\$2,363	\$2,481	\$2,530	\$2,657
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	\$1,311	\$1,442	\$1,514	\$1,589	\$1,670	\$1,753	\$1,840	\$1,933	\$2,164	\$2,229	\$2,363	\$2,481	\$2,530	\$2,657
FKM-33-NA-B BACK	\$2,681	\$2,949	\$3,096	\$3,251	\$3,413	\$3,584	\$3,763	\$3,951	\$4,425	\$4,558	\$4,831	\$5,073	\$5,174	\$5,433
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	\$2,681	\$2,949	\$3,096	\$3,251	\$3,413	\$3,584	\$3,763	\$3,951	\$4,425	\$4,558	\$4,831	\$5,073	\$5,174	\$5,433

	Spinneybeck Leather					
Frame:	U	W				
Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated	Vicenza	Alaska				
black paint or a polished chrome finish.	Volo	Forte				
Seat and back cushions are permanently		Lucente				
attached to the frame.	V	Sabrina				
	Acqua					
Upholstery:	Andes	Υ				
High resilient cut foam, nylon	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen				
suspension with steel springs.	España	Lucca				
	Hand Tipped	Marissa				
Glides:	Velluto Pelle	Portofino				
Lounge chair and sofa are standard with		Riva				
glides that have black or zinc-plated		Saddle				
hoods, with white nylon on the bottom.						
The glides have swivel functionality.						
KnollTextiles Hourglass K1523 is the						
base grade textile for the Florence Knoll	Check with your Kr	ollTextiles or				
Models 31 and 33.	,	sentative for changes or				
	additions.					

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair				1		.8	14.5		,
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair			1	1					light kraft

# Order Code

MK01A-BE-K1207/17					
Krusin arm chair					
Ebonized					
Knoll Felt, Pewter					

#### Specify

- Pattern number
   Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Ash: White Ash (suffix A101) Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Car.
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Furned Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement
a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and
Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select
correct complementary finish, please
refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix
on page 40. If no complementary finish
is available, please refer to custom finish
policy below.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-( )		\$1,644	\$1,670	\$1,700	\$1,728	\$1,750	\$1,769	\$1,794	\$1,852	\$1,894	\$2,198	\$2,276	\$2,482	\$2,522	\$2,575
MK01A-(A101, O)		\$2,034	\$2,059	\$2,087	\$2,114	\$2,140	\$2,155	\$2,186	\$2,242	\$2,281	\$2,586	\$2,662	\$2,869	\$2,911	\$2,961
MK01A-(AW)		\$2,507	\$2,529	\$2,557	\$2,586	\$2,612	\$2,627	\$2,656	\$2,714	\$2,754	\$3,057	\$3,135	\$3,341	\$3,385	\$3,431
MK01R		\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391
MK01RCN	\$620														

#### Construction

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes. Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features

horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed

Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Ducale *

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin **Guest Seating Collection** Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301/4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301⁄4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	UU UU U	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301/4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
1	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, inset back -	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301/4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech
	Split Upholstery	10/2	24/2	23/2	21/4	30/4	1.3	14.5	14 105.	finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301/4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	301/4"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair	•					.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

Order Code	Order	Code
------------	-------	------

Example:	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17- K1207/4						
MK01A	Krusin arm chair						
BE	Ebonized						
s	Split upholstery option						
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter						
K1207/4 back: Knoll Felt, Gree							

Specify:

1. Pattern number

5. Textile selection

- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)

# **Ordering Information**

White Ash (suffix A101) Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Warm Brown Walnut (J) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of quest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte

<b>A</b> \$2,100	<b>B</b> \$2,124	С	D	Е	F	G	н		U	V	W	X	Υ
\$2,100	¢2 124								U	v	**	^	I
	φ <b>∠</b> , 124	\$2,153	\$2,182	\$2,205	\$2,222	\$2,251	\$2,308	\$2,349	\$2,653	\$2,731	\$2,936	\$2,979	\$3,029
\$2,375	\$2,399	\$2,428	\$2,457	\$2,480	\$2,497	\$2,526	\$2,583	\$2,624	\$2,928	\$3,006	\$3,211	\$3,254	\$3,304
\$2,700	\$2,724	\$2,753	\$2,782	\$2,805	\$2,822	\$2,851	\$2,908	\$2,949	\$3,253	\$3,331	\$3,536	\$3,579	\$3,629
\$1,260	\$1,274	\$1,292	\$1,309	\$1,323	\$1,333	\$1,351	\$1,385	\$1,409	\$1,592	\$1,639	\$1,762	\$1,787	\$1,817
\$840	\$850	\$861	\$873	\$882	\$889	\$900	\$923	\$940	\$1,061	\$1,092	\$1,174	\$1,192	\$1,212
\$1,535	\$1,549	\$1,567	\$1,584	\$1,598	\$1,608	\$1,626	\$1,660	\$1,684	\$1,867	\$1,914	\$2,037	\$2,062	\$2,092
\$1,115	\$1,125	\$1,136	\$1,148	\$1,157	\$1,164	\$1,175	\$1,198	\$1,215	\$1,336	\$1,367	\$1,449	\$1,467	\$1,487
\$1,860	\$1,874	\$1,892	\$1,909	\$1,923	\$1,933	\$1,951	\$1,985	\$2,009	\$2,192	\$2,239	\$2,362	\$2,387	\$2,417
\$1,384	\$1,394	\$1,405	\$1,416	\$1,426	\$1,432	\$1,444	\$1,466	\$1,483	\$1,594	\$1,626	\$1,708	\$1,725	\$1,744
\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391
	\$2,700 \$1,260 \$840 \$1,535 \$1,115 \$1,860 \$1,384	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$840 \$850 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,384 \$1,394	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$2,949  \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$1,409  \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$940  \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,684  \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,215  \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$2,009  \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466 \$1,483	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$2,949 \$3,253 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$1,409 \$1,592 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$940 \$1,061 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,684 \$1,867 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,215 \$1,336 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$2,009 \$2,192 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466 \$1,483 \$1,594	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$2,949 \$3,253 \$3,331 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$1,409 \$1,592 \$1,639 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$940 \$1,061 \$1,092 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,684 \$1,867 \$1,914 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,215 \$1,336 \$1,367 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$2,009 \$2,192 \$2,239 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466 \$1,483 \$1,594 \$1,626	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$2,949 \$3,253 \$3,331 \$3,536 \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$1,409 \$1,592 \$1,639 \$1,762 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$940 \$1,061 \$1,092 \$1,174 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,684 \$1,867 \$1,914 \$2,037 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,215 \$1,336 \$1,367 \$1,449 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$2,009 \$2,192 \$2,239 \$2,362 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466 \$1,483 \$1,594 \$1,626 \$1,708	\$2,700 \$2,724 \$2,753 \$2,782 \$2,805 \$2,822 \$2,851 \$2,908 \$2,949 \$3,253 \$3,331 \$3,536 \$3,579  \$1,260 \$1,274 \$1,292 \$1,309 \$1,323 \$1,333 \$1,351 \$1,385 \$1,409 \$1,592 \$1,639 \$1,762 \$1,787 \$840 \$850 \$861 \$873 \$882 \$889 \$900 \$923 \$940 \$1,061 \$1,092 \$1,174 \$1,192 \$1,535 \$1,549 \$1,567 \$1,584 \$1,598 \$1,608 \$1,626 \$1,660 \$1,684 \$1,867 \$1,914 \$2,037 \$2,062 \$1,115 \$1,125 \$1,136 \$1,148 \$1,157 \$1,164 \$1,175 \$1,198 \$1,215 \$1,336 \$1,367 \$1,449 \$1,467 \$1,860 \$1,874 \$1,892 \$1,909 \$1,923 \$1,933 \$1,951 \$1,985 \$2,009 \$2,192 \$2,239 \$2,362 \$2,387 \$1,384 \$1,394 \$1,405 \$1,416 \$1,426 \$1,432 \$1,444 \$1,466 \$1,483 \$1,594 \$1,626 \$1,708 \$1,725

Construction Ash and Oak feature a unique staining

process that replicate traditional

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement

Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select

correct complementary finish, please

refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

on page 40. If no complementary finish

is available, please refer to custom finish

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified

hardwoods are available through Custom

certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Product Development. Extended

The Krusin Collection chairs are

leadtime and upcharge apply.

a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and

cereused finishes.

policy below.

Certified Wood:

Maintenance:

See pages 42-43.

COM

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

# Spinneybeck Leather

COI

Vicenza *

Volo *

Ducale * Ducale Velour

Cervo *

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma

Lucca *

Marissa

Riva

Saddle

Portofino

Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tip** España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska

Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Marc Krusin **Guest Seating Collection** Side Chair with Arms

textile required fabric leather weight finish arm h yds. sq. ft. Designer(s): MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back 241/2" 231/2" 213/4" 30½" 14.5 14 lbs. beech finish Marc Krusin, 2011 241/2" 23½" 213/4" 30½" 14.5 14 lbs. .8 ash or oak finish 241/2" 23½" 21¾" 30½" .8 14.5 14 lbs. walnut finish MK01R Seat basket replacement 14.5 for side chair MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket light kraft replacement for side chair

Ord	er C	ode	

Example:	MK03A-BE-K2201/1
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Ash: White Ash (suffix A101)
Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of quest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-( )		\$1,853	\$1,879	\$1,909	\$1,939	\$1,960	\$1,978	\$2,004	\$2,063	\$2,104	\$2,408	\$2,486	\$2,690	\$2,733	\$2,784
MK03A-(A101, O)		\$2,243	\$2,267	\$2,296	\$2,324	\$2,350	\$2,365	\$2,395	\$2,451	\$2,490	\$2,797	\$2,872	\$3,079	\$3,121	\$3,170
MK03A-(AW)		\$2,715	\$2,739	\$2,768	\$2,797	\$2,821	\$2,838	\$2,866	\$2,923	\$2,963	\$3,266	\$3,348	\$3,554	\$3,594	\$3,641
MK01R		\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391
		Ψ+01			Ψ00Z			Ψ00Z	Ψ007	Ψίσο	Ψ1,010	Ψ1,004	Ψ1,000	Ψ1,040	Ψ1,001
MK01RCN	\$620														

#### Construction

COM

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

# Spinneybeck Leather

COI

Vicenza Volo

Ducale * Ducale Velour Cervo *

Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tip** España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Saddle

Copenhagen

W Alaska Antique

Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair	,	-			.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

# Order Code

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17							
MK01A	Krusin arm chair							
BE	Ebonized							
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter							

#### Specif

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)
Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak: Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Furned Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

	woven	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	seat	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	w	X	Y
MK01C-()		\$1,503	\$1,531	\$1,557	\$1,586	\$1,609	\$1,627	\$1,655	\$1,712	\$1,751	\$2,034	\$2,110	\$2,316	\$2,357	\$2,407
MK01C-(A101, O)		\$1,894	\$1,916	\$1,947	\$1,976	\$1,998	\$2,014	\$2,044	\$2,103	\$2,141	\$2,447	\$2,525	\$2,730	\$2,770	\$2,821
MK01C-(AW)		\$2,363	\$2,389	\$2,415	\$2,447	\$2,470	\$2,485	\$2,515	\$2,575	\$2,613	\$2,918	\$2,995	\$3,198	\$3,241	\$3,293
MK01R		\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391
MK01RCN	\$620	-		-					-						

#### Construction

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes. Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features

horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tip
España
Hand Tipped

Ducale *

Cervo *

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca *

Marissa

Portofino

Saddle

**W** Alaska

Maremma

Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin **Guest Seating Collection** Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. Inset back	18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	201/4"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	3 14.5 12 lbs. wai fini 3 14.5 12 lbs. bee	walnut finish	
' 1 '									
	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. Inset back, Split Upholstery	18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	201⁄4"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	u u u ———	18½"	201⁄4"	213/4"	30½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
				,				,	
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair	'		1				1	light kraft

Order	Code

Example:

	K1207/4							
MK01A	Krusin arm chair							
BE	Ebonized							
s	Split upholstery option							
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter							
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green							

MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-

# Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101) Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311)

Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

wov	grades	COM								COL				
	eat A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Υ
MK01CU-( )	\$1,959	\$1,985	\$2,012	\$2,041	\$2,064	\$2,079	\$2,110	\$2,165	\$2,207	\$2,486	\$2,564	\$2,770	\$2,812	\$2,861
MK01CU- (A101, O)	\$2,184	\$2,210	\$2,237	\$2,266	\$2,289	\$2,304	\$2,335	\$2,390	\$2,432	\$2,711	\$2,789	\$2,995	\$3,037	\$3,086
MK01CU-(AW)	\$2,534	\$2,560	\$2,587	\$2,616	\$2,639	\$2,654	\$2,685	\$2,740	\$2,782	\$3,061	\$3,139	\$3,345	\$3,387	\$3,436
	,													
MK01CU-( )-SEAT	\$1,175	\$1,191	\$1,207	\$1,225	\$1,238	\$1,247	\$1,266	\$1,299	\$1,324	\$1,492	\$1,538	\$1,662	\$1,687	\$1,717
MK01CU-( )-BACK	\$784	\$794	\$805	\$816	\$826	\$832	\$844	\$866	\$994	\$1,026	\$1,108	\$1,108	\$1,125	\$1,144
MK01CU-(A101, O_ )-SE	<b>AT</b> \$1,400	\$1,416	\$1,432	\$1,450	\$1,463	\$1,472	\$1,491	\$1,524	\$1,549	\$1,717	\$1,763	\$1,887	\$1,912	\$1,942
MK01CU-(A101, O_)-BA0	<b>K</b> \$1,009	\$1,019	\$1,030	\$1,041	\$1,051	\$1,057	\$1,069	\$1,091	\$1,108	\$1,219	\$1,251	\$1,333	\$1,350	\$1,369
MK01CU-(AW)-SEAT	\$1,750	\$1,766	\$1,782	\$1,800	\$1,813	\$1,822	\$1,841	\$1,874	\$1,899	\$2,067	\$2,113	\$2,237	\$2,262	\$2,292
MK01CU-(AW)-BACK	\$1,359	\$1,369	\$1,380	\$1,391	\$1,401	\$1,407	\$1,419	\$1,441	\$1,458	\$1,569	\$1,601	\$1,683	\$1,700	\$1,719
MK01R	\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391

#### Construction

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

COM

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Vicenza Volo

Ducale * Ducale Velour Cervo *

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca *

Riva

Saddle

Marissa

Portofino

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

w Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria *

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

# Marc Krusin **Guest Seating Collection** Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16"	27"	25½"	26"	.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
A	_	18½"	23½"	213/4"	30½"	.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair		1	,		.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Ord	er C	ode	

Example:	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Ash:	
White Ash (suffix A101)	
Beech frame stains:	
Beech (suffix B311)	
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)	

Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK03A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of quest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

	grades	COM								COL				
seat	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
-	\$1,713	\$1,740	\$1,769	\$1,796	\$1,818	\$1,840	\$1,865	\$1,920	\$1,961	\$2,243	\$2,321	\$2,526	\$2,565	\$2,616
	\$2,104	\$2,126	\$2,158	\$2,186	\$2,208	\$2,224	\$2,255	\$2,313	\$2,351	\$2,656	\$2,734	\$2,939	\$2,980	\$3,031
	\$2,575	\$2,598	\$2,624	\$2,656	\$2,681	\$2,694	\$2,724	\$2,784	\$2,822	\$3,128	\$3,204	\$3,407	\$3,453	\$3,502
	\$481	\$506	\$531	\$562	\$584	\$603	\$632	\$687	\$730	\$1,016	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,340	\$1,391
\$620						-	-							
		\$1,713 \$2,104 \$2,575	woven seat         A         B           \$1,713         \$1,740           \$2,104         \$2,126           \$2,575         \$2,598	woven seat         A         B         C           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624           \$481         \$506         \$531	woven seat         A         B         C         D           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920         \$1,961           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313         \$2,351           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784         \$2,822           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687         \$730	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920         \$1,961         \$2,243           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313         \$2,351         \$2,656           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784         \$2,822         \$3,128           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687         \$730         \$1,016	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920         \$1,961         \$2,243         \$2,321           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313         \$2,351         \$2,656         \$2,734           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784         \$2,822         \$3,128         \$3,204           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687         \$730         \$1,016         \$1,094	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920         \$1,961         \$2,243         \$2,321         \$2,526           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313         \$2,351         \$2,656         \$2,734         \$2,939           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784         \$2,822         \$3,128         \$3,204         \$3,407           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687         \$730         \$1,016         \$1,094         \$1,300	woven seat         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$1,713         \$1,740         \$1,769         \$1,796         \$1,818         \$1,840         \$1,865         \$1,920         \$1,961         \$2,243         \$2,321         \$2,526         \$2,565           \$2,104         \$2,126         \$2,158         \$2,186         \$2,208         \$2,224         \$2,255         \$2,313         \$2,351         \$2,656         \$2,734         \$2,939         \$2,980           \$2,575         \$2,598         \$2,624         \$2,656         \$2,681         \$2,694         \$2,724         \$2,784         \$2,822         \$3,128         \$3,204         \$3,407         \$3,453           \$481         \$506         \$531         \$562         \$584         \$603         \$632         \$687         \$730         \$1,016         \$1,094         \$1,300         \$1,340

#### Construction

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features

horizontal grain direction. Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

Acqua

Amalfi

Andes

Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle

Maremma

**Embossed Tip** España

Ducale *

Cervo *

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Gemma *

Lucca *

Marissa

Saddle

Portofino

W

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Marc Krusin **Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating**

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21½"	27"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21½"	27"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21½"	27"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"	,	23½"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		23½"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23½"	25¾"	26"	.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
				,						
	MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						.9	16.5		'
	MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair				1					light kraft

MK02A-CN-A101					
Krusin lounge arm chair					
Woven rush seat					
White Ash					

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

nair	Ash: White Ash (suffix A101)
	Beech frame stains:
	Beech (suffix B311)
	Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
	Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

Walnut: American Walnut (suffix AW)

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK02A-CN-A101

Upholstery/COM information: list prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of quest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

		grades	СОМ								COL				
pattern no.	woven seat	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	U	٧	w	Х	Υ
MK02A-( )		\$2,413	\$2,437	\$2,470	\$2,499	\$2,526	\$2,548	\$2,580	\$2,642	\$2,687	\$2,992	\$3,083	\$3,312	\$3,359	\$3,420
MK02A-(A101, O)		\$2,512	\$2,537	\$2,566	\$2,598	\$2,625	\$2,645	\$2,681	\$2,738	\$2,786	\$3,116	\$3,205	\$3,435	\$3,488	\$3,542
MK02A-(AW)		\$2,934	\$2,960	\$2,988	\$3,018	\$3,048	\$3,066	\$3,100	\$3,159	\$3,206	\$3,538	\$3,629	\$3,856	\$3,907	\$3,963
MK02C-( )		\$2,241	\$2,264	\$2,297	\$2,326	\$2,353	\$2,371	\$2,405	\$2,467	\$2,512	\$2,819	\$2,907	\$3,138	\$3,190	\$3,246
MK02C-(A101, O)		\$2,339	\$2,363	\$2,397	\$2,426	\$2,450	\$2,474	\$2,507	\$2,564	\$2,613	\$2,943	\$3,032	\$3,262	\$3,312	\$3,370
MK02C-(AW)		\$2,761	\$2,786	\$2,818	\$2,846	\$2,874	\$2,895	\$2,926	\$2,985	\$3,033	\$3,360	\$3,455	\$3,685	\$3,735	\$3,790
MK02R		\$594	\$620	\$648	\$679	\$700	\$718	\$748	\$803	\$843	\$1,205	\$1,283	\$1,489	\$1,532	\$1,580
MK02RCN	\$670					-									

#### Construction

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements: Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides: Chairs feature nylon glides.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

Ducale Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tip** España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Saddle

W Alaska Antique

Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC02 Two-seat sofa	67"	33½"	28⅓"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		67"	33½"	281/3"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
	AVC03 Three-seat sofa	971/4"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		971/4"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.		270	silver or black
	AVC04 Four-seat sofa	127 ⁵ / ₉ "	33½"	28⅓"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
	AVCB2 Two-seat bench	61³/ ₇ "	31¹/ ₉ "	17⅓"	159 lbs.	4	100	chrome
		61 ³ / ₇ "	31 ¹ / ₉ "	171⁄3"	159 lbs.	4	100	silver or black
	AVCB3 Three-seat bench	91¾"	31 ¹ / ₉ "	17½"	238 lbs.	4	150	chrome
		91¾"	31 ¹ / ₉ "	171/3"	238 lbs.	4	150	silver or black

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
AVC02-C-( )	\$16,304	\$16,831	\$17,313	\$17,411	\$17,604	\$18,239	\$19,654	\$20,242	\$21,651	\$23,292	\$26,678	\$29,098	\$30,210	\$31,321
AVC02-(S,1)-()	\$15,804	\$16,331	\$16,813	\$16,911	\$17,104	\$17,739	\$19,154	\$19,742	\$21,151	\$22,792	\$26,178	\$28,598	\$29,710	\$30,821
AVC03-C-( )	\$22,678	\$23,377	\$24,016	\$24,149	\$24,408	\$25,252	\$27,133	\$27,915	\$29,788	\$32,187	\$36,759	\$40,027	\$41,528	\$43,028
AVC03-(S,1)-()	\$21,978	\$22,677	\$23,316	\$23,449	\$23,708	\$24,552	\$26,433	\$27,215	\$29,088	\$31,487	\$36,059	\$39,327	\$40,828	\$42,328
AVC04-C-( )	\$29,151	\$30,023	\$30,821	\$30,987	\$31,309	\$32,363	\$34,712	\$35,687	\$38,026	\$41,197	\$46,956	\$51,069	\$52,958	\$54,850
AVC04-(S,1)-( )	\$28,151	\$29,023	\$29,821	\$29,987	\$30,309	\$31,363	\$33,712	\$34,687	\$37,026	\$40,197	\$45,956	\$50,069	\$51,958	\$53,850
AVCB2-C-( )	\$8,170	\$8,276	\$8,372	\$8,395	\$8,432	\$8,560	\$8,843	\$8,958	\$9,242	\$9,067	\$9,490	\$9,792	\$9,931	\$10,071
AVCB2-(S,1)-( )	\$7,670	\$7,776	\$7,872	\$7,895	\$7,932	\$8,060	\$8,343	\$8,458	\$8,742	\$8,567	\$8,990	\$9,292	\$9,431	\$9,571
AVCB3-C-( )	\$12,337	\$12,441	\$12,538	\$12,558	\$12,596	\$12,724	\$13,007	\$13,123	\$13,407	\$13,685	\$14,108	\$14,411	\$14,550	\$14,690
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	\$11,637	\$11,741	\$11,838	\$11,858	\$11,896	\$12,024	\$12,307	\$12,423	\$12,707	\$12,985	\$13,408	\$13,711	\$13,850	\$13,990

#### **Order Code**

Example:	AVC02-S-K2074/2
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection

3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

# Spinneybeck Leather

**Ducale Velour** 

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Volo

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa

Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand	971/4"	644/7"	28⅓"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018	ottoman return -	971/4"	64 ⁴ / ₇ "	281/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
	AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand	971/4"	64 ⁴ / ₇ "	28⅓"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
	ottoman return —	971/4"	644/,"	281/3"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
	_							

	Ψ=.,σσσ	\$∠0,33 I	\$29,096	\$29,249	\$29,550	\$30,535	\$32,727	\$33,639	\$35,822	\$38,568	\$43,818	\$47,569	\$49,292	\$51,015
AVC34-(S,1)-( )-( )	\$26,536	\$27,351	\$28,096	\$28,249	\$28,550	\$29,535	\$31,727	\$32,639	\$34,822	\$37,568	\$42,818	\$46,569	\$48,292	\$50,015

grades

pattern no. AVC33-C-()-()

AVC33-(S,1)-()-()

Α

COM

В

С

D

Ε

G

\$27,536 \$28,351 \$29,096 \$29,249 \$29,550 \$30,535 \$32,727 \$33,639 \$35,822 \$38,568 \$43,818 \$47,569 \$49,292 \$51,015

\$26,536 \$27,351 \$28,096 \$28,249 \$28,550 \$29,535 \$31,727 \$32,639 \$34,822 \$37,568 \$42,818 \$46,569 \$48,292 \$50,015

U

#### **Order Code**

Example:	AVC33-S-K2074/2
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
s	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

156

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

U Ducale Velour Volo Acqua Cervo . Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Lucca España Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Sabrina fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table	941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table	941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94%"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		941/8"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94%"	33½"	281/3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC36	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table	<ul> <li>Silver paint (suffix S)</li> <li>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</li> <li>Black Paint (suffix 1)</li> </ul>	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several
s	Silver paint	Table top finish:	configurations and are attached to the
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
K2074/2 Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Base finish		Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)  Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved	Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
3. Table top f	i selection inish selection ther selection	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements,	

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	COL <b>U</b>	V	W	X	Y
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$19,951	\$20,388	\$20,787	\$20,869	\$21,029	\$21,557	\$22,731	\$23,219	\$24,389	\$25,975	\$28,853	\$30,912	\$31,856	\$32,799
AVC35-C-MVS-( )	\$20,851	\$21,288	\$21,687	\$21,769	\$21,929	\$22,457	\$23,631	\$24,119	\$25,289	\$26,875	\$29,753	\$31,812	\$32,756	\$33,699
AVC35-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$18,951	\$19,388	\$19,787	\$19,869	\$20,029	\$20,557	\$21,731	\$22,219	\$23,389	\$24,975	\$27,853	\$29,912	\$30,856	\$31,799
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$19,851	\$20,288	\$20,687	\$20,769	\$20,929	\$21,457	\$22,631	\$23,119	\$24,289	\$25,875	\$28,753	\$30,812	\$31,756	\$32,699
AVC36-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$19,951	\$20,388	\$20,787	\$20,869	\$21,029	\$21,557	\$22,731	\$23,219	\$24,389	\$25,975	\$28,853	\$30,912	\$31,856	\$32,799
AVC36-C-MVS-( )	\$20,851	\$21,288	\$21,687	\$21,769	\$21,929	\$22,457	\$23,631	\$24,119	\$25,289	\$26,875	\$29,753	\$31,812	\$32,756	\$33,699
AVC36-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$18,951	\$19,388	\$19,787	\$19,869	\$20,029	\$20,557	\$21,731	\$22,219	\$23,389	\$24,975	\$27,853	\$29,912	\$30,856	\$31,799
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-( )	\$19,851	\$20,288	\$20,687	\$20,769	\$20,929	\$21,457	\$22,631	\$23,119	\$24,289	\$25,875	\$28,753	\$30,812	\$31,756	\$32,699

#### Spinneybeck Leather

**X** Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Volo

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

\$38,171 \$39,117

\$39,956 \$40,902

# Piero Lissoni Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94%"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94%"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94%"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

								,	+,	+,	+, =	+,	+,	T,	T,	+,	+,	+,	¥ ,
	941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs. 8.3	170	silver or Nero Marquina black or Carrara	AVC38-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26,270	\$26,705	\$27,103	\$27,187	\$27,348	\$27,874	\$29,047	\$29,536	\$30,706	\$32,292	\$35,170	\$37,228 \$3
	941/8"	431/3"	281/3"	419 lbs. 8.3	170	silver or Verdi Alpi black	AVC38-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$28,055	\$28,490	\$28,888	\$28,972	\$29,133	\$29,659	\$30,832	\$31,321	\$32,491	\$34,077	\$36,955	\$39,013 \$3

grades COM

Α

pattern no.

AVC37-C-

(MNS,GCS)-( )

AVC37-C-MVS-( )

AVC37-(S,1)-

AVC38-C-

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC38-C-MVS-()

(MNS,GCS)-()

AVC37-(S,1)-MVS-()

В

Ε

\$27,770 \$28,205 \$28,603 \$28,687 \$28,848 \$29,374 \$30,547 \$31,036 \$32,206 \$33,792 \$36,670 \$38,728 \$39,671 \$40,617

\$29,555 \$29,990 \$30,388 \$30,472 \$30,633 \$31,159 \$32,332 \$32,821 \$33,991 \$35,577 \$38,455 \$40,513 \$41,456 \$42,402

\$26,270 \$26,705 \$27,103 \$27,187 \$27,348 \$27,874 \$29,047 \$29,536 \$30,706 \$32,292 \$35,170 \$37,228 \$38,171 \$39,117

\$28,055 \$28,490 \$28,888 \$28,972 \$29,133 \$29,659 \$30,832 \$31,321 \$32,491 \$34,077 \$36,955 \$39,013 \$39,956 \$40,902

\$27,770 \$28,205 \$28,603 \$28,687 \$28,848 \$29,374 \$30,547 \$31,036 \$32,206 \$33,792 \$36,670 \$38,728 \$39,671 \$40,617

\$29,555 \$29,990 \$30,388 \$30,472 \$30,633 \$31,159 \$32,332 \$32,821 \$33,991 \$35,577 \$38,455 \$40,513 \$41,456 \$42,402

Order Code	
Example:	AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
s	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection4. Textile/leather selection

Oudering	Information
Ordering	Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

# Construction

Frame: Seats a

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

**X** Ducale Velour

V Y
Acqua Cervo
Amalfi Copenhagen
Andes Lucca
España Marissa
Velluto Pelle Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

U

Volo

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33½"	28⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33½"	281/3"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC43	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several
s	Silver paint	Table top finish:	configurations and are attached to the
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:
		Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	
		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
AVC43-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$26,734	\$27,341	\$27,900	\$28,014	\$28,240	\$28,978	\$30,618	\$31,300	\$32,936	\$35,278	\$39,342	\$42,245	\$43,580	\$44,914
AVC43-C-MVS-()	\$27,634	\$28,241	\$28,800	\$28,914	\$29,140	\$29,878	\$31,518	\$32,200	\$33,836	\$36,178	\$40,242	\$43,145	\$44,480	\$45,814
AVC43-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$25,134	\$25,741	\$26,300	\$26,414	\$26,640	\$27,378	\$29,018	\$29,700	\$31,336	\$33,678	\$37,742	\$40,645	\$41,980	\$43,314
AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$26,034	\$26,641	\$27,200	\$27,314	\$27,540	\$28,278	\$29,918	\$30,600	\$32,236	\$34,578	\$38,642	\$41,545	\$42,880	\$44,214
AVC44-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$26,734	\$27,341	\$27,900	\$28,014	\$28,240	\$28,978	\$30,618	\$31,300	\$32,936	\$35,278	\$39,342	\$42,245	\$43,580	\$44,914
AVC44-C-MVS-()	\$27,634	\$28,241	\$28,800	\$28,914	\$29,140	\$29,878	\$31,518	\$32,200	\$33,836	\$36,178	\$40,242	\$43,145	\$44,480	\$45,814
AVC44-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$25,134	\$25,741	\$26,300	\$26,414	\$26,640	\$27,378	\$29,018	\$29,700	\$31,336	\$33,678	\$37,742	\$40,645	\$41,980	\$43,314
AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$26,034	\$26,641	\$27,200	\$27,314	\$27,540	\$28,278	\$29,918	\$30,600	\$32,236	\$34,578	\$38,642	\$41,545	\$42,880	\$44,214

#### Spinneybeck Leather

X
Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

Volo

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	126"	431/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	431⁄3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	431/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	431/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	126"	431/3"	281/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	431/3"	281⁄3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	431/3"	28⅓"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	431/3"	28⅓"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

(MNS,GCS)-( )														
AVC45-C-MVS-()	\$36,034	\$36,645	\$37,204	\$37,318	\$37,542	\$38,280	\$39,920	\$40,602	\$42,237	\$44,580	\$48,646	\$51,548	\$52,883	\$54,216
AVC45-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$32,449	\$33,060	\$33,619	\$33,733	\$33,957	\$34,695	\$36,335	\$37,017	\$38,652	\$40,995	\$45,061	\$47,963	\$49,298	\$50,631
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$34,234	\$34,845	\$35,404	\$35,518	\$35,742	\$36,480	\$38,120	\$38,802	\$40,437	\$42,780	\$46,846	\$49,748	\$51,083	\$52,416
AVC46-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$34,249	\$34,860	\$35,419	\$35,533	\$35,757	\$36,495	\$38,135	\$38,817	\$40,452	\$42,795	\$46,861	\$49,763	\$51,098	\$52,431
AVC46-C-MVS-()	\$36,034	\$36,645	\$37,204	\$37,318	\$37,542	\$38,280	\$39,920	\$40,602	\$42,237	\$44,580	\$48,646	\$51,548	\$52,883	\$54,216
AVC46-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$32,449	\$33,060	\$33,619	\$33,733	\$33,957	\$34,695	\$36,335	\$37,017	\$38,652	\$40,995	\$45,061	\$47,963	\$49,298	\$50,631
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$34,234	\$34,845	\$35,404	\$35,518	\$35,742	\$36,480	\$38,120	\$38,802	\$40,437	\$42,780	\$46,846	\$49,748	\$51,083	\$52,416

Е

\$34,249 \$34,860 \$35,419 \$35,533 \$35,757 \$36,495 \$38,135 \$38,817 \$40,452 \$42,795 \$46,861 \$49,763 \$51,098 \$52,431

grades

pattern no.

AVC45-C-

COM **B** 

Order Code	
Example:	AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
s	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection4. Textile/leather selection

Ordorina	Information
Oruering	IIIIOIIIIauoii

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

# Construction

Frame:

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Volo Ducale Velour

V Y
Acqua Cen
Amalfi Cop
Andes Luci
España Mar
Velluto Pelle Riva

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	94%"	281⁄3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	94%"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
			941/8"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	94%"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	1381/5"	94%"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	94%"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138 ¹ / ₅ "	94%"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1381/5"	941/8"	281/3"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

(MNS,GCS)-( )	ψ.0,0 <u>2</u> 0	<b>400,0.2</b>	ψ01,020	Ψ01,221	ψο 1,σ 1σ	ψ0 <u>2</u> ,0	ψου,ου τ	ψου,σ:	ψ00,000	ψ00,000	ψ. 0,00.	ψ. ο, .οο	ψ,σ	ψου,σοσ
AVC65-C-MVS-( )	\$50,810	\$51,857	\$52,813	\$53,012	\$53,398	\$54,662	\$57,476	\$58,646	\$61,450	\$65,378	\$72,322	\$77,283	\$79,561	\$81,840
AVC65-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$46,525	\$47,572	\$48,528	\$48,727	\$49,113	\$50,377	\$53,191	\$54,361	\$57,165	\$61,093	\$68,037	\$72,998	\$75,276	\$77,555
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$48,310	\$49,357	\$50,313	\$50,512	\$50,898	\$52,162	\$54,976	\$56,146	\$58,950	\$62,878	\$69,822	\$74,783	\$77,061	\$79,340
AVC66-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$49,025	\$50,072	\$51,028	\$51,227	\$51,613	\$52,877	\$55,691	\$56,81	\$59,665	\$63,593	\$70,537	\$75,498	\$77,776	\$80,055
AVC66-C-MVS-( )	\$50,810	\$51,857	\$52,813	\$53,012	\$53,398	\$54,662	\$57,476	\$58,646	\$61,450	\$65,378	\$72,322	\$77,283	\$79,561	\$81,840
AVC66-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$46,525	\$47,572	\$48,528	\$48,727	\$49,113	\$50,377	\$53,191	\$54,361	\$57,165	\$61,093	\$68,037	\$72,998	\$75,276	\$77,555
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-( )	\$48,310	\$49,357	\$50,313	\$50,512	\$50,898	\$52,162	\$54,976	\$56,146	\$58,950	\$62,878	\$69,822	\$74,783	\$77,061	\$79,340

grades COM

pattern no.

AVC65-C-

В

D

Е

\$49,025 \$50,072 \$51,028 \$51,227 \$51,613 \$52,877 \$55,691 \$56,81 \$59,665 \$63,593 \$70,537 \$75,498 \$77,776 \$80,055

Order Code	
Example:	AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table
s	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering	Information
Oruenny	IIIIOIIIIalioii

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

# Spinneybeck Leather

Volo **Ducale Velour** 

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

w Alaska

Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	127 ⁵ / ₉ "	971/4"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1275/9"	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 ⁵ / ₉ "	97¼"	281/3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction					
Example:	AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:					
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table  Silver paint	<ul> <li>Silver paint (suffix S)</li> <li>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</li> <li>Black Paint (suffix 1)</li> </ul>	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several					
s	Silver paint	Table top finish:	configurations and are attached to the					
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.					
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:					
Specify:  1. Pattern number  2. Base finish selection  3. Table top finish selection  4. Textile/leather selection		Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.					
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.						
		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.						

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Υ
AVC61-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$41,409	\$42,453	\$43,413	\$43,608	\$43,995	\$45,260	\$48,072	\$49,243	\$52,049	\$55,977	\$62,920	\$67,880	\$70,158	\$72,438
AVC61-C-MVS-()	\$42,409	\$43,453	\$44,413	\$44,608	\$44,995	\$46,260	\$49,072	\$50,243	\$53,049	\$56,977	\$63,920	\$68,880	\$71,158	\$73,438
AVC61-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$39,209	\$40,253	\$41,213	\$41,408	\$41,795	\$43,060	\$45,872	\$47,043	\$49,849	\$53,777	\$60,720	\$65,680	\$67,958	\$70,238
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )	\$40,209	\$41,253	\$42,213	\$42,408	\$42,795	\$44,060	\$46,872	\$48,043	\$50,849	\$54,777	\$61,720	\$66,680	\$68,958	\$71,238
AVC62-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$41,409	\$42,453	\$43,413	\$43,608	\$43,995	\$45,260	\$48,072	\$49,243	\$52,049	\$55,977	\$62,920	\$67,880	\$70,158	\$72,438
AVC62-C-MVS-( )	\$42,409	\$43,453	\$44,413	\$44,608	\$44,995	\$46,260	\$49,072	\$50,243	\$53,049	\$56,977	\$63,920	\$68,880	\$71,158	\$73,438
AVC62-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$39,209	\$40,253	\$41,213	\$41,408	\$41,795	\$43,060	\$45,872	\$47,043	\$49,849	\$53,777	\$60,720	\$65,680	\$67,958	\$70,238
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )	\$40,209	\$41,253	\$42,213	\$42,408	\$42,795	\$44,060	\$46,872	\$48,043	\$50,849	\$54,777	\$61,720	\$66,680	\$68,958	\$71,238

# Spinneybeck Leather

U X Volo Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

**W**Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	W	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	281⁄3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	28⅓"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	1363/5"	1271/6"	28⅓"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	1271/6"	281/3"	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the
s	Silver paint	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon  Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	- 1	U	V	w	X	Υ
\$51,854	\$52,926	\$53,909	\$54,110	\$54,507	\$55,803	\$58,687	\$59,888	\$62,762	\$66,983	\$74,095	\$79,176	\$81,512	\$83,846
\$53,639	\$54,711	\$55,694	\$55,895	\$56,292	\$57,588	\$60,472	\$61,673	\$64,547	\$68,768	\$75,880	\$80,961	\$83,297	\$85,631
\$49,354	\$50,426	\$51,409	\$51,610	\$52,007	\$53,303	\$56,187	\$57,388	\$60,262	\$64,483	\$71,595	\$76,676	\$79,012	\$81,346
\$51,139	\$52,211	\$53,194	\$53,395	\$53,792	\$55,088	\$57,972	\$59,173	\$62,042	\$66,268	\$73,380	\$78,461	\$80,797	\$83,131
\$51,854	\$52,926	\$53,909	\$54,110	\$54,507	\$55,803	\$58,687	\$59,888	\$62,762	\$66,983	\$74,095	\$79,176	\$81,512	\$83,846
\$53,639	\$54,711	\$55,694	\$55,895	\$56,292	\$57,588	\$60,472	\$61,673	\$64,547	\$68,768	\$75,880	\$80,961	\$83,297	\$85,631
\$49,354	\$50,426	\$51,409	\$51,610	\$52,007	\$53,303	\$56,187	\$57,388	\$60,262	\$64,483	\$71,595	\$76,676	\$79,012	\$81,346
\$51,139	\$52,211	\$53,194	\$53 395	\$53 792	\$55,088	\$57 972	\$59 173	\$62,042	\$66 268	\$73.380	\$78.461	\$80 797	\$83,131
	\$51,854 \$53,639 \$49,354 \$51,139 \$51,854 \$53,639 \$49,354	A         B           \$51,854         \$52,926           \$53,639         \$54,711           \$49,354         \$50,426           \$51,139         \$52,211           \$51,854         \$52,926           \$53,639         \$54,711           \$49,354         \$50,426	A         B         C           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409	A         B         C         D           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610	A         B         C         D         E           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007	A         B         C         D         E         F           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303	A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388         \$60,262           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173         \$62,042           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388         \$60,262	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388         \$60,262         \$64,483           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173         \$62,042         \$66,268           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768         \$75,880           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$59,173         \$62,042         \$66,268         \$73,380           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173         \$62,042         \$66,268         \$73,380           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768         \$75,880           \$49,354         \$50,42	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095         \$79,176           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768         \$75,880         \$80,961           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388         \$60,262         \$64,483         \$71,595         \$76,676           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173         \$62,042         \$66,268         \$73,380         \$78,461           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095         \$79,176           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,67	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095         \$79,176         \$81,512           \$53,639         \$54,711         \$55,694         \$55,895         \$56,292         \$57,588         \$60,472         \$61,673         \$64,547         \$68,768         \$75,880         \$80,961         \$83,297           \$49,354         \$50,426         \$51,409         \$51,610         \$52,007         \$53,303         \$56,187         \$57,388         \$60,262         \$64,483         \$71,595         \$76,676         \$79,012           \$51,139         \$52,211         \$53,194         \$53,395         \$53,792         \$55,088         \$57,972         \$59,173         \$62,042         \$66,268         \$73,380         \$78,461         \$80,797           \$51,854         \$52,926         \$53,909         \$54,110         \$54,507         \$55,803         \$58,687         \$59,888         \$62,762         \$66,983         \$74,095         \$79,176         \$81,512           \$53,639         \$54,711

#### Spinneybeck Leather

U X Volo Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

**W**Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	644/,"	33½"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
iero Lissoni, 2018		64 ⁴ / ₇ "	33½"	281/3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	644/,"	33½"	281⁄3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 ⁴ / ₇ "	33½"	281⁄3"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	x	Υ
\$12,959	\$13,339	\$13,685	\$13,756	\$13,897	\$14,353	\$15,372	\$15,795	\$16,810	\$17,977	\$20,349	\$22,041	\$22,819	\$23,598
\$12,459	\$12,839	\$13,185	\$13,256	\$13,397	\$13,853	\$14,872	\$15,295	\$16,310	\$17,477	\$19,849	\$21,541	\$22,319	\$23,098
\$12,959	\$13,339	\$13,685	\$13,756	\$13,897	\$14,353	\$15,372	\$15,795	\$16,810	\$17,977	\$20,349	\$22,041	\$22,819	\$23,598
\$12,459	\$12,839	\$13,185	\$13,256	\$13,397	\$13,853	\$14,872	\$15,295	\$16,310	\$17,477	\$19,849	\$21,541	\$22,319	\$23,098
	\$12,959 \$12,459 \$12,959	A         B           \$12,959         \$13,339           \$12,459         \$12,839           \$12,959         \$13,339	A         B         C           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685	A         B         C         D           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756	A         B         C         D         E           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897	A         B         C         D         E         F           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353	A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295         \$16,310           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295         \$16,310         \$17,477           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977         \$20,349           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295         \$16,310         \$17,477         \$19,849           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977         \$20,349	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977         \$20,349         \$22,041           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295         \$16,310         \$17,477         \$19,849         \$21,541	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977         \$20,349         \$22,041         \$22,819           \$12,459         \$12,839         \$13,185         \$13,256         \$13,397         \$13,853         \$14,872         \$15,295         \$16,310         \$17,477         \$19,849         \$21,541         \$22,319           \$12,959         \$13,339         \$13,685         \$13,756         \$13,897         \$14,353         \$15,372         \$15,795         \$16,810         \$17,977         \$20,349         \$22,041         \$22,819

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction				
Example:	AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:				
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is				
s	Silver paint	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.				
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:				
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester				
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Maintenance:	fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.				

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(F) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

		d	h	weight	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
t sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	1336/7"	551/8"	28⅓"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
$\rightarrow$	1336/,"	551/4"	28⅓"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	1336/,"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1336/7"	551/8"	28⅓"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	1336/,"	551/%"	28⅓"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1336/,"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	133 ⁶ / ₇ "	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	1336/,"	551/8"	281/3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	at sofa, righthand L-shaped table	133 ⁶ / ₇ "  133 ⁶ / ₇ "	133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½"  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½"	1336/ ₇ " 551/6" 281/3"  1336/ ₇ " 555/6" 281/3"  1336/ ₇ " 551/6" 281/3"  1336/ ₇ " 551/6" 281/3"  1336/ ₇ " 551/6" 281/3"	133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs.	133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85	133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250  at sofa, righthand L-shaped table  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250  133 ⁶ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250	133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 silver or black  133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 silver or black  133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 chrome  133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 chrome  133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 silver or black  133 ⁸ / ₇ " 55½" 28½" 522 lbs. 11.85 250 silver or black

		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is
s	Silver paint	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester
		upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

174

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	X	Y
AVC75-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$36,500	\$37,121	\$37,691	\$37,809	\$38,038	\$38,792	\$40,467	\$41,163	\$42,834	\$45,678	\$49,914	\$52,937	\$54,327	\$55,716
AVC75-C-MVS-()	\$38,285	\$38,906	\$39,476	\$39,594	\$39,823	\$40,577	\$42,252	\$42,948	\$44,619	\$47,463	\$51,699	\$54,722	\$56,112	\$57,501
AVC75-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$34,200	\$34,821	\$35,391	\$35,509	\$35,738	\$36,492	\$38,167	\$38,863	\$40,534	\$43,378	\$47,614	\$50,637	\$52,027	\$53,416
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$35,985	\$36,606	\$37,176	\$37,294	\$37,523	\$38,277	\$39,952	\$40,648	\$42,319	\$45,163	\$49,399	\$52,422	\$53,812	\$55,202
AVC76-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$36,500	\$37,121	\$37,691	\$37,809	\$38,038	\$38,792	\$40,467	\$41,163	\$42,834	\$45,678	\$49,914	\$52,937	\$54,327	\$55,716
AVC76-C-MVS-()	\$38,285	\$38,906	\$39,476	\$39,594	\$39,823	\$40,577	\$42,252	\$42,948	\$44,619	\$47,463	\$51,699	\$54,722	\$56,112	\$57,501
AVC76-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$34,200	\$34,821	\$35,391	\$35,509	\$35,738	\$36,492	\$38,167	\$38,863	\$40,534	\$43,378	\$47,614	\$50,637	\$52,027	\$53,416
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$35,985	\$36,606	\$37,176	\$37,294	\$37,523	\$38,277	\$39,952	\$40,648	\$42,319	\$45,163	\$49,399	\$52,422	\$53,812	\$55,202

175

### Spinneybeck Leather

Volo

X Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

**W** Alaska Antique

Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table	1336/,"	45⅔"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1336/,"	45¾"	28⅓"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		1336/,"	45 <del>%</del> "	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1336/,"	45¾"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table	1336/,"	45¾"	281⁄3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1336/,"	45¾"	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 ⁶ / ₇ "	45 ² / ₃ "	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1336/,"	45 ² / ₃ "	281/3"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction					
Example:	AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:					
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the					
s	Silver paint	Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)	legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.					
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:					
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers					
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	are completely removable.					

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	COL <b>U</b>	V	w	х	Υ
AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$28,882	\$29,504	\$30,073	\$30,191	\$30,421	\$31,174	\$32,850	\$33,547	\$35,217	\$38,061	\$42,295	\$45,320	\$46,709	\$48,099
AVC88-C-MVS-()	\$31,782	\$32,404	\$32,973	\$33,091	\$33,321	\$34,074	\$35,750	\$36,447	\$38,117	\$40,961	\$45,195	\$48,220	\$49,609	\$50,999
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26,882	\$27,504	\$28,073	\$28,191	\$28,421	\$29,174	\$30,850	\$31,547	\$33,217	\$36,061	\$40,295	\$43,320	\$44,709	\$46,099
AVC88-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$27,782	\$28,404	\$28,973	\$29,091	\$29,321	\$30,074	\$31,750	\$32,447	\$34,117	\$36,961	\$41,195	\$44,220	\$45,609	\$46,999
AVC89-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$28,882	\$29,504	\$30,073	\$30,191	\$30,421	\$31,174	\$32,850	\$33,547	\$35,217	\$38,061	\$42,295	\$45,320	\$46,709	\$48,099
AVC89-C-MVS-( )	\$31,782	\$32,404	\$32,973	\$33,091	\$33,321	\$34,074	\$35,750	\$36,447	\$38,117	\$40,961	\$45,195	\$48,220	\$49,609	\$50,999
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$26,882	\$27,504	\$28,073	\$28,191	\$28,421	\$29,174	\$30,850	\$31,547	\$33,217	\$36,061	\$40,295	\$43,320	\$44,709	\$46,099
AVC89-(S,1)-MVS-( )	\$27,782	\$28,404	\$28,973	\$29,091	\$29,321	\$30,074	\$31,750	\$32,447	\$34,117	\$36,961	\$41,195	\$44,220	\$45,609	\$46,999

### Spinneybeck Leather

U X Volo Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

**W**Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	1235/8"	115¾"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1235/8"	115¾"	28⅓"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		1235/8"	115¾"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		1235/8"	115¾"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123%"	115¾"	28⅓"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123%"	115¾"	28⅓"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		1235/8"	115¾"	281⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	$H\overline{A}$	1235/8"	115¾"	281/3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	/ / /								

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2	Base Finish:	Frame:
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)  Table top finish:	Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is
S	Silver paint	<ul> <li>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)</li> <li>Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</li> </ul>	attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	Upholstery:
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester
		upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	

grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	x	Υ
\$45,021	\$45,919	\$46,742	\$46,910	\$47,243	\$48,329	\$50,746	\$51,751	\$54,163	\$57,857	\$63,870	\$68,163	\$70,135	\$72,110
\$46,806	\$47,704	\$48,527	\$48,695	\$49,028	\$50,114	\$52,531	\$53,536	\$55,948	\$59,642	\$65,655	\$69,948	\$71,920	\$73,895
\$42,421	\$43,319	\$44,142	\$44,310	\$44,643	\$45,729	\$48,146	\$49,151	\$51,563	\$55,257	\$61,270	\$65,563	\$67,535	\$69,510
\$44,206	\$45,104	\$45,927	\$46,095	\$46,428	\$47,514	\$49,931	\$50,936	\$53,348	\$57,042	\$63,055	\$67,348	\$69,320	\$71,295
\$45,021	\$45,919	\$46,742	\$46,910	\$47,243	\$48,329	\$50,746	\$51,751	\$54,163	\$57,857	\$63,870	\$68,163	\$70,135	\$72,110
\$46,806	\$47,704	\$48,527	\$48,695	\$49,028	\$50,114	\$52,531	\$53,536	\$55,948	\$59,642	\$65,655	\$69,948	\$71,920	\$73,895
\$42,421	\$43,319	\$44,142	\$44,310	\$44,643	\$45,729	\$48,146	\$49,151	\$51,563	\$55,257	\$61,270	\$65,563	\$67,535	\$69,510
\$44,206	\$45,104	\$45,927	\$46,095	\$46,428	\$47,514	\$49,931	\$50,936	\$53,348	\$57,042	\$63,055	\$67,348	\$69,320	\$71,295
	\$45,021 \$46,806 \$42,421 \$44,206 \$45,021 \$46,806 \$42,421	A         B           \$45,021         \$45,919           \$46,806         \$47,704           \$42,421         \$43,319           \$44,206         \$45,104           \$45,021         \$45,919           \$46,806         \$47,704           \$42,421         \$43,319	A         B         C           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142	A         B         C         D           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310	A         B         C         D         E           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643	A         B         C         D         E         F           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729	A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936         \$53,348           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563         \$55,257           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936         \$53,348         \$57,042           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642         \$65,655           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563         \$55,257         \$61,270           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936         \$53,348         \$57,042         \$63,055           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642         \$65,655           \$42,421         \$43,31	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870         \$68,163           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642         \$65,655         \$69,948           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563         \$55,257         \$61,270         \$65,563           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936         \$53,348         \$57,042         \$63,055         \$67,348           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870         \$68,163           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,53	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870         \$68,163         \$70,135           \$46,806         \$47,704         \$48,527         \$48,695         \$49,028         \$50,114         \$52,531         \$53,536         \$55,948         \$59,642         \$65,655         \$69,948         \$71,920           \$42,421         \$43,319         \$44,142         \$44,310         \$44,643         \$45,729         \$48,146         \$49,151         \$51,563         \$55,257         \$61,270         \$65,563         \$67,535           \$44,206         \$45,104         \$45,927         \$46,095         \$46,428         \$47,514         \$49,931         \$50,936         \$53,348         \$57,042         \$63,055         \$67,348         \$69,320           \$45,021         \$45,919         \$46,742         \$46,910         \$47,243         \$48,329         \$50,746         \$51,751         \$54,163         \$57,857         \$63,870         \$68,163         \$70,135           \$46,806         \$47,704

## Spinneybeck Leather **U** Volo

**X** Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

**W** Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

textile req. fabric leather base table top finish description weight yds. sq. ft. 514 lbs. 22.1 AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric 126" 106²/₇" 281/3" 455 chrome n/a center seat 126"  $106^{2}/_{7}$ "  $28\frac{1}{3}$ " 514 lbs. 22.1 silver or n/a black

	grades	COM	COM	COM	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	<u> </u>	U	V	W	Х	Y			
AVC87-C-( )	\$40,929	\$42,092	\$43,155	\$43,373	\$43,803	\$45,205	\$48,331	\$49,632	\$52,743	\$57,250	\$64,956	\$70,462	\$72,992	\$75,519			
AVC87-(S,1)-()	\$38,129	\$39,292	\$40,355	\$40,573	\$41,003	\$42,405	\$45,531	\$46,832	\$49,943	\$54,450	\$62,156	\$67,662	\$70,192	\$72,719			

Order Code	
Example:	AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
s	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2018

2. Base finish selection

3. Table top finish selection

4. Textile/leather selection

### Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Ducale Velour Volo Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Lucca España Marissa . Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina fr Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½"	124 ⁴ / ₅ "	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½"	1244/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½"	124 ⁴ / ₅ "	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½"	124 ⁴ / ₅ "	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½"	1244/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½"	1244/5"	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½"	124 ⁴ / ₅ "	281/3"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	x	Y
AVC90-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$57,974	\$59,220	\$60,361	\$60,595	\$61,055	\$62,561	\$65,911	\$67,305	\$70,646	\$75,862	\$84,246	\$90,234	\$92,985	\$95,737
AVC90-C-MVS-()	\$59,759	\$61,005	\$62,146	\$62,380	\$62,840	\$64,346	\$67,696	\$69,090	\$72,431	\$77,647	\$86,031	\$92,019	\$94,770	\$97,522
AVC90-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$54,774	\$56,020	\$57,161	\$57,395	\$57,855	\$59,361	\$62,711	\$64,105	\$67,446	\$72,662	\$81,046	\$87,034	\$89,785	\$92,537
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$56,559	\$57,805	\$58,946	\$59,180	\$59,640	\$61,146	\$64,496	\$65,890	\$69,231	\$74,447	\$82,831	\$88,819	\$91,570	\$94,322
	<b>A</b> 57.074	050.000	000 004	000 505	004.055	000 504	005.044	407.005	<b>A70.040</b>	475.000	204.040	000.004	000.005	005 707
AVC91-C- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$57,974	\$59,220	\$60,361	\$60,595	\$61,055	\$62,561	\$65,911	\$67,305	\$70,646	\$75,862	\$84,246	\$90,234	\$92,985	\$95,737
AVC91-C-MVS-()	\$59,759	\$61,005	\$62,146	\$62,380	\$62,840	\$64,346	\$67,696	\$69,090	\$72,431	\$77,647	\$86,031	\$92,019	\$94,770	\$97,522
AVC91-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-( )	\$54,774	\$56,020	\$57,161	\$57,395	\$57,855	\$59,361	\$62,711	\$64,105	\$67,446	\$72,662	\$81,046	\$87,034	\$89,785	\$92,537
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-()	\$56,559	\$57,805	\$58,946	\$59,180	\$59,640	\$61,146	\$64,496	\$65,890	\$69,231	\$74,447	\$82,831	\$88,819	\$91,570	\$94,322

0.40. 0040	
Example:	AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
<u>s</u>	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

Order Code

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

3. Table top finish selection

4. Textile/leather selection

### Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

146½" 124⁴/₅" 28½" 814 lbs. 23.7 495

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

silver or Verdi Alpi

black

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

### Spinneybeck Leather

Volo Ducale Velour

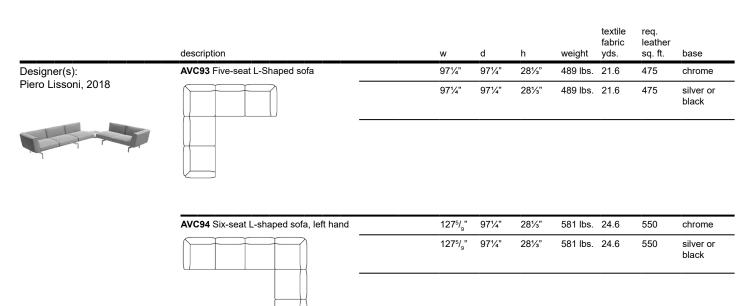
Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.



AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	1275/9"	97¼"	281/3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
	127 ⁵ / ₉ "	971⁄4"	281⁄3"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	- 1	U	V	w	X	Υ
AVC93-C-( )	\$36,619	\$37,495	\$38,458	\$39,161	\$40,079	\$41,161	\$42,259	\$42,634	\$45,146	\$52,861	\$59,035	\$67,009	\$69,241	\$71,439
AVC93-(S,1)-()	\$35,219	\$36,095	\$37,058	\$37,761	\$38,679	\$39,761	\$40,859	\$41,234	\$43,746	\$51,461	\$57,635	\$65,609	\$67,841	\$70,039

AVC94-C-( )	\$43,410	\$44,415	\$45,523	\$46,331	\$47,387	\$48,629	\$49,893	\$50,326	\$53,211	\$62,361	\$69,506	\$78,742	\$81,324	\$83,873
AVC94-(S,1)-( )	\$41,810	\$42,815	\$43,923	\$44,731	\$45,787	\$47,029	\$48,293	\$48,726	\$51,611	\$60,761	\$67,906	\$77,142	\$79,724	\$82,273

AVC95-C-( )	\$43,410	\$44,415	\$45,523	\$46,331	\$47,387	\$48,629	\$49,893	\$50,326	\$53,211	\$62,361	\$69,506	\$78,742	\$81,324	\$83,873
AVC95-(S,1)-( )	\$41,810	\$42,815	\$43,923	\$44,731	\$45,787	\$47,029	\$48,293	\$48,726	\$51,611	\$60,761	\$67,906	\$77,142	\$79,724	\$82,273

#### **Order Code** AVC93-S-K2074/2 Example:

AVC93 Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Silver paint K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

3. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

184

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Spinneybeck Leather U

Volo

**Ducale Velour** 

Acqua . Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Marissa

W Alaska

Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
Designer(s):	AVC96 Four-seat sofa, right hand	1336/,"	45¾"	28⅓"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018	asymmetric seat	1336/,"	45 ² / ₃ "	281/3"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
1	AVC97 Four-seat sofa, left hand	1336/7"	45¾"	28⅓"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
	asymmetric seat	1336/,"	45⅔"	281⁄3"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
	AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right	1336/,"	97¼"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
	hand asymmetric seat	1336/7"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black
	AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	1336/,"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.	25 15	550	chrome
	asymmetric seat	1336/,"	971/4"	281/3"	605 lbs.		550	silver or
		13377	91/4	20/3	000 105.			black

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	x	Υ
AVC96-C-( )	\$31,293	\$31,986	\$32,753	\$33,311	\$34,042	\$34,900	\$35,772	\$36,071	\$38,066	\$44,264	\$49,136	\$55,432	\$57,195	\$58,931
AVC96-(S,1)-()	\$30,093	\$30,786	\$31,553	\$32,111	\$32,842	\$33,700	\$34,572	\$34,871	\$36,866	\$43,064	\$47,936	\$54,232	\$55,995	\$57,731
AVC97-C-( )	\$31,293	\$31,986	\$32,753	\$33,311	\$34,042	\$34,900	\$35,772	\$36,071	\$38,066	\$44,264	\$49,136	\$55,432	\$57,195	\$58,931
AVC97-(S,1)-()	\$30,093	\$30,786	\$31,553	\$32,111	\$32,842	\$33,700	\$34,572	\$34,871	\$36,866	\$43,064	\$47,936	\$54,232	\$55,995	\$57,731
AVOOR C ()	\$45.040	<b>#40.000</b>	¢47,400	<b>#40.000</b>	\$40.405	<b>\$50.070</b>	<b>#54.007</b>	¢50.440	<b>*</b> FF 204	#C4 200	¢74.450	<b>*</b> 00.000	<b>#</b> 00.075	<b>*</b> 05.004
AVC98-C-( )	\$45,340		\$47,499			\$50,676					\$71,459		\$83,275	
AVC98-(S,1)-( )	\$43,640	\$44,666	\$45,799	\$46,626	\$47,705	\$48,976	\$50,267	\$50,710	\$53,661 	\$62,609	\$69,759	\$78,993	\$81,575	\$84,124
AVC99-C-( )	\$45,340	\$46,366	\$47,499	\$48,326	\$49,405	\$50,676	\$51,967	\$52,410	\$55,361	\$64,309	\$71,459	\$80,693	\$83,275	\$85,824
AVC99-(S,1)-( )	\$43,640	\$44,666	\$45,799	\$46,626	\$47,705	\$48,976	\$50,267	\$50,710	\$53,661	\$62,609	\$69,759	\$78,993	\$81,575	\$84,124

റ	rder	Code	

Example:	AVC96-S-K2074/2
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat
s	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection3. Textile/leather selection

•

#### Ordering Information

Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

### Spinneybeck Leather

U **Ducale Velour** Volo Acqua Cervo . Amalfi Copenhagen Andes España Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Sabrina

fp Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

X

COL **U** 

٧

W

## Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	form type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	67S Petite lounge chair	16¾"	24½"	30½"	31¼"	32½"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001										
	67 Standard lounge chair	161⁄4"	241⁄4"	37"	35½"	31¼"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		16¼"	241/4"	37"	35½"	31¼"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

	\$7,276	\$7,540	\$7,802	\$8,079	\$8,313	\$8,477	\$8,762	\$9,294	\$9,697	\$11,748	\$12,711	\$14,669	\$15,076	\$15,551
67-( )	\$8,384	\$8,744	\$9,085	\$9,461	\$9,774	\$9,993	\$10,376	\$11,090	\$11,624	\$14,206	\$15,505	\$18,138	\$18,685	\$19,321
67R-( )	\$8,803	\$9,177	\$9,541	\$9,936	\$10,263	\$10,492	\$10,893	\$11,647	\$12,204	\$14,914	\$16,278	\$19,040	\$19,620	\$20,287

E F G

grades

pattern no.

COM

В

С

D

#### Order Code

Example:	69R-K349/4
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	68C-K349/4
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. R for dual density cushions

3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction	Spinneybeck Leather
Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular	U X Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour
steel in polished chrome finish.  Feet: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane	<b>V</b> Y Acqua Cascia Amalfi Cervo
glides measuring 5.75" high.  Standard Cushions: Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not	Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Marissa Hand Tipped Riva Velluto Pelle Rugata Saddle
reversible.  Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat	<b>W</b> Alaska Antique
cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.	Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on	(f) Fire Retardant Chemicals
thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	form type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	68 Settee	16¼"	241/4"	66"	35½"	31¼"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001		16¼"	241/4"	66"	35½"	31¼"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	<b>69</b> Sofa	161⁄4"	241/4"	91"	35½"	31¼"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	91"	35½"	31¼"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	COM <b>B</b>	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	COL <b>U</b>	v	w	x	Y
68-( )	\$12,708	\$13,258	\$13,787	\$14,369	\$14,839	\$15,182	\$15,769	\$16,870	\$17,685	\$21,682	\$23,670	\$27,724	\$28,566	\$29,546
68R-( )	\$13,342	\$13,922	\$14,477	\$15,086	\$15,581	\$15,943	\$16,558	\$17,716	\$18,571	\$22,764	\$24,855	\$29,109	\$29,997	\$31,025
69-( )	\$14,373	\$15,092	\$15,775	\$16,524	\$17,137	\$17,580	\$18,325	\$19,755	\$20,814	\$27,532	\$30,103	\$35,321	\$36,414	\$37,678
69R-( )	\$15,092	\$15,846	\$16,562	\$17,351	\$17,993	\$18,457	\$19,244	\$20,741	\$21,851	\$28,906	\$31,604	\$37,087	\$38,233	\$39,564

#### Order Code

Example:	69R-K349/4
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika
Example:	68C-K349/4
68C	Divina side cushion
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

#### Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Spinneybeck Leather Construction Frame: U X Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal Vicenza Ducale frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular Volo **Ducale Velour** steel in polished chrome finish. Acqua Cascia Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane Amalfi Cervo glides measuring 5.75" high. Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Standard Cushions: España Marissa Seat cushion in polyurethane with Hand Tipped Riva polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in Velluto Pelle Rugata polyurethane. Cushions are not Saddle reversible. W Alaska **Dual Density Cushions:** Antique Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat Derby cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam Forte core with a memory topper. Cushions are Lucente not reversible. Sabrina Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather fr Fire Retardant Chemicals upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled Check with your KnollTextiles or stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and Spinnybeck Representative for changes or multicolor prints. additions.

### Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

textile form fabric leather Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2001



docomption	ooden	aiiii ii	**	u		ty po	y ao.	04. 11.	worgine
68C Optional side cushion for standard			21"	2½"	13¼"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
chair, settee and sofa									

73 Ottoman	29½"	29½"	16"	standard	1 4.1	43	27 lbs.
	29½"	29½"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
68C-( )	\$872	\$922	\$970	\$1,022	\$1,065	\$1,100	\$1,150	\$1,255	\$1,325	\$1,564	\$1,744	\$2,117	\$2,190	\$2,282

73-( )	\$4,341	\$4,529	\$4,704	\$4,898	\$5,056	\$5,174	\$5,370	\$5,740	\$5,804	\$6,020	\$6,192	\$6,984	\$7,149	\$7,339
73R-( )	\$4,557	\$4,753	\$4,940	\$5,146	\$5,306	\$5,437	\$5,639	\$6,028	\$6,096	\$6,317	\$6,505	\$7,335	\$7,505	\$7,709

#### **Order Code**

#### Example: 69R-K349/4 69R Divina sofa, dual density K349/4 Alignment, Paprika 68C-K349/4 Example: 68C Divina side cushion K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

#### Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal Vicenza Ducale frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular Volo **Ducale Velour** steel in polished chrome finish. Acqua Cascia Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane Amalfi Cervo glides measuring 5.75" high. Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Standard Cushions: España Marissa Seat cushion in polyurethane with Hand Tipped Riva polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in Velluto Pelle Rugata polyurethane. Cushions are not Saddle reversible. w Alaska **Dual Density Cushions:** Antique Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat Derby cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam Forte core with a memory topper. Cushions are Lucente not reversible. Sabrina Double-needled stitching on leather (fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or

additions.

Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

U

192 193

Construction

upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled

stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and

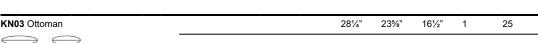
multicolor prints.

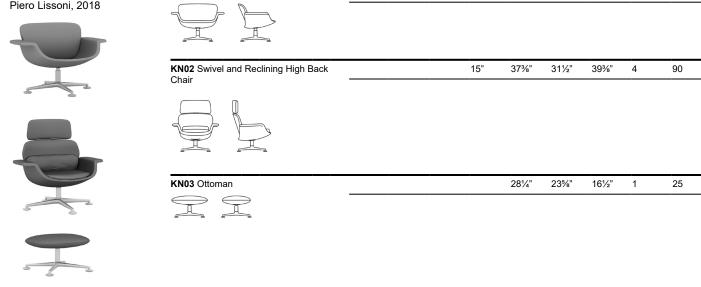
Frame:

\$8,582

### Piero Lissoni KN™ Collection

textile req. fabric leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. Designer(s): KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair 411/4" 31½" 29½" 60 Piero Lissoni, 2018 KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back 15" 37¾" 31½" 39%" 4 90





(N02-(AP,CH)-( )	\$7,447	\$7,650	\$7,835	\$7,873	\$7,948	\$8,193	\$8,734	\$8,961	\$9,504	\$10,360	\$11,828	\$12,873	\$13,355	\$13,83
			\$2,314	\$2,326	\$2,344	\$2,404	\$2,540	\$2,597	\$2,732	\$3,082	\$3,488	\$3,781	\$3,913	\$4,04

grades

pattern no.

KN01-(AP,CH)-()

Α

COM

В

С

D

\$4,923 \$5,076 \$5,214 \$5,243 \$5,298 \$5,483 \$5,889

Ε

Or	der	· Co	de

Example:	KN01-AP-H800/44
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP	Polished Aluminum
H800/44	Cato, Gray

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame: Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

### Upholstery:

Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

U Ducale Velour Volo

Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca

W Alaska

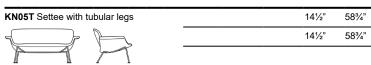
\$6,060 \$6,469 \$6,909 \$7,885

Antique Derby Forte Sabrina

- * Not approved for KN01 * * Not approved for KN04
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Piero Lissoni KN™ Collection

textile req. fabric leather description yds. seat h w sq. ft. Designer(s): KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs 141/2" 35" 261/4" 27" 3.5 55 Piero Lissoni, 2018 14½" 27" 35" 261/4" 3.5 55



KN04T-(CH, 1)-( )	\$3,855	\$3,987	\$4,130	\$4,247	\$4,344	\$4,501	\$4,587	\$4,700	\$5,076	\$5,599	\$6,312	\$7,231	\$7,489	\$7,743
KN05T-(C)-( )	\$6,227	\$6,426	\$6,645	\$6,824	\$6,971	\$7,213	\$7,345	\$7,517	\$8,089	\$8,791	\$9,826	\$11,165	\$11,540	\$11,907
KN05T-(CH, 1)-()	\$5,927	\$6,126	\$6,345	\$6,524	\$6,671	\$6,913	\$7,045	\$7,217	\$7,789	\$8,491	\$9,526	\$10,865	\$11,240	\$11.607

\$4,787

\$4,900

\$5,276 \$5,799

\$6,512 \$7,431

Ε

D

\$4,055 \$4,187 \$4,330 \$4,447 \$4,544 \$4,701

grades

pattern no.

KN04T-(C)-()

Α

COM

В

#### **Order Code**

Example:	KN04T-H800/44
KN04T	KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs
С	Chrome
H800/44	Cato, Gray

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH) Black (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

196

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame:

Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

28"

28"

27"

27"

5

5

80

80

Upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Spinney	beck Le	ather

U **Ducale Velour** Volo Acqua Cervo Amalfi * Copenhagen Andes Marissa España Lucca Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina * Not approved for KN01 and KN05 * * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

### Piero Lissoni KN™ Collection

textile req. fabric leather description yds. sq. ft. seat h w KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs 141/2" 35" 261/4" 27" 3.5 55

grades COM Α В С D Ε U pattern no. KN04W-()-() \$4,474 \$4,605 \$4,749 \$4,867 \$4,962 \$5,122 \$5,208 \$5,320 \$5,696 \$6,220 \$6,930 \$7,852 \$8,109 \$8,362

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018





#### **Order Code Ordering Information** KN04W-VW-H800/44

Litampie.	1110-111-1111-11111-1111-1111-1111-1111-1111
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
vw	Walnut on Oak
H800/44	Cato, Gray

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Base finish: Natural Oak (suffix VO) Ebonized Oak (suffix VE) Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

### Construction

Frame: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:

Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:

Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

#### Spinneybeck Leather U **Ducale Velour** Volo Acqua Cervo . Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Marissa España Lucca Velluto Pelle Riva W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina * Not approved for KN01 * * Not approved for KN04 Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

# Lissoni Outdoor

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2023



description	seat h	arm h, min	w	d	h	weight
LOSS1 Arm chair	17"	23"	40"	36"	27"	70 lbs.
LOSS2 2 Seat Sofa	17"	23"	76"	36"	27"	112 lbs.
LOSS3 3 Seat Sofa	17"	23"	111"	36"	27"	154 lbs.
LOP2R75 Cushion for Backrest (1 unit)			30"		16"	4 lbs.
LOSST Stool with Cushion			16½"	16½"	16"	14 lbs.

pattern no.	grade <b>A</b>	grade <b>B</b>
LOSS1	\$5,140	\$5,294
LOSS2	\$8,816	\$9,080
LOSS3	\$11,757	\$12,110
LOP2R75	\$1,125	\$1,159
LOSST	\$2,190	

#### Order Code

## Examp w 345H

### Frame Finish:

W = White O = Onyx R = Dark Red

### Ordering Information

mple:	LOSS1-W-345H	Horizon/f (Grade A)		•	(Grade B)	•	Tides (Grade B)		
SS1	Lissoni Outdoor Armchair	345H 001H	White Sand	OA41 OA07	White Sand	100D 104D	White Linen		
	Frame Finish:	324H 127H	Light Grey Taupe	OA04 OA06	Taupe Rust	405D 713D	Yellow Blue		
Н	White paint finish	201H	Charcoal	OA03	Avio	920D	Grey		

#### Shore (Grade A) 104J Linen 405J Yellow 713J Blue 912J Grey Seashe/IfI /f (Grade B) Waves (Grade B) 040\$ White 215\$ Sand 047\$ Grey 216\$ Rust 207\$ Coffee 048\$ Charcoal W100 White W104 Linen W405 Yellow W713 White Blue W719 Blue W912 Grey

#### Notes

Check websites for construction and dimensions.

LOSS1, LOSS2, and LOSS3 do not include backrest cushion.

Please buy LOP2R75 for backrest cushion, 1 per seat.

## Piero Lissoni Matic Sofa

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
ner(s): Lissoni, 2023	MHNA18R Righthand Chaise Lounge & Lefthand End Module	16"	1031⁄4"	61%"	25¼"	326.5 lbs.
ner(s): Lissoni, 2023		II.				
1 '	MHNA18L Lefthand Chaise Lounge & Righthand End Module	16"	103¼"	61%"	25¼"	326.5 lbs.
	MHNA14R Righthand End Module,	16"	117"	1011/4"	251/4"	467.5 lbs.
	Righthand Corner Module, & Lefthand End Module					
	MHNA14L Lefthand End Module,	16"	117"	101¼"	25¼"	467.5 lbs.
	Lefthand Corner Module, & Righthand End Module					
	MHNA12R Righthand Chaise Lounge End Module & Lefthand End Module	16"	118¼"	591⁄%"	25¼"	305.75 lbs.
	End Module & Leittand End Module					
	MHNA12L Lefthand Chaise Lounge End Module & Righthand End Module	16"	118¼"	591⁄8"	25¼"	305.75 lbs.
	MHNA07 Righthand End Module & & Lefthand End Module	16"	1181⁄4"	421/4"	251/4"	305.75 lbs.

pattern no.	СОМ <b>В</b>	С	G	ı	COL <b>U</b>	w	Y
MHNA18R	\$17,640	\$20,581	\$23,522	\$26,463	\$29,404	\$32,346	\$35,287
MHNA18L	\$17,640	\$20,581	\$23,522	\$26,463	\$29,404	\$32,346	\$35,287
MHNA14R	\$24,993	\$29,404	\$33,816	\$38,228	\$42,640	\$47,051	\$51,463
MHNA14L	\$24,993	\$29,404	\$33,816	\$38,228	\$42,640	\$47,051	\$51,463
MHNA12R	\$16,169	\$19,110	\$22,051	\$24,993	\$27,934	\$30,875	\$33,816
MHNA12L	\$16,169	\$19,110	\$22,051	\$24,993	\$27,934	\$30,875	\$33,816
MHNA07	\$14,699	\$17,640	\$20,581	\$23,522	\$26,463	\$29,404	\$32,346

Order Code	
Example:	MHNA18R-B-6CR/01
MHNA18	Righthand Chais Lounge & Lefthand End Module
В	Glossy Painted
6CR/01	Curly White

Ordering Information Construction

Frame Finishes

Charcoal Painted (suffix M)

Glossy Painted (suffix B)

**Frame**: Aluminum with a glossy or charcoal painted finish Seat: Wood base, elastic webbing, and variable density flexible polyurethane padding Arms and Back: Metal structure with variable density polyurethane foam Upholstered in fabric or leather (covers are not removable)

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame Finish

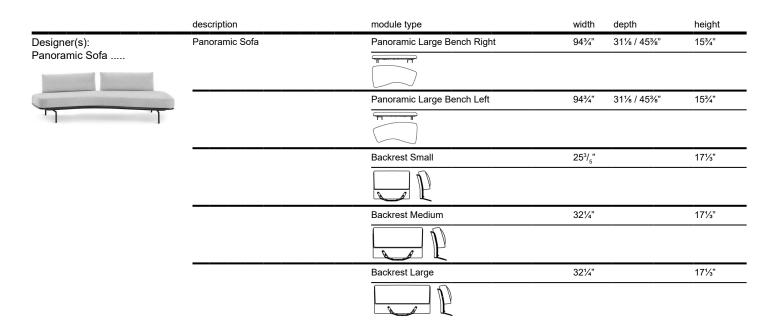
3. Textile selection

В G Volo Hopsack Curly Buzz Ultrasuede Iseo W Sabrina Copenhagen

Spinneybeck Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### Piero Lissoni Panoramic Sofa



pattern no.	COM <b>B</b>	С	G	ı	COL <b>U</b>	v
PALBR	\$8,743	\$8,816	\$10,287	\$11,757	\$13,228	\$14,699
PALBL	\$8,743	\$8,816	\$10,287	\$11,757	\$13,228	\$14,699
PABKS	\$1,831	\$1,904	\$2,493	\$3,669	\$3,816	\$4,257
PABKM	\$2,051	\$2,199	\$2,640	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,404
PABKL	\$2,346	\$2,493	\$2,934	\$4,110	\$4,257	\$4,699

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	PALBR-M	Frame Finishes	Structure: feet and base in round	
PA	Panoramic	Charcoal Painted (suffix M) Glossy Painted (suffix X)	section tubular metal, available in charcoal painted or glossy painted	
L	Large		finish.	
В	Bench			

Frame Finish
 Textile selection

For Backrest, Specify; 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

		Glossy Fairited (Sullix A)	finish.	
L	Large		imist.	
В	Bench	<del>_</del>		
R	Right	_		
<u></u>	Charcoal Painted	<del>_</del>		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B C D G

Hopsack Curly | Suzz | Ultrasuede | V | Volo | Volo

205

## Ross Lovegrove Sprite Armless Chair

TR Sprite Tablet Arm

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weigh
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	18¼"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
		paint A/paint A	17"	181⁄4"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
	11 11 1 1	veneer/veneer	17"	18¼"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	18¼"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	181/4"	22"	32"	.5	10	10 lbs
	Sprite Dolly			14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs
	AA								
	<b>27CGA</b> Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless		1						

9¾" 13"

Order Cod	le	Ordering Information	Construction					
Example:	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VPBLK)	Maple finish:	Shell:					
27C	Armless chair	Rotary Maple (suffix KC) Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:	Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.					
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)	Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)	Alpi Veneers: Reconstituted veneers made of both					
KC Rotary Maple face		Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)	plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed					
BL	Black painted back	Paint finishes:	sources with a long term forestry management plan.					
<u> </u>	Chrome legs	Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL)	Paint:					
K	Seat cushion	Lime (suffix LI)	Smooth highly durable paint.					
upcharg 3. Finish se 4. Finish se 5. Leg finis 6. Seat cus	tablet arm (\$394 list ge) election, face election, back h (chrome only) shion option	Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)  Leg finish: Chrome (suffix C)  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.  Note: The Sprite Chair is certified Clean	Edge finish: On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.  Base: %" tubular steel with mirror chrome					
7. Textile se	election	Air GÓLD.	finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.					

	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	\$887	\$1,107	\$1,134	\$1,151	\$1,178	\$1,198	\$1,214	\$1,238	\$1,285	\$1,318	\$1,468	\$1,559	\$1,748	\$1,788	\$1,833
27C-( )-( )-C-K	\$1,064	\$1,287	\$1,311	\$1,335	\$1,356	\$1,377	\$1,393	\$1,416	\$1,466	\$1,497	\$1,647	\$1,736	\$1,925	\$1,968	\$2,013
27C-( )-( )-C-K	\$1,489	\$1,711	\$1,731	\$1,755	\$1,779	\$1,795	\$1,817	\$1,835	\$1,886	\$1,918	\$2,069	\$2,159	\$2,351	\$2,390	\$2,438
27C-( )-( )-C-K	\$1,107	\$1,334	\$1,355	\$1,377	\$1,400	\$1,421	\$1,435	\$1,461	\$1,509	\$1,542	\$1,690	\$1,782	\$1,970	\$2,012	\$2,058
27C-( )-( )-C-K	\$1,188	\$1,412	\$1,435	\$1,460	\$1,483	\$1,503	\$1,518	\$1,543	\$1,588	\$1,621	\$1,776	\$1,865	\$2,054	\$2,093	\$2,140
27C-( )-( )-C-K	\$1,556	\$1,779	\$1,799	\$1,824	\$1,848	\$1,868	\$1,883	\$1,909	\$1,956	\$1,986	\$2,135	\$2,229	\$2,416	\$2,456	\$2,504
27DOLLY	\$976					-									
	\$39														

	Spinneybeck Leat	her
pholstery:	U	Х
eat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather	Vicenza	Ducale
ith urethane foam. Water based glue sed for upholstery. Seat pad is attached	Volo	Ducale Velour
o chair by four screws.	V	V
Chair by four screws.	<b>V</b>	Y
tacking:	Acqua Amalfi	Cascia Cervo
rmless Sprite chairs without seatpad	Andes	Copenhagen
an stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
	España	Marissa
ransportation Dolly:	Hand Tipped	Portofino
hrome plated steel frame with rubber	Maremma	Riva
heels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can	Velluto Pelle	Saddle
ack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless	Vollato i silo	
nairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d	w	
	Alaska	
anging Mechanism:	Amazon	
rmless mechanism measures 7.4".	Antique	
evice is constructed of a low durometer	Derby	
nermoplastic elastomer with a	Forte	
eodymium magnet. When not in use,	Lucente	
ne mechanism is easily stored	Sabrina	
nagnetized) to the underside of the nair.		
iali.	(fr) Fire Retardant	Chemicals
ablet Arm:	(ii) The Netardani	Officialicals
ablet is right-handed with a fixed,	Check with your Kn	ollTextiles or
nrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame,		sentative for changes or
te tablet is black laminate with a ½"	additions	<b>3</b>
eveled birch edge. Tablet is factory		
stalled and cannot be retrofitted in the		
eld. For left handed version, please		
ontact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes		
IFMA standards. Sprite chairs with		
ıblet arm stack 4 high.		

206

TR

\$688

### Ross Lovegrove Sprite Arm Chair

	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
	// \\ / \	paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	.5	10	13 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly		-		14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, A	Arm								

#### Order Code

Example:	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VPBLK)
27C	Armless chair
кс	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
ВР	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 5. Arm finish
- 6. Seat cushion option 7. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Maple finish:

Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:

Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY)

Walnut (suffix WA) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)

Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL)

Lime (suffix LI)

Navy (suffix NA)

Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:

Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Sprite Chair is certified

Clean Air GOLD.

	unuphol. (remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -k)	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)- C-(BP)-K	\$1,207	\$1,433	\$1,460	\$1,480	\$1,509	\$1,530	\$1,543	\$1,571	\$1,619	\$1,656	\$1,809	\$1,908	\$2,102	\$2,145	\$2,189
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	\$1,301	\$1,533	\$1,557	\$1,580	\$1,610	\$1,626	\$1,641	\$1,669	\$1,718	\$1,753	\$1,909	\$2,005	\$2,195	\$2,242	\$2,287
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	\$1,730	\$1,963	\$1,985	\$2,009	\$2,034	\$2,058	\$2,070	\$2,100	\$2,146	\$2,180	\$2,337	\$2,434	\$2,625	\$2,674	\$2,718
27A-(KC)-( )-C- (BP)-K	\$1,350	\$1,582	\$1,610	\$1,626	\$1,657	\$1,677	\$1,690	\$1,719	\$1,766	\$1,799	\$1,957	\$2,054	\$2,248	\$2,294	\$2,339
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	\$1,428	\$1,661	\$1,684	\$1,707	\$1,731	\$1,755	\$1,766	\$1,794	\$1,840	\$1,877	\$2,033	\$2,129	\$2,324	\$2,366	\$2,414
27A-( )-( )-C- (BP)-K	\$1,805	\$2,035	\$2,061	\$2,081	\$2,110	\$2,130	\$2,145	\$2,175	\$2,225	\$2,254	\$2,411	\$2,508	\$2,703	\$2,747	\$2,792
27DOLLY	\$976														

#### Construction

27AGA

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

\$39

Paint:

Smooth highly durable paint.

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery: Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads: Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer

Stacking:

Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 29" d

Ganging Mechanism

Arm mechanism measures 109. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo

Ducale **Ducale Velour** 

Acqua Amalfi Andes

Cervo Copenhagen

Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

### Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile fabric weight description seat h arm h w yds. 87A Arm chair, stacking 26½" 19¾" 20" 341/4" 14 lbs.

В С D E F G pattern no unuphol. 87A-() \$1,018

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



#### **Order Code**

Example:	87A-014
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection

Specify:

**Ordering Information** Shell finishes:

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43. Stacking feature:

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on

floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without

bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock. Tablet Arm:

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Н

### Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

87GA Ganging mechanism

textile fabric seat h arm h w weight description yds. 87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31" 26½" 11 lbs.

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair	9¾"	12"	,

87Dolly	\$1,076	
87TABLET	\$442	
87GA	\$53	

unuphol.

В

С

D

E F

G

#### **Order Code**

Example:	87A-014				
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair				
014	Black shell				

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43. Stacking feature:

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and

stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on

floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock. Tablet Arm:

pattern no

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

### Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h w yds. weight 87C Armless chair, stacking 193/4" 20" 341/4" 11 lbs.

pattern no.			unuphol.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
87C-( )			\$647									

COM

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



Example:	87C-K-S-014-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
014	Black shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43. Stacking feature:

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and

stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on

floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:

The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

# Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric description seat h w yds. weight 87CSB Armless chair with sled base, 21%" 21" 341/4" 14 lbs.

Stacking feature:

Gigi with sled base, armless,

Gigi with sled base, armless,

bumper stack 4 high on floor.

pad upholstery with stacking

unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

unupholstered stack 8-10 high on

dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat

В С D E F G unuphol. 87CSB-() \$894



Designer(s):



Order	Code

#### 87CSB-K-N-014-K1621/21 Example: 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad

014 Black shell

Classic Boucle, Smoke

K1621/21

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

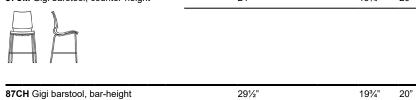
Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

\$1,242

### Marco Maran Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

seat h, seat h, arm h, arm h, description d h, min h, max weight min max min max Designer(s): 87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height 24" 19¾" 20" 40½" 14 lbs. Marco Maran, 2002





**Order Code** 

Example:	87AS-006
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes: Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Description: Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas. 46"

15 lbs.

87CH-()

Swivel:

Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

pattern no. 87CM-() \$1,242

### Johnston Marklee Biboni Sofas

Designer(s): Johnston Marklee



description		seat h	W	d	h
BIB2S Two Seater Sofa	•	16 ½"	86 ½"	41"	30"
BIB3S Three Seater Sofa		16 ½"	121 ¼"	41"	30"
BIB4S Four Seater Sofa	•	16 ½"	156"	41"	30"
BIBSL Sectional Chaise Left	•	16 ½"	121 1⁄4"	69 ¼"	30"
BIBSR Sectional Chaise Right		16 ½"	121 ¼"	69 ¼"	30"
BIBSWL Sectional Chaise Wide Left	•	16 ½"	156"	69 ¼"	30"
BIBSWR Sectional Chaise Wide Right		16 ½"	156"	69 ¼"	30"

pattern no.	D	E	н
BIB2S	\$11,610	\$12,346	\$14,110
BIBSS	\$16,022	\$17,125	\$19,993
BIB4S	\$20,434	\$21,904	\$25.875
	+,		7-0,010
BIBSL	\$19,772	\$20,801	\$23,669
BIBSR	¢10.772	\$20,801	¢22 660
BIBSK	Ψ19,772	Ψ20,001	φ23,009
BIBSWL	\$24,184	\$25,581	\$29,551
BIBSWR	\$24,184	\$25,581	\$29,551

Example:	BIB2S-T3F8/01
BIB2S	Two Seater Sofa
T3F8/01	Soft Spin Cotton

Order Code

Ordering Information Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Construction

Wood structure, variable density flexible polyurethane padding, polyester fiber pre-covering

**Backrests and Armrests:** Metal structure, flexible molded polyurethane padding Upholstered in bi-elastic fabric (covers are not removable)

Feet: Plastic slides

Textiles

SOFT SPIN (T3F8) SOLID SUBLIME (T0J7)

Biboni Sofas are not available in COM Fabrics.

**E** MELANGE SUBLIME (T5QA)

**H** STRETCH APPEAL (K2188)

\$6,053 \$6,187

\$6,953 \$7,087

W

\$5,428

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Tubular Brno Chair

textile req. fabric leather seath arm h w description frame d sq. ft. weight yds. 245A Brno arm chair - tubular frame. polished chrome 171/4" 25¾" 223/4" 221/2" 31½" 1.7 23 lbs. Designer(s): 28 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 with thin seat and back 171/4" 253/4" 223/4" 221/2" 311/2" 1.7 24 lbs. Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, 245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular polished chrome 171/4" 253/4" 22¾" 22½" 31½" 1.7 28 23 lbs. New York, USA, 1977 frame, with thick seat and back 171/4" 253/4" 223/4" 221/2" 31½" 24 lbs.

		otali lioco otoci	11/4	20/4	/4	/2	01/2	 20	21100.
Sparri in Control of the Control of									
	<b>G</b> Glides (add -G to end of pattern numbe	r)							
	P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)							30	

#### **Order Code**

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

#### Note:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- 5. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

grades

\$3,222

\$3,688

\$4,588

Α

list

\$43 \$1,307

pattern no.

245A-C

245A-S

245AT-C

245AT-S

COM

\$3.320

\$3,785

\$4,685

В

С

\$3,883

\$3,414 \$3,486

\$4,783 \$4,857

D

\$3,956

Ε

\$3.550

\$4,016

F

\$3.612

\$4,078

\$4,916 \$4,978 \$5,041

G

\$4,122 \$4,220 \$4,314 \$4,386 \$4,450 \$4,512 \$4,576 \$4,737 \$5,025 \$5,358 \$5,684 \$6,328 \$6,484 \$6,626

\$3.676

\$4,141

Н

\$3.837

\$4,304

\$5,204

Polished chrome: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery: Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

COL

\$4,125 \$4,458

\$4,591

\$5,491

U

\$4.784

\$4,922 \$5,245 \$5,893

\$5,822 \$6,145 \$6,793

Volo Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** 

U

Vicenza

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Ducale

Ducale Velours

w

España

Hand Tipped

Maremma

Velluto Pelle

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Flat Bar Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with	polished chrome	17½"	25¾"	22¾"	22½"	31½"	1.7	28	37 lbs.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe,1930	armpads	stainless steel	17½"	25¾"	22¾"	22½"	31½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, NewYork, USA, 1977										
	255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17½"	25¾"	223/4"	22½"	31½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		polished chrome	17½"	25¾"	22¾"	22½"	31½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		stainless steel	17½"	25³/₄"	223/4"	221/2"	31½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
	P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	
	G Glides (add -G to end of pattern numbe	er)								

Order	Code	

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
Р	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- 5. Textile selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)
Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Woven leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option: The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	list	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	٧	W	X	Υ
255A-C		\$4,591	\$4,698	\$4,798	\$4,870	\$4,932	\$4,991	\$5,060	\$5,222	\$5,523	\$5,856	\$6,182	\$6,847	\$7,006	\$7,151
255A-S		\$7,591	\$7,698	\$7,798	\$7,870	\$7,932	\$7,991	\$8,060	\$8,222	\$8,523	\$8,856	\$9,182	\$9,847	\$10,006	\$10,151
255C-BAS		\$8,141	\$8,239	\$8,335	\$8,411	\$8,478	\$8,533	\$8,594	\$8,755	\$9,051	\$9,382	\$9,702	\$10,349	\$10,509	\$10,647
255C-C		\$4,141	\$4,239	\$4,335	\$4,411	\$4,478	\$4,533	\$4,594	\$4,755	\$5,051	\$5,382	\$5,702	\$6,349	\$6,509	\$6,647
255C-S		\$7,141	\$7,239	\$7,335	\$7,411	\$7,478	\$7,533	\$7,594	\$7,755	\$8,051	\$8,382	\$8,702	\$9,349	\$9,509	\$9,647
P	\$1,307														
G	\$43			-											

#### Construction

Frame:

Stainless steel: Stainless steel frame is 304 bar stock stainless steel. Frame is hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and back constructed of durable hardwood.

Plated finishes: Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).

Upholstery: Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in speciallydrilled holes.

#### Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo

Ducale **Ducale Velours** 

٧ Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Umbria

*Not approved on 255A arm chairs. fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool

textile req. fabric leather d seat h yds. description frame sq. ft. weight Designer(s): 257C Four Seasons Stool polished chrome 17" 30" 15 24 lbs. Ludwig Mies van der Rohe,1958 30" antiqued bronze, satin 17" 17" .8 15 24 lbs.

Order	Code

Example:	257C-DV116
257C	Four Seasons Stool
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2.Textile selection

#### Ordering Information:

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood

Stitching:

Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-( )	\$4,596	\$4,626	\$4,656	\$4,687	\$4,711	\$4,732	\$4,762	\$4,829	\$4,868	\$5,035	\$5,152	\$5,384	\$5,434	\$5,491
257C-BAS-( )	\$6,916	\$6,946	\$6,976	\$7,007	\$7,031	\$7,052	\$7,082	\$7,149	\$7,188	\$7,355	\$7,472	\$7,704	\$7,754	\$7,811

grades

COM

#### Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed **Embossed Tipped** Gemma España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Portofino Riva Saddle Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Ludwig Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Desigr from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps		19½"	26¾"- 35½"	70½"	31¾"	133	43 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, NewYork, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978	241LC MR chaise lounge	Sandwiched straps			24½"	471/4"	37½"	106	39 lbs.
	247LC MR armless lounge chair	Sandwiched straps	17¾"		23¾"	34¾"	34¼"	75	24 lbs.
	248LC MR lounge chair with arms	Sandwiched straps	17¾"	23"	25¾"	34¾"	341/4"	75	32 lbs.
	243LC MR Stool	Sandwiched straps			23¾"	22½"	18"		12 lbs.

pattern no.	U	V	w	X	Υ
242LC-()	\$11,602	\$12,402	\$13,436	\$13,726	\$14,011
241LC-()	\$9,570	\$10,248	\$11,122	\$11,367	\$11,608
247LC-( )	\$7,080	\$7,573	\$8,208	\$8,387	\$8,563
248LC-()	\$7,860	\$8,352	\$8,989	\$9,166	\$9,341
243LC-()	\$3,867	\$4,176	\$4,574	\$4,685	\$4,795

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	241LC-VP03	Upholstery note: Prices shown include	Frame:
241LC	Chaise lounge	leather upholstery and strap selection.  No Customer's Own Material can be	Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso	used.	Upholstery straps:
Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 226 and tables beginning on page 386.		Note: The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Strap sele 3. Textile sel	ection		Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

Spinneybeck Leather	
<b>U</b> Vicenza	<b>X</b> Ducale
Volo	Ducale Velour
V	Υ
Acqua	Capri
Amalfi	Cascia
Andes	Cervo
Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
España	Distressed
Hand Tipped	Lucca
Velluto Pelle	Marissa
	Portofino
W	Riva
Alaska	Rugata
Amazon	Saddle
Antique	Sassolino
Derby	
Forte	
Lucente	
Sabrina	
Umbria	

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	256CC MR cowhide armless side	18"		19¼"	27¼"	31"	17 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, NewYork, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award,	chair, chrome frame						
	256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with	18"	27"	21"	32½"	31"	24 lbs.
W.Germany, 1978	arms, chrome frame						
1							
	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side	18"		19¼"	27¼"	31"	17 lbs.
	chair, chrome frame						
	256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
	256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

pattern no.	list
256CC-L()	\$2,666
256AC-RN	\$4,332
256CC-RN	\$3,255
256CKIT-L()	\$1,571
256LACE-L()	\$120

KnollStudio

#### Order Code

Example: 256AC-RN

MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

Note:

The MR chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Cowhide selection

#### Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is available.

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X) Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX) Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

MR CHAIR

Frame:

Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:

Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Glide

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.



### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Lounge Seating

leather bolster straps seat h h description frame sq. ft weight 250L Barcelona chair 291/2" 30" 301/4" 50 47 lbs. Designer(s): chrome Mies van der Rohe, 1929 black black 17" 29½" 30" 301/4" 50 47 lbs. 17" stainless 29½" 30" 301/4" 50 53 lbs. Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 251Y Barcelona stool 14¾" 143/4" chrome 22½" 24" 25 28 lbs. 14¾" 221/2" 24" 14¾" black black 25 28 lbs. 14¾" 24" stainless 22½" 14¾" 25 31 lbs. 251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with 121/4" 121/4" 21½" 23" 26 lbs. chrome n/a cowhide sling black black 121/4" 21½" 23" 121/4" 26 lbs. 258L Barcelona couch black black 151⁄3" 25" 39" 78" 25" 110 84 lbs. 78" stainless 15⅓" 25" 39" 25" 110 84 lbs. stainless colors 151/3" 25" 39" 78" 84 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Informatio

250LS-DV116 Example: 250LS Barcelona chair Ducale Velour, Lava DV116

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

#### ion

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame: Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7.

Upholstery: Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and handtufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

COM

pattern no.	В	G	- 1	cowhide	U	V	w	X	Υ
250LC	\$7,787	\$8,228	\$9,110		\$11,757	\$14,699	\$15,434	\$15,801	\$16,169
250LB	\$7,787	\$8,228	\$9,110		\$11,757	\$14,699	\$15,434	\$15,801	\$16,169
250LS	\$17,787	\$18,228	\$19,110		\$21,757	\$24,699	\$25,434	\$25,801	\$26,169
	\$3,669	\$3,890	\$4,331		\$5,581	\$6,904	\$7,346	\$7,493	\$7,640
251YB	\$3,669	\$3,890	\$4,331		\$5,581	\$6,904	\$7,346	\$7,493	\$7,640
251YS	\$13,669	\$13,890	\$14,331		\$15,581	\$16,904	\$17,346	\$17,493	\$17,640
251YC-L80			,	\$3,974					
251YB-L80				\$3,974					
orol D	044,000	<b>\$45.507</b>	¢47.405		\$00.054	<b>\$07.040</b>	<b>#00.000</b>	<b>\$00.005</b>	<b>\$20.42</b>
258LB	\$14,699		\$17,125		\$22,051	\$27,640	\$28,963	\$29,625	\$30,434
258LS-(HO1)	\$14,699	\$15,507	\$17,125		\$22,051	\$27,640	\$28,963	\$29,625	\$30,434
258LS-( )	\$14,699	\$15,507	\$17,125		\$22,933	\$28,746	\$30,122	\$30,810	\$31,651

Textiles

В

Haven

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE

Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted. Leather and buttons are produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

	Vicenza	Ducale
G	Volo	Ducale Velour
Fancy Twill		
•	V Angua	Υ
l Knoll Velvet	Acqua Amalfi	Brule
Kiloli velvet	Andes	Cervo *
	Embossed Tipped España	Copenhagen Distressed Gemma
	Hand Tipped Maremma	Lucca
	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
		Portofino * Riva
		Rugata
	W	Saddle
	Alaska	
	Amazon	
	Antique	
	Derby	
	Forte	

Lucente

Sabrina

Edelman & Spinneybeck Leather

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

leather bolster weight description frame straps seat h h

	description	II di II c	Juapa	Joann	- 11	**	u		3q. it	weigi
Designer(s):	250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17"		29½"	30"	30¼"	50	47 lbs
Mies van der Rohe, 1929		black	black	17"		29½"	30"	301/4"	50	47 lbs
Award(s):		stainless		17"		29½"	30"	301/4"	50	53 lbs
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977										
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	28 lbs
		black	black	14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	28 lbs
		stainless		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	31 lbs
	258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	chrome	black	15½"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs
		stainless	black	15⅓"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs
		stainless	colors	151⁄₃"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs
		stainless	colors	15 ¹ / ₃ "	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84

Order (	Code
---------	------

Example:	250LR-S-DV116
250LR-S	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

#### Ordering Information

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame: Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7.

Upholstery: Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

pattern no.	<u> </u>	G		U	V	VV	^	
250LR-C	\$7,051	\$7,493	\$8,375	\$10,581	\$13,228	\$13,963	\$14,257	\$14,551
250LR-B	\$7,051	\$7,493	\$8,375	\$10,581	\$13,228	\$13,963	\$14,257	\$14,551
250LR-S	\$19,051	\$19,493	\$20,375	\$22,581	\$25,228	\$25,963	\$26,257	\$26,551
	\$3,301	\$3,522	\$3,963	\$5,140	\$6,316	\$6,757	\$6,904	\$7,051
251YR-B	\$3,301	\$3,522	\$3,963	\$5,140	\$6,316	\$6,757	\$6,904	\$7,051
251YR-S	\$13,301	\$13,522	\$13,963	\$15,140	\$16,316	\$16,757	\$16,904	\$17,051
258LR-B	\$13,375	\$14,184	\$15,801	\$19,846	\$24,993	\$26,169	\$26,757	\$27,199
258LR-S-HO1	\$13,375	\$14,184	\$15,801	\$19,846	\$24,993	\$26,169	\$26,757	\$27,199
258LR-S-( )	\$13,375	\$14,184	\$15,801	\$24,413	\$25,682	\$28,264	\$28,795	\$29,419

COM

BARCELONA COUCH	
Diatform	

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted. Leather and buttons are produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

В	U	
Haven	Vicenza Volo	
G		
Fancy Twill	V	

W

Alaska

Derby

Lucente 3 Sabrina

Forte

Amazon Antique

Textiles

Knoll Velvet

Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

Edelman & Spinneybeck Leather

Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Marissa Portofino * Riva Rugata

Ducale

Ducale Velour

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Tugendhat

textile req. fabric leather description sq. ft weight Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe,1929 254L Armless Lounge Chair 15.7" 27.5" 27.8" 32" 52 lbs. 15.7" 27.5" 27.8" 32" 3 254A Armchair 27.8" 32" 3 58 lbs. 15.7" 30" 56 15.7" 30" 27.8" 32" 3 56 58 lbs.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	F	G	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
254L-C	\$8,081	\$8,228	\$8,375	\$8,522	\$8,816	\$8,963	\$9,257	\$9,551	\$9,845	\$10,581	\$11,022	\$11,463
254L-BLX	\$7,640	\$7,787	\$7,934	\$8,081	\$8,375	\$8,522	\$8,816	\$9,110	\$9,404	\$10,140	\$10,581	\$11,022
254A-C	\$8,816	\$8,963	\$9,110	\$9,257	\$9,551	\$9,698	\$9,992	\$10,287	\$10,581	\$11,316	\$11,757	\$12,198
254A-BLX	\$8,375	\$8,522	\$8,669	\$8,816	\$9,110	\$9,257	\$9,551	\$9,846	\$10,140	\$10,875	\$11,316	\$11,757

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	254-L-C-BL1914-K24501	Frame Finishes:	Cushions:
254L	Tugendhat Armless Lounge Chair	Chrome (C) Ultra Matte Onyx (BLX)	Premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with downlike Dacron
С	Chrome	Strap finishes:	polyester fibrerfill; upholstered in a wide range of Spinneybeck® leather
BL1914	White Belting Leather Strap	White (BL1914)	and Knoll Textiles.
K24501	Prestini Beige / White	Cream (BL1919) Putty (BL1920)	Frame:
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Strap finish 3. Upholstey selection		Tan (BL1903) Warm Dark Grey (BL1925) Black (BLBLCK) Upholstery / COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Stainless steel in polished chrome that's hand ground, hand buffed to a mirror finish, or powder-coated onyx ultra-matte finish.  Straps: Spinneybeck® leather; attached to belting leather frame with aluminum rivets.
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	An original Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Design: The frame is stamped with the Knoll logo and designer's signature ensuring lifetime authentication.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		Spinneybeck Leather	
	G	U	X
Oh La La	Alter Ego	Vicenza	Ducale
	Aurora	Volo	Ducale Velour
В	Dapper		
– Diva	Modern Tweed	V	Υ
Instinct		Acqua	Cervo
	I	Amalfi	Copenhagen
С	Cato	Andes	Distressed
Classic Boucle	Knoll Velvet	Embossed Tipped	Lucca *
Prestini	North Island	España	Marissa
		Hand Tipped *	Portofino *
ס		Maremma *	Riva
Buzz		Velluto Pelle	Rugata
Eclat Weave		Cavallini	Saddle *
		w	
		Alaska	
		Antique	
		Derby	
		Forte	
		Lucente *	
		Sabrina	
		Check with your KnollTe	
		Spinneybeck Represent	ative for changes

or additions.

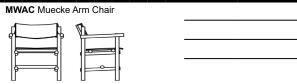
Jonathan Muecke KnollStudio Muecke Chairs

#### Designer(s): Jonathan Muecke, 2024

description

MWSC Muecke Side Chair





		173/	" 19	1½" 30"	White Oak	
		173/	" 19	1/2" 30"	Oxford Wa	lnut
	,	173/	" 19	1/2" 30"	Ebonized A	- Ash

231/4"

231/4"

231/4"

d

25½"

25½"

25½"

h

301/4"

301/4"

finish

White Oak

Oxford Walnut

Ebonized Ash

#### **Order Code**

Example:	MWAC-009D
MWAC	Muecke Arm Chair
009D	White Oak

Specify: 1. Pattern Number 2. Frame Finish

#### **Ordering Information**

Frame Finishes: White Oak (suffix 009D) Oxford Walnut (suffix 012D) Ebonized Ash (suffix 070D)

How to Order:

Your Purchase Orders for Muecke Seating and Dining products will be processed and fulfilled through our direct platform. Please create a separate purchase order for ONLY Muecke Seating and Dining products and submit to: ccs@millerknoll.com

Do not include any other Knoll products on these

Standard Discount is 56% off list price on these products including free shipping. Free delivery options are: Direct to your warehouse with no assembly or Customer Direct which includes assembly on all items for an additional charge.

#### Construction

White Oak, Oxford Walnut, or Ebonized Ash veneer

Legs and Supporting Dowels: Solid White Oak, Oxford Walnut, or Ebonized Ash

Joinery: Floating tenon joinery.

pattern no.	list
MWAC-009D	\$1,610
MWAC-012D	\$1,904
MWAC-070D	\$1,463
MINIOC COOP.	04.400
MWSC-009D	\$1,169
MWSC-012D	\$1,463
MWSC-070D	\$1,022

George Nakashima Straight Chair

 description
 seat h
 w
 d
 h
 weight

 N19 Straight Chair
 17½"
 22½"
 17½"
 30"
 11 lbs.

pattern no. N19-AW \$1,744



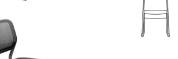


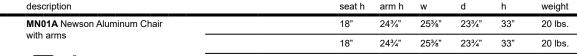
Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction		
Example:	N19-AW	Finishes:	Frame:		
N19	Straight Chair	American Walnut (suffix AW)	Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs		
AW	American Walnut	Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.		
Note: The Straight chair is part of a collection.		Note: The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	Note: AmericanWalnut exhibits a high degree of natural color		
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish		Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.	characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.		

## Marc Newson Newson Aluminum Chair

Designer(s): Marc Newson, 2018







MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair,	18"	22½"	23¾"	33"	18 lbs.
armless	18"	22½"	23¾"	33"	18 lbs.

10.11	i	
18 lbs.		
l8 lbs.		

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )	\$2,502
MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	\$2,802
- ( - ) ( ) ( )	<u> </u>

MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )	\$2,304
MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	\$2,554

Example:	MN01C-WW-MG-M2
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
ww	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

**Order Code** 

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Frame paint finish

3. Back insert finish

4. Mesh finish

## **Ordering Information**

Frame paint finishes: Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS) Black paint (suffix BL) Warm White paint (suffix WW)

Back insert finishes: Black (suffix BL) Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Black (suffix M1)
Warm White (suffix M2) Medium Grey (suffix M3) Blue (suffix M4) Orange (suffix M5) Yellow (suffix M6)

Mesh finishes:

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Frame: Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

Back insert:

Construction

Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish. Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content: Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh:

The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:

The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:

Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

Jonathan Olivares Aluminum Stacking Chair

 
 pattern no.
 list

 OAC1-()
 \$1,324



Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	OAC1-WHT	Paint finishes:	Shell:
OAC1	Olivares chair	<ul> <li>White(suffix WHT)</li> <li>Grey (suffix GRY)</li> </ul>	Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long
WHT	White paint finish	Blue (suffix BLU)  Dark Charcoal (CHR)	low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Paint finist		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.  Legs: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.  Paint: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
			Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.  Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.  Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

248

D

\$6,463

\$6,169

\$5,434 \$5,728 \$6,022

COM

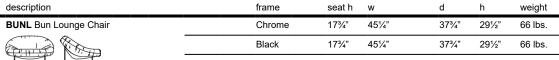
В

С

# Willo Perron Perron Bun™ Lounge Chair

Designer(s): Willo Perron, 2024





BUNO Bun Ottoman	Chrome	37"	27½"	17¾"	40 lbs.
	Black	37"	27½"	17¾"	40 lbs.
			'		

		\$5,581	\$5,875
		\$5,140	\$5,434

BUNO-C	\$3,228	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669
BUNO-BLX	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,375

Order Code	
Example:	BUNL-C-6HV/41
BUNL	Bun Lounge Chair
С	Chrome Frame
6HV/41	Haven Ivorv

Specify: 1. Pattern Number

2. Frame Finish 3. Textile Selection

#### Ordering Information Construction

Frame Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BLX)

Steel frame is available with a polished chrome or ultra-matte onyx finish.

Cushion: Cushion is filled with variable-density flexible polyurethane padding wrapped in polyester fiber. Slipcover is not removable.

Floor Glides: Plastic floor glides with optional insert made for delicate floors

250 251

pattern no.

BUNL-C

**BUNL-BLX** 

COM

## Willo Perron Pillo Sofa Standard Size

Designer(s): Willo Perron 2024



description module type width depth height PILSI Pillo Sofa Standard Size Intermediate Module 31¾" 431/4" 33¾"

PILSC Pillo Sofa Standard Size Corner Module 431/4" 431/4" 333/4"

PILSEL Pillo Sofa Standard Size Left Module 431/4" 431/4" 333/4"

PILSER Pillo Sofa Standard Size 431/4" 431/4" 333/4" Right Module

PILSOI Pillo Sofa Standard Size Intermediate Module 35½" 35½" 18" Center Module 35½" 35½" Left Module 35½" 35½" 18" Right Module 35½" 35½" Ottoman only 35½" 35½" 18"

	COM		
pattern no.	В	С	D
PILSI	\$3,963	\$4,404	\$4,699
PILSC	\$5,434	\$6,022	\$6,463
PILSEL	\$5,434	\$6,022	\$6,463
PILSER	\$5,434	\$6,022	\$6,463
PILSOI	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILSOC	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILSOL	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILSOR	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILSOO	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301

## Order Code

Example:	PILSI	
PIL	Pillo sofa	
S	Standard size	
ī	Inermediate	

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Fabric

## **Ordering Information**

Sofa Module: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R) Corner module(suffix C) Intermediate module (suffix I)

Upholstery/COM information: Customer's own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

## Construction

A molded, flexible polyurethane seat base, with flexible polyurethane parts of different densities. Backrest and armrest are in molded polyurethane. Pre-covering in polyester wadding.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

В	С	D	F
Puff	Curly	Buzz	Have
Haven	Utopia		
	Iseo		

COM

# Willo Perron Pillo Sofa Deep Size

Designer(s): Willo Perron 2024



description module type width depth height PILDI Pillo Sofa Deep Size Intermediate Module 37½" 48" 33¾"

PILDC Pillo Sofa Deep Size Corner Module 48" 48" 33¾"

PILDEL Pillo Sofa Deep Size Left Module 48" 33¾"

PILDER Pillo Sofa Deep Size Right Module 48" 48" 33¾"

PILDI Pillo Sofa Deep Size Ottoman Intermediate Module 401/2" 401/2" 18" Center Module 40½" 401/2" Left Module 401/2" 40½" 18" Right Module 401/2" 401/2" Ottoman only 40½" 40½" 18"

	COM		
pattern no.	В	С	D
PILDI	\$4,404	\$4,846	\$5,213
PILDC	\$6,022	\$6,610	\$7,125
PILDEL	\$6,022	\$6,610	\$7,125
PILDER	\$6,022	\$6,610	\$7,125
PILDOI	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILDOC	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILDOL	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILDOR	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301
PILDOO	\$2,787	\$3,081	\$3,301

## **Order Code**

Example:	PILDI	
PIL	Pillo sofa	
D	Deep size	
ī	Inermediate	

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Fabric

**Ordering Information** 

Sofa Module: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R) Corner module(suffix C) Intermediate module (suffix I)

Upholstery/COM information: Customer's own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

## Construction

A molded, flexible polyurethane seat base, with flexible polyurethane parts of different densities. Backrest and armrest are in molded polyurethane. Pre-covering in polyester wadding.

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

В	С	D
Puff	Curly	Buzz
Haven	Utopia	
	Iseo	

	description	module type	width	depth	height
Designer(s):	PILPI Pillo Sofa Cushion				35½"
Willo Perron 2024					
1					
	PILKIT Ganging Kit	·	11½"	111⁄₄"	31/2"
	· -				

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	PILPI	Upholstery/COM information:	A molded, flexible polyurethane seat	
PIL	Pillo sofa	Customer's own Material is available pending approval. For approval	base, with flexible polyurethane parts of different densities. Backrest and armrest are in molded polyurethane.  Pre-covering in polyester wadding.	
PI	Cushions	requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.		
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Fabric	ımber	Ganging Kits: Optional ganging kit to connect modular components. One ganging kit for every two modular components.		

	CO	M	
pattern no.	list	в с	D
PILPI	\$72	28 \$875	\$1,022
PILKIT	\$88		

## Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

В	С	D
Puff	Curly	Buzz
Haven	Utopia	
	Iseo	

weight

121 lbs.

39¼"

30¼"

seat h w PILCF Pillo Lounge Chair Fixed 471/4"

Designer(s): Willo Perron, 2024











Order Code		
Example:	PILCS-6HV/19	
PIL	Pillo	_
cs	Chair Swivel	_
6HV/19	Haven Sand	_
		_

Specify:		
<ol> <li>Pattern Number</li> </ol>		
2. Textile Selection		

nple:	ple: PILCS-6HV/19	Upholstery/COM information		
	Pillo	Customer's own Material is available pending approval.		
	Chair Swivel	For approval requirements, processing instructions		
19	9 Haven Sand	and ordering information plea		
		ooo pago oo.		

Upholstery/COM information:
Customer's own Material is
available pending approval.
For approval requirements,
processing instructions
and ordering information please
·

Ordering Information

Swivel (PILCS only): NO return to center
Frame: steel
Cushions: molded foam upholstered in a wide range of Knoll Textiles
Comfortable and supportive top pillows are attached with D-rings
Throw pillows available; sold separately

Construction

	COM		
pattern no.	В	С	D
PILCF	\$7,199 \$	7,934	\$8,669
PILCS	\$8,081 \$6	3,816	\$9,551

KnollStudio

## **Charles Pfister** Petite Lounge Seating

textile leather fabric sq. seath arm h w weight description yds. Designer(s): 1051P-S Petite lounge chair 24" 291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 39 lbs.

Charles Pfister, 1971



1051P-ST Petite Pfister lounge chair 16" 24" 29½" 29½" 26"



with optional tablet arm

Example:	1051P-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051P	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

cotton textile.

Frame:

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

6.5

117

41 lbs.

Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black

Swivel tablet: Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet

dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides: Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill: Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

grades COL В С D Ε F G U ٧ pattern no 1051P-S \$3,955 \$4,325 \$4,681 \$5,069 \$5,391 \$5,615 \$6,000 \$6,747 \$7,503 \$9,444 \$10,775 \$13,600 \$14,040 \$14,690 1051P-ST-() \$4,995 \$5,364 \$5,723 \$6,106 \$6,426 \$6,658 \$7,038 \$7,786 \$8,546 \$10,487 \$11,813 \$14,640 \$15,078 \$15,731

## Spinneybeck Leather

U

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour ٧ Acqua Cascia Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino W

Alaska Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# **Charles Pfister** Petite Lounge Seating

textile leather fabric sq. description seath arm h w weight yds. Designer(s): 1052P-S Petite settee 24" 53" 291/2" 26" 10.8 194 64 lbs. Charles Pfister, 1971 1053P-S Petite sofa 16" 24" 76½" 29½" 26" 15 270 88 lbs. 1059P-S Petite ottoman 22" 22" 16" 3.8 69

Order Code	
Example:	1051P-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051P	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option

Haze, Persimmon

K109/15

Order Code

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet: Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides: Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill: Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

pattern no.										COL				
	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- 1	U	V	W	X	Y
1052P-S	\$6,946	\$7,555	\$8,145	\$8,781	\$9,308	\$9,688	\$10,332	\$11,556	\$12,809	\$16,088	\$18,290	\$22,978	\$23,706	\$24,789
1053P-S	\$9,706	\$10,561	\$11,375	\$12,272	\$13,005	\$13,536	\$14,432	\$16,138	\$17,892	\$22,506	\$25,565	\$32,087	\$33,099	\$34,611
1059P-S	\$2,918	\$3,126	\$3,317	\$3,526	\$3,696	\$3,819	\$4,033	\$4,428	\$4,837	\$6,169	\$6,905	\$8,471	\$8,718	\$9,083

Snin	nevh	ock I	eathe	r

X

U

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour ٧ Acqua Cascia Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Rugata Saddle W

Sassolino

Alaska Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

grades COM

# Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
1051P Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	33½"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
1052P Standard settee	16"	24"	60½"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
1053P Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
1059P Standard ottoman			27¾"	27¾"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.
0								

## Order Code

Example:	1053P-MABLK	
1053P	Pfister sofa	
MABLK	Marissa, Black	

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance:

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 42-43.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Frame:

Upholstery: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	v	w	х	Y
1051P	\$4,956	\$5,353	\$5,732	\$6,148	\$6,486	\$6,733	\$7,146	\$7,945	\$8,762	\$10,951	\$12,386	\$15,419	\$15,894	\$16,602
					<u> </u>									
1052P	\$8,762	\$9,447	\$10,096	\$10,814	\$11,405	\$11,822	\$12,545	\$13,913	\$15,313	\$19,110	\$21,574	\$26,813	\$27,627	\$28,838
1053P	\$12,278	\$13,251	\$14,174	\$15,194	\$16,028	\$16,625	\$17,648	\$19,590	\$21,580	\$27,040	\$30,535	\$37,970	\$39,121	\$40,850
1059P	\$3,686	\$3,902	\$4,101	\$4,321	\$4,498	\$4,630	\$4,852	\$5,267	\$5,695	\$7,121	\$7,875	\$9,484	\$9,739	\$10,112

## Spinneybeck Leather

COL

U	X
Vicenza Volo	Ducale Ducale Velour
V	Υ
Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

## **Charles Pfister** Sofa System

textile leather fabric sq. description seath arm h w weight yds. Designer(s): 1050P Center module 271/4" 33" 26" 5.2 94 28 lbs. Charles Pfister, 1971



1050P-1 End module, arm panel on	16"	24"	301/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
right side of user								

Maintenance:

also pages 42-43.

Clean Air GOLD.

To fluff cushions, turn cushion

upside down occasionally. See



Order	Code

Example:	1050P-3-K349/1
1050P-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection

# **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Construction

Frame:

The Pfister Sofa System is certified

Upholstery: Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

grades COM COL G U D Е pattern no. 1050P \$3,779 \$4,067 \$4,334 \$4,640 \$4,887 \$5,063 \$5,365 \$5,945 \$6,529 \$8,304 \$9,336 \$11,434 \$11,878 \$12,389 1050P-1 \$4,688 \$5,035 \$5,359 \$5,724 \$6,013 \$6,228 \$6,584 \$7,272 \$7,967 \$10,152 \$11,386 \$13,887 \$14,408 \$15,017

#### Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour ٧ Υ Acqua Cascia Amalfi Cervo Andes Copenhagen

Embossed Tipped Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva

Spinneybeck Leather

U

Rugata Saddle Sassolino

Alaska Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

W

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

COI

# **Charles Pfister** Sofa System

textile leather fabric sq. ft. seat h arm h w description weight yds. Designer(s): 1050P-2 End module, arm panel on 301/8" 33" 6.2 Charles Pfister, 1971 left side of user 1050P-3 Corner module 16" 24" 33" 33" 26" 126 7.0 41 lbs.

	COIVI								COL					
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	х	Υ
1050P-2	\$4,688	\$5,035	\$5,359	\$5,724	\$6,013	\$6,228	\$6,584	\$7,272	\$7,967	\$10,152	\$11,386	\$13,887	\$14,408	\$15,017
						_					_			
1050P-3	\$5,787	\$6,178	\$6,541	\$6,952	\$7,281	\$7,521	\$7,926	\$8,700	\$9,488	\$12,065	\$13,445	\$16,263	\$16,851	\$17,534

grades COM

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	1050P-3-K349/1
1050P-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

## Seat height:

the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or

Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 42-43.

Modules shipped with unupholstered

Seat height is measured from the floor to

## Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

#### Upholstery: The Pfister Sofa System is certified

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

Spinneybeck Leati	ier	
U	Х	
Vicenza Volo	Ducale Ducale Velour	
V	Υ	
Acqua	Cascia	
Amalfi	Cervo	
Andes	Copenhagen	
Embossed Tipped	Distressed	
España Hand Tipped	Lucca Marissa	
Maremma	Portofino	
Velluto Pelle	Riva	
volidio i cho	Rugata	
	Saddle	
W	Sassolino	
Alaska		
Antique		
Derby		
Forte		
Lucente		
Sabrina		
Umbria		

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneyback Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Warren Platner **Seating Collection**

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962

Award(s): 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award



1715L Lounge ch	air

description

	3eat II	VV	u		II allie	yus.	it.	weign
chair	18½"	36½"	25½"	30¼"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs
	18½"	36½"	25½"	30¼"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs
	18½"	36½"	25½"	301⁄4"	bronze	5.0	n/a	37 lbs
_								

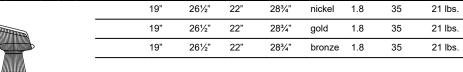
textile

fabric

leather

sq.





<b>1719Y</b> Stool

1	22¾"	151⁄4"	22¾"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
	22¾"	151⁄4"	223/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		-		bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.

Order	Code	

Example:	1725A-N-H800/2
1725A	Platner Arm Chair
N	Nickel Frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Platner lounge seating is part of a collection.

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

## Construction

Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and

edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:

Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	Х	Y
1715L-N-( )	\$11,757	\$12,051	\$12,346	\$12,493	\$12,640	\$12,934	\$13,007	\$13,375	\$13,522					
1715L-GLD-( )	\$15,434	\$15,728	\$16,023	\$16,170	\$16,317	\$16,611	\$16,684	\$17,052	\$17,199					
1715L-BRM-( )	\$12,493	\$12,787	\$13,082	\$13,229	\$13,376	\$13,670	\$13,743	\$14,111	\$14,258					
1725A-N-( )	\$6,757	\$6,904	\$7,051	\$7,125	\$7,199	\$7,346	\$7,419	\$7,493	\$7,640	\$8,081	\$8,522	\$8,963	\$9,404	\$9,846
1725A-GLD-( )	\$9,845	\$9,992	\$10,139	\$10,213	\$10,287	\$10,434	\$10,507	\$10,581	\$10,728	\$11,169	\$11,610	\$12,051	\$12,492	\$12,934
1725A-BRM-( )	\$7,199	\$7,346	\$7,493	\$7,567	\$7,641	\$7,788	\$7,861	\$7,935	\$8,082	\$8,523	\$8,964	\$9,405	\$9,846	\$10,288
1719Y-N-( )	\$3,522	\$3,596	\$3,669	\$3,706	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$3,890	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,404	\$4,625	\$4,846	\$5,066
1719Y-GLD-( )	\$4,699	\$4,773	\$4,846	\$4,883	\$4,920	\$4,993	\$5,067	\$5,140	\$5,287	\$5,361	\$5,581	\$5,802	\$6,023	\$6,243
1719Y-BRM-( )	\$3,963	\$4,037	\$4,110	\$4,147	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$4,331	\$4,404	\$4,551	\$4,625	\$4,845	\$5,066	\$5,287	\$5,507

COM

## Spinneybeck Leather

Volo Acqua Amalfi * * Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

U

Vicenza

COI

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva

Saddle

Sassolino

Ducale

Ducale Velour

W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Maremma

Velluto Pelle

*Approved for 1719Y stool only * *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Warren Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman

textile fabric d description seat h w frame weight yds. Designer(s): 1705L Easy Chair 18¾" 39%" 37" 38¾" nickel 7.0 n/a Warren Platner, 1962 7.0 18¾" 39%" 37" 38¾" gold plated 18¾" 39%" 37" 38¾" 7.0 metallic bronze n/a 1709Y Ottoman 26¾" 26¾" 16¾" 2.75 nickel n/a

Order	Code	

Example:	1705L-N-H800/2
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel Frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

#### Note

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish3. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

26¾"

26¾"

26¾"

26¾"

161/8"

16¾"

gold plated

metallic bronze

2.75

2.75

n/a

1709Y-BRM

Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushion.

grades COM

\$5,287 \$5,434 \$5,581 \$5,654 \$5,728 \$5,801 \$5,875 \$5,948 \$6,169

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1705L-N	\$18,375	\$18,963	\$19,551	\$19,846	\$20,140	\$20,728	\$21,169	\$21,757	\$21,904
1705L-GLD	\$24,993	\$25,581	\$26,169	\$26,464	\$26,758	\$27,346	\$27,787	\$28,375	\$28,522
1705L-BRM	\$19,551	\$20,139	\$20,727	\$21,022	\$21,316	\$21,904	\$22,345	\$22,933	\$23,080
1709Y-N	\$4,993	\$5,140	\$5,287	\$5,360	\$5,434	\$5,507	\$5,581	\$5,654	\$5,875
1709Y-GLD	\$6,463	\$6,610	\$6,757	\$6,830	\$6,904	\$6,977	\$7,051	\$7,124	\$7,345

## **Charles Pollock Executive Conference Armless Chairs**

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1963





12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base



description

seat h arm h weight type yds. 18½" -23½" 281/4" 31½" -20 44 lbs. Black 211/4" 341/4" Painted 18½" -23½" 281/4" 31½" - 1.1 20 44 lbs. Polished 211/4" 341/4 Aluminum

textile

fabric

leather

sq.

12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base



(specify upholstery)

18½" -23½" 281/4" 31½" -20 44 lbs. Black 211/4" Painted 181/2" -23½" 28¼" 31½" - 1.1 20 44 lbs. Polished 211/4" 341/4 Aluminum

1250COVER Replacement cover 1.1 20 1250BUTTON Replacement buttons

**Order Code** 

12C-5S-H-1-AM3030 Example: 12C-5S Pollock armless chair, 5-star base Hard wheel casters Black base AM3030 Amazon, Bossa Nova

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

**Ordering Information** 

Base/Frame finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)

Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Casters:

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Construction

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:

Must be installed by an upholsterer.

grades Ε U pattern no. С 12C-4S-G-1-() \$3.650 12C-4S-G-A-() \$3,411 \$3,483 \$3,551 \$3,592 \$3,636 \$3,676 \$3,715 \$3,819 \$4,003 \$41,821 \$4,400 \$4,903 \$4,996 \$5,042

12C-5S-(H,R)-1-( )	\$3,849	\$3,914	\$3,980	\$4,023	\$4,066	\$4,106	\$4,144	\$4,249	\$4,433	\$4,611	\$4,830	\$5,332	\$5,426	\$5,472
12C-5S-(H,R)-A-( )	\$3,914	\$3,979	\$4,045	\$4,088	\$4,131	\$4,171	\$4,209	\$4,314	\$4,498	\$4,676	\$4,895	\$5,397	\$5,491	\$5,537

	0COVER	\$640	\$701	\$761	\$801	\$841	\$870	\$907	\$1,005	\$1,178	\$1,327	\$1,532	\$1,989	\$2,071	\$2,118
125	OBUTTON-()	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115

#### Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo

ν

Acqua

Ducale Ducale Velour Cervo

Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

w Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina & Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## **Charles Pollock Executive Conference Arm Chairs**

textile leather fabric sq. yds. type Designer(s): 12A-4S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, 18½" -241/2" -261/4" 281/4" 31½" -20 44 lbs. Black pneumatic height, seat height 211/4" 271/4" 341/4" Painted Charles Pollock, 1963 adjustment, 4-Star Base 18½" - 24½" - 26¼" 281/4" 31½" -1.1 Polished 211/4" 271/4" Aluminum



12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base



18½" -24½" - 26¼" 281/4" 31½" -1.1 20 44 lbs. Black 211/4" 271/4" 341/4" Painted 18½" - 24½" - 26¼" 31½" - 1.1 281/4" 20 44 lbs. Polished 211/4" 271/4" 341/4" Aluminum

1250COVER Replacement cover	1.1	20
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)	,	

Order Code	ahon r	Order

## 12A-5S-H-1-AM3030 Example: 12A-5S Pollock arm chair, 5-star base Hard wheel casters Black base AM3030 Amazon, Bossa Nova

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Casters
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Base/Frame finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)

Base and frame finish will match.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:

Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:

Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

Controls:

360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:

Must be installed by an upholsterer.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	V	w	X	Υ
12A-4S-G-1-( )	\$3,700	\$3,771	\$3,832	\$3,887	\$3,930	\$3,969	\$4,012	\$4,117	\$4,313	\$4,494	\$4,722	\$5,244	\$5,335	\$5,392
12A-4S-G-A-( )	\$3,765	\$3,836	\$3,897	\$3,952	\$3,995	\$4,034	\$4,077	\$4,182	\$4,378	\$4,559	\$4,787	\$5,309	\$5,400	\$5,457
	\$4 105	\$4 267	\$4 329	\$4 383	\$4.425	\$4.463	\$4 506	\$4.611	\$4.807	\$4 988	\$5.21 <b>7</b>	\$5 730	\$5,830	\$5.887

\$4,260 \$4,332 \$4,394 \$4,448 \$4,490 \$4,528 \$4,571 \$4,676 \$4,872 \$5,053 \$5,282 \$5,804 \$5,895 \$5,952

1250COVER	\$64	0 \$701	\$761	\$801	\$841	\$870	\$907	\$1,005	\$1,178	\$1,327	\$1,532	\$1,989	\$2,071	\$2,118
1250BUTTON-(	\$7	7 \$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$77	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo ν Acqua Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W

Alaska

Antique

Lucente

Umbria

Sabrina 🛦

Derby

Forte

Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Ducale

Cervo

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

274 275

12A-5S-(H,R)-A-()

Charles Pollock KnollStudio Arm Chair

pattern no.

657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)

\$5,480

weight

32 lbs.

description seath armh w 657 Arm Chair 161/4" 223/4" 25" 26" 27¾"

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960





Order Code

Example:	657-BL-PT	
657	arm chair	
BL	belting leather	
PT	Portofino	

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Belting leather selection

3. Cushion upholstery selection

**Ordering Information** 

Frame finishes: Chrome/black

Sling upholstery: Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Seat pad: Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__) Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

## Construction

Frame: Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery: Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

## Joe Ricchio Joe™ Chair

textile req. fabric leather description seat h arm h w sq. ft. weight finish yds. Designer(s): 48A Joe arm chair 22" 14.5 32" 16 lbs. other Joe Ricchio stains 16 lbs. 26" 24" 22" 32" 14.5 .8 maple, ebonized 48R Seat basket replacement for 48A 13 .8

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC

certified hardwoods are available

Development. Extended leadtime

through Custom Product

The Joe Chair is certified

and upcharge apply.

See pages 42-43.

Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

Order Code		c
Example:	48A-BN-K224/1	N
48A	Joe arm chair	— c

Natural Beech

Cornaro, Castor

Specify:

K1320/1

BN

1. Pattern number

2. Finish

3. Cal 133 fire code option

4. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

## Construction

or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.

Select maple hardwood in clear Upholstered seat:

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	V	w	X	Υ
48A-( )	\$1,666	\$1,709	\$1,746	\$1,786	\$1,818	\$1,839	\$1,876	\$1,959	\$2,014	\$2,207	\$2,344	\$2,631	\$2,690	\$2,756
48A-(KC, BE)	\$1,786	\$1,829	\$1,866	\$1,906	\$1,938	\$1,959	\$1,996	\$2,079	\$2,134	\$2,327	\$2,464	\$2,751	\$2,810	\$2,876
48R-( )	\$338	\$379	\$415	\$460	\$492	\$514	\$563	\$632	\$700	\$901	\$1,044	\$1,341	\$1,403	\$1,474

## Spinneybeck Leather

U

Vicenza Ducale Volo Ducale Velour V Cervo Acqua Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed **Embossed Tipped** Gemma España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Maremma Portofino Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Sabrina

Umbria

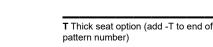
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

## Joe and Linda Ricchio Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

textile fabric, leather weight finish description arm h sq. ft yds. Designer(s): 37A Arm chair 23½" 321/4" 17 lbs. 13 maple. Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990 ebonized 21¾" 23½" 321/4" 13 17 lbs. other .7 Award(s): finishes







T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)			
<b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C	.7	13	1
<b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C	.7	13	

#### **Order Code**

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
Т	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

## **Ordering Information**

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of Beech frame stains: KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes.

To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

> Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon

Upholstered seat: Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat

pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides: Recessed plastic glides.

pattern no.							<u> </u>							<u> </u>	list
37A-(KC, BE)	\$1,924	\$1,963	\$1,987	\$2,034	\$2,070	\$2,092	\$2,130	\$2,212	\$2,267	\$2,509	\$2,657	\$2,945	\$3,003	\$3,071	
37A-( )	\$1.804	\$1.843	\$1.867	\$1 914	\$1.950	\$1 972	\$2.010	\$2.092	\$2 147	\$2 389	\$2 537	\$2,825	\$2.883	\$2 951	

grades

T-upcharge															\$34
37R-T-( )	\$393	\$435	\$468	\$503	\$540	\$564	\$605	\$684	\$739	\$981	\$1,128	\$1,416	\$1,477	\$1,546	
37R-( )	\$359	\$401	\$434	\$469	\$506	\$530	\$571	\$650	\$705	\$947	\$1,094	\$1,382	\$1,443	\$1,512	

#### Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour

Χ

Υ

Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed **Embossed Tipped** . Hand Tipped Maremma

Gemma Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

W

Velluto Pelle

U

V

Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	req. leather sq. ft	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	<b>37R-T</b> Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						.7	13		
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991	<b>37R</b> Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						.7	13		
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)		'		'					
	37C Armless chair	18"	1	21¾"	23½"	321/4"	.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"		21¾"	23½"	321/4"	.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes

Order Code		Ordering Information		Construction
Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4 Arm chair	Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)	KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of	Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
T	Thick seat	Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)	KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes.	Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
BN K1320/4	Natural Beech Cornaro, Tabasco	Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)	To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40.	Upholstered seat: Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat
<ol><li>Finish sele</li></ol>	option (Ricchio chair only) ction re Code option	Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)  Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.	If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.  Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.  Maintenance: See pages 42-43.  Note: The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.	pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket solvion is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.  Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.  Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.  Finish: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.  Glides: Recessed plastic glides.

grades	COM								COL					
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	X	Υ	list
\$393	\$435	\$468	\$503	\$540	\$564	\$605	\$684	\$739	\$981	\$1,128	\$1,416	\$1,477	\$1,546	
\$359	\$401	\$434	\$469	\$506	\$530	\$571	\$650	\$705	\$947	\$1,094	\$1,382	\$1,443	\$1,512	
									1					\$34
\$1,771	\$1,817	\$1,845	\$1,887	\$1,924	\$1,940	\$1,983	\$2,065	\$2,119	\$2,361	\$2,508	\$2,795	\$2,853	\$2,924	
\$1,691	\$1,737	\$1,765	\$1,807	\$1,844	\$1,860	\$1,903	\$1,985	\$2,039	\$2,281	\$2,428	\$2,715	\$2,773	\$2,844	
	\$393 \$359 \$1,771	A         B           \$393         \$435           \$359         \$401           \$1,771         \$1,817	A         B         C           \$393         \$435         \$468           \$359         \$401         \$434           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845	A         B         C         D           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887	A         B         C         D         E           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924	A         B         C         D         E         F           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940	A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739         \$981           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705         \$947           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119         \$2,361	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739         \$981         \$1,128           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705         \$947         \$1,094           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119         \$2,361         \$2,508	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739         \$981         \$1,128         \$1,416           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705         \$947         \$1,094         \$1,382           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119         \$2,361         \$2,508         \$2,795	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739         \$981         \$1,128         \$1,416         \$1,477           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705         \$947         \$1,094         \$1,382         \$1,443           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119         \$2,361         \$2,508         \$2,795         \$2,853	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X         Y           \$393         \$435         \$468         \$503         \$540         \$564         \$605         \$684         \$739         \$981         \$1,128         \$1,416         \$1,477         \$1,546           \$359         \$401         \$434         \$469         \$506         \$530         \$571         \$650         \$705         \$947         \$1,094         \$1,382         \$1,443         \$1,512           \$1,771         \$1,817         \$1,845         \$1,887         \$1,924         \$1,940         \$1,983         \$2,065         \$2,119         \$2,361         \$2,508         \$2,795         \$2,853         \$2,924

Vicenza Volo	Ducale Ducale Velour
V	Υ
Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
w	
Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	

Spinneybeck Leather

U

Umbria

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

## Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	req. leather sq. ft	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	<b>37A-U</b> Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back	18½"	26"	21%"	23¾"	321/4"	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½"	26"	215/8"	23¾"	321/4"	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
	U U U									

<b>37C-U</b> Ricchio armless chair, uphol. Seat and back	18½"	215%"	23¾"	321/4"	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
	18½"	215/8"	23¾"	321/4"	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes

Example:	37A-U-B319-K1084/2
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison Campbell

**Order Code** 

Ordering I	nformation
------------	------------

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 40. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

> Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

to custom finish policy below.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	Х	Υ
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$2,521	\$2,581	\$2,632	\$2,685	\$2,738	\$2,771	\$2,833	\$2,938	\$3,020	\$3,555	\$3,776	\$4,185	\$4,276	\$4,377
37A-U-( )	\$2,401	\$2,461	\$2,512	\$2,565	\$2,618	\$2,651	\$2,713	\$2,818	\$2,900	\$3,435	\$3,646	\$4,065	\$4,156	\$4,257
37C-U-(KC, BE)	\$2,376	\$2,430	\$2,478	\$2,538	\$2,589	\$2,621	\$2,681	\$2,792	\$2,867	\$3,407	\$3,615	\$4,035	\$4,124	\$4,225
37C-U-( )	\$2,296	\$2,350	\$2,398	\$2,458	\$2,509	\$2,541	\$2,601	\$2,712	\$2,787	\$3,327	\$3,535	\$3,955	\$4,044	\$4,145

grades

٩n	inn	avh	ack	l oat	hor

COL

Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo

X

Acqua Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes Distressed **Embossed Tipped** Gemma España Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva

W

U

Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina

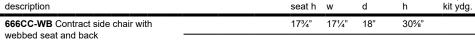
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

\$170

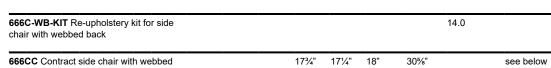
## Jens Risom **Contract Seating** Side Chairs and Lounge

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943











<b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0
654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16"	20"	27½"	301⁄4"	see below









654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm	25
and armless lounge chair	

666C-WB-KIT-( )
666CC-( )-( )
666C-KIT-( )

	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
attern no.	list	list	list	list
66CC-WB-( )-( )	\$1,763	\$2,200	\$2,053	

666CC-( )-( )	\$1,625	\$2,109	n/a	
666C-KIT-( )				\$137

	654LA-( )-( )				\$2,784	\$2,923	n/a	
--	---------------	--	--	--	---------	---------	-----	--

654L-KIT-( )	\$22
654L-NII-( )	\$22

## **Order Code**

Example:	654LCC-KC-RD
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish

3. Webbing color selection

## Ordering Information

RD	Frame finishes:
ct armless	Clear maple (suffix KC Ebonized maple (suffix Light walnut (suffix LW Teak (suffix K)
	Cotton webbing colors

Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)

Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

reuphol.

weight

see below

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

**Risom Contract Seating features** solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments.Wood stretchers match wood frame finish

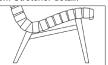
## Construction

with an oiled finish.

Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.





Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:

Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

webbing kit

list

\$137

list

## Jens Risom **Residential Seating** Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reupnoi. kit ydg.	weight
<b>666C-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17³⁄₄"	17¼"	18"	305/8"		see below



666C Side chair with webbed seat	173/4"	171/4"	18"	30%"	see belov



667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0
667Y Sitting stool	171⁄8"	16½"	151⁄8"	171⁄8"	see below

0071	Oitting s	Stool

666C-WB-KIT-( )				\$170
666C-WB-( )-( )	\$1,553	\$1,913	\$2,053	
666C-( )-( )	\$1,413	\$1,834	n/a	
667Y-KIT-( )				<u> </u>
667Y-( )-( )	\$912	\$953	n/a	<b>—</b>

maple, ebonized

list

walnut

list

## **Order Code**

Example:	666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

## Ordering Information

mple:	666C-WB-KC-RD	Frame finishes:
C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	<ul> <li>Clear maple (suffix KC)</li> <li>Ebonized maple (suffix KE)</li> <li>Light walnut (suffix LWT)</li> <li>Teak (suffix K)</li> </ul>
	Clear maple	Cotton webbing colors:

Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EÚ) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon

webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

## Construction

Frame:

pattern no.

666C-KIT-()

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

## Jens Risom **Residential Seating Lounge Chairs**

655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	22"	23¾"	27¾"	30¼"		see below
654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27½"	30¼"		see below
<b>654L-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
655LO Ottoman	,		19"	17¾"	16"		see below

	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
pattern no.	list	list	list	list
654LA-( )-( )	\$2,784	\$2,923	n/a	
654LC-( )-( )	\$2,120	\$2,223	\$2,519	
654L-KIT-( )				\$229
655LO-( )-( )	\$1,197	\$1,482	\$1,317	
655LO-KIT-( )				\$153

#### **Order Code**

Example:	654LC-KC-RD
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
кс	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection.

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

## **Ordering Information**

RD	Frame finishes:
ess lounge chair	Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
)	Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)
wehhina	,

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EÚ) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

## Construction

Frame:

Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:

Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

# Jens Risom Seating Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"	17¼"	19¾"	35"		16 lbs.
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"	17¼"	205/8"	39"		18 lbs.
<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back	,				14.0	
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	171⁄4"	19¾"	35"		16 lbs.
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"	17¼"	205/8"	39"		18 lbs.
SECC KIT Po uphalstony kit for stool with					9.0	,
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with					5.0	

	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing ki
pattern no.	list	list	list	list
666CM-WB-( )-( )	\$2,319	\$2,685	\$2,819	
666CH-WB-( )-( )	\$2,319	\$2,685	\$2,819	
666C-WB-KIT-( )				\$170
666CM-( )-( )	\$2,202	\$2,608	\$2,707	
666CH-( )-( )	\$2,202	\$2,608	\$2,707	
666C-KIT-( )				\$137

## **Order Code**

Example:	666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG		
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back		
KC	Clear maple		
AP	Polished Aluminum		
FG	Forest Green		

- Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
- 3. Foot cap selection
- 4. Webbing selection

## Ordering Information

wood back

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)
Foot Cap Finishes:

Polished Aluminum (suffix Black Paint (BL)

Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Ochre (suffix OC) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) E) Eucalyptus (suffix EÚ) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

> Sunbrellat webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV)

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

upholsterer.

The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

## Construction

Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note: Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple

Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

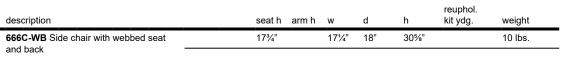
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:

Die cast aluminum cap.

## Jens Risom **Outdoor Seating** Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



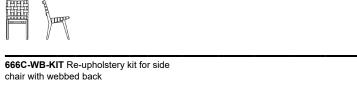
20"

27½" 30¼"

14.0

13 lbs.







654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25	
655LO Ottoman	1	9"	17¾"	16"	1	8 lbs.

655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman	11	

0	rdor	Co	dρ

654LC-K-AB
Risom lounge chair, armless
Teak
Sunbrella® Antique Beige

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection.

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- Webbing color selection

## Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

## Construction

Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

666C-WB-K-( )	\$2,053	
pattern no.	list	list
	leak	webbing kit

	\$17
2,519	
	\$22
,317	
	\$15
51	51,317 

# Jens Risom **Outdoor Seating** Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<b>666C-WB-KIT</b> Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"	171⁄4"	19¾"	35"		16 lbs.
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"	17¼"	20%"	39"		18 lbs.
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	17¼"	19¾"	35"		16 lbs.
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"	17¼"	20%"	39"		18 lbs.
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0	

Orde	er C	ode

,
stool l back

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Foot cap selection
- 4. Webbing selection

## Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors: Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

## Construction

Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:

Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery: Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:

Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

296

	teak	
pattern no.	list	lis
666C-WB-KIT-( )		\$170
666CM-WB-( )-( )	\$2,819	
666CH-WB-( )-( )	\$2,819	
666CM-( )-( )	\$2,707	
666CH-( )-( )	\$2,707	
		\$137

## Eero Saarinen Tulip™ Chairs

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	150A Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18"	25¾"	26"	231/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1957		seat cushion	18"	25%"	26"	231/4"	32"	.8	14	18 lbs.
Award(s):		inner shell	18"	25%"	26"	231/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
The Museum of Modern Art, New York USA 1969: Federal Award		seat cushion	18"	25%"	26"	231/4"	32"	.8	14	18 lbs.
for Industrial Design, W.										
esigner(s):  pro Saarinen, 1957  vard(s):  e Museum of Modern Art, New rk, USA, 1969; Federal Award Industrial Design, W.  ermany, 1969; Design Center uttgart Award, W. Germany, 62	<b>150K</b> Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						.8	14	
s/h	151C Tulip armless chair	inner shell	18½"		20"	211⁄4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
		seat cushion	18½"		20"	21¼"	32"	.8	14	17 lbs.
		inner shell	18½"		20"	21¼"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
		seat cushion	18½"		20"	21¼"	32"	.8	14	16 lbs.
Y										
	<b>151K</b> Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						.8	14	
	153Y Stool		16½"		15½"		18"	.8	14	10 lbs.
				-						

Order Code	

Example:	150AX-2-U-K2074/6								
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position								
2	White								
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion								
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine								

Note:

The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Swivel or fixed position
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Upholstery option (except stool)
- Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position: Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Shell: Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery: Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

grades	COM								COL				
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Υ
\$7,051	\$7,198	\$7,345	\$7,419	\$7,492	\$7,640	\$7,787	\$7,860	\$7,934	·		<u> </u>		
\$4,845	\$4,919	\$4,992	\$5,029	\$5,066	\$5,140	\$5,213	\$5,250	\$5,287	\$5,507	\$5,654	\$5,801	\$5,948	\$6,095
\$6,610	\$6,757	\$6,904	\$6,978	\$7,051	\$7,199	\$7,346	\$7,419	\$7,493					
\$4,404	\$4,478	\$4,551	\$4,588	\$4,625	\$4,699	\$4,772	\$4,809	\$4,846	\$5,066	\$5,213	\$5,360	\$5,507	\$5,654
\$803	\$839	\$867	\$903	\$924	\$945	\$978	\$1,040	\$1,086	\$1,326	\$1,433	\$1,657	\$1,701	\$1,756
\$5,581	\$5,728	\$5,875	\$5,948	\$6,022	\$6,169	\$6,316	\$6,390	\$6,463					
\$3,375	\$3,448	\$3,522	\$3,559	\$3,595	\$3,669	\$3,742	\$3,779	\$3,816	\$4,037	\$4,184	\$4,386	\$4,486	\$4,586
\$5,140	\$5,287	\$5,434	\$5,507	\$5,581	\$5,728	\$5,875	\$5,949	\$6,022					
\$2,934	\$3,007	\$3,081	\$3,118	\$3,154	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,338	\$3,375	\$3,596	\$3,743	\$3,890	\$4,037	\$4,184
\$803	\$839	\$867	\$903	\$924	\$945	\$978	\$1,040	\$1,086	\$1,326	\$1,433	\$1,657	\$1,701	\$1,756
\$1,978	\$2,051	\$2,125	\$2,162	\$2,199	\$2,272	\$2,346	\$2,382	\$2,419	\$2,640	\$2,787	\$2,945	\$3,045	\$3,145
	\$7,051 \$4,845 \$6,610 \$4,404 \$803 \$5,581 \$3,375 \$5,140 \$2,934	A         B           \$7,051         \$7,198           \$4,845         \$4,919           \$6,610         \$6,757           \$4,404         \$4,478           \$803         \$839           \$5,581         \$5,728           \$3,375         \$3,448           \$5,140         \$5,287           \$2,934         \$3,007           \$803         \$839	A         B         C           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551           \$803         \$839         \$867           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081           \$803         \$839         \$867	A         B         C         D           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903	A         B         C         D         E           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924	A         B         C         D         E         F           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945	A         B         C         D         E         F         G           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228         \$3,301           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228         \$3,301         \$3,338 <td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949         \$6,022<td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507</td><td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037         \$4,184</td><td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,440         \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213         \$5,360           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433         \$1,657           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463         \$4,037         \$4,184         \$4,386           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949         \$6,022           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228         \$3,301<td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,499         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654         \$5,801         \$5,948         \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,41</td></td></td>	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949         \$6,022 <td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507</td> <td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037         \$4,184</td> <td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,440         \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213         \$5,360           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433         \$1,657           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463         \$4,037         \$4,184         \$4,386           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949         \$6,022           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228         \$3,301<td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,499         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654         \$5,801         \$5,948         \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,41</td></td>	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934           \$4,845         \$4,919         \$4,992         \$5,029         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654           \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493           \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463           \$3,375         \$3,448         \$3,522         \$3,559         \$3,595         \$3,669         \$3,742         \$3,779         \$3,816         \$4,037         \$4,184	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,440         \$4,404         \$4,478         \$4,551         \$4,588         \$4,625         \$4,699         \$4,772         \$4,809         \$4,846         \$5,066         \$5,213         \$5,360           \$803         \$839         \$867         \$903         \$924         \$945         \$978         \$1,040         \$1,086         \$1,326         \$1,433         \$1,657           \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,948         \$6,022         \$6,169         \$6,316         \$6,390         \$6,463         \$4,037         \$4,184         \$4,386           \$5,140         \$5,287         \$5,434         \$5,507         \$5,581         \$5,728         \$5,875         \$5,949         \$6,022           \$2,934         \$3,007         \$3,081         \$3,118         \$3,154         \$3,228         \$3,301 <td>A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,499         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654         \$5,801         \$5,948         \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,41</td>	A         B         C         D         E         F         G         H         I         U         V         W         X           \$7,051         \$7,198         \$7,345         \$7,419         \$7,492         \$7,640         \$7,787         \$7,860         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,934         \$7,499         \$5,066         \$5,140         \$5,213         \$5,250         \$5,287         \$5,507         \$5,654         \$5,801         \$5,948         \$6,610         \$6,757         \$6,904         \$6,978         \$7,051         \$7,199         \$7,346         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,419         \$7,493         \$7,41

grades COM

## Spinneybeck Leather

**U** Vicenza Volo

COI

Ducale Ducale Velour

Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina

Umbria

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

^ Not approved on 153Y Stool

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950	<b>71A-5S</b> Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	181⁄4"	21"	26"	24¾"	32¾"	35½"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18¼"	21"	26"	24¾"	32¾"	35½"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
X	71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	185/8"	213/8"	26"	24¾"	331⁄8"	351/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		185/8"	21%"	26"	24¾"	331/8"	35%"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option							-	6.25		welt

upcharge	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	Х	Y
	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$4,404	\$4,551	\$4,625	\$4,699	\$5,728	\$6,463	\$6,757	\$7,051	\$7,346
-	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$4,404	\$4,551	\$4,625	\$4,699	\$5,728	\$6,463	\$6,757	\$7,051	\$7,346
	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$5,287	\$6,022	\$6,316	\$6,610	\$6,904
	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$5,287	\$6,022	\$6,316	\$6,610	\$6,904
-										\$320	\$366	\$455	\$473	\$496
		\$3,816	\$3,816 \$3,963 - \$3,816 \$3,963 \$3,375 \$3,522	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 - \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 - \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287 \$6,022 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287 \$6,022	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287 \$6,022 \$6,316 \$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$5,287 \$6,022 \$6,316	\$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$7,051 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$7,051 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$7,051 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$7,051 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,551 \$4,625 \$4,699 \$5,728 \$6,463 \$6,757 \$7,051 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,405 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,405 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4,404 \$4

## Order Code

Example:	71A-5S-R-A-ES8080
71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base
R	Soft wheel casters
A	Aluminum base
ES8080	España, Serpentina

#### Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Caster type
   Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen
Executive Chair can be specified in split
upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat
upholstery, followed by selected
back upholstery. The price equals the
price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

grades

COM

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls: 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

## Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Vicenza Volo

Ducale Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs Split Upholstery

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950	<b>71A-5S</b> Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18¼"	21"	26"	24¾"	32¾"	35½"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		18¼"	21"	26"	24¾"	32¾"	35½"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
A.	71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	185/8"	213/8"	26"	24¾"	331⁄8"	351/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
		185%"	21%"	26"	24¾"	331/8"	35%"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	,				,			6.25	1	welt

										\$320	\$366	\$455	\$473	\$496
71A-4S-G-A-( )-BACK	\$2,025	\$2,113	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,378	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,554	\$3,172	\$3,613	\$3,790	\$3,966	\$4,142
71A-4S-G-A-( )-SEAT	\$1,350	\$1,409	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,585	\$1,644	\$1,674	\$1,703	\$2,115	\$2,409	\$2,526	\$2,644	\$2,762
71A-4S-G-1-( )-BACK	\$2,025	\$2,113	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,378	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,554	\$3,172	\$3,613	\$3,790	\$3,966	\$4,142
71A-4S-G-1-( )-SEAT	\$1,350	\$1,409	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,585	\$1,644	\$1,674	\$1,703	\$2,115	\$2,409	\$2,526	\$2,644	\$2,762
71A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )-BACK	\$2,290	\$2,378	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,554	\$2,642	\$2,731	\$2,775	\$2,819	\$3,437	\$3,878	\$4,054	\$4,231	\$4,408
71A-5S-(H,R)-A-( )-SEAT	\$1,526	\$1,585	\$1,644	\$1,674	\$1,703	\$1,762	\$1,820	\$1,850	\$1,880	\$2,291	\$2,585	\$2,703	\$2,820	\$2,938
71A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )-BACK	\$2,290	\$2,378	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,554	\$2,642	\$2,731	\$2,775	\$2,819	\$3,437	\$3,878	\$4,054	\$4,231	\$4,408
71A-5S-(H,R)-1-( )-SEAT	\$1,526	\$1,585	\$1,644	\$1,674	\$1,703	\$1,762	\$1,820	\$1,850	\$1,880	\$2,291	\$2,585	\$2,703	\$2,820	\$2,938

## Order Code

# Example: 71A-5S-R-A-ES8080 71A-5S Arm Chair, 5-star base R Soft wheel casters A Aluminum base ES8080 España, Serpentina

## Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Caster type
   Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Textile selection

## Ordering Information

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen
Executive Chair can be specified in split
upholstery. Indicate S before selected
seat upholstery, followed by selected
back upholstery. The price equals the

price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

## Construction

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

pattern no.

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Swivel base:
Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.

Controls: 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Casters:

grades

В

С

D

E

F

G

Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Glides:

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

## Spinneybeck Leather

U

٧

W

Vicenza Volo

Ducale Ducale Velour

Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

**W** Alaska Antique Forte

Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

# Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950



seat h, seat h, fabric leather h, min h, max yds. description weight type min max d sq. ft. 71A Executive arm chair with 18" 26" 243/4" 31½' 2.9 47 19 lbs. tubular legs and glides 18" 26" 24¾" 31½" 2.9 47 19 lbs.

textile req.

71A-W Executive arm chair with 18" 26" 243/4" 311/2" 2.9 47 18 lbs. wood legs and glides

**71A** Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, Split Upholstery

ecutive arm chair with 18" 26" 243/4" 311/2" 2.9 47 19 lbs.

Executive arm chair with wood	6.25	welt
legs and glides, contrast leather		
welt option		

## Ordering Information

The seat and back of the Saarinen

Executive Chair can be specified in split

upholstery. Indicate S before selected

seat upholstery, followed by selected

back upholstery. The price equals the

price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:

COL split leather requirements:

Back upholstery: 40 square feet

Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Back upholstery: 2.25 yards

Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

Example:	71A-C-H800/19	_
71A	Open back arm chair	
С	Chrome legs	_
H800/19	Cato/Red	_

## Note:

Order Code

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection.

## Specify: 1. Pattern number

- 2. Base finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection

Wood Leg Finishes:

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Wood Leg Finishes:

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Gold (suffix GLD)
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see Split upholstery option:
page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	ı	U	V	W	X	Y
71A-(BL,C)-( )	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$4,846	\$5,581	\$5,875	\$6,169	\$6,463
71A-GLD-( )	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,183	\$4,257	\$4,404	\$4,551	\$4,625	\$4,698	\$5,728	\$6,463	\$6,757	\$7,051	\$7,345
71A-W-( )-( )	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,816	\$3,889	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,257	\$4,331	\$4,404	\$5,434	\$6,169	\$6,463	\$6,757	\$7,051
71ASEAT	\$1,174	\$1,232	\$1,291	\$1,320	\$1,350	\$1,409	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,938	\$2,232	\$2,350	\$2,468	\$2,585
71A-BACK	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,937	\$1,981	\$2,025	\$2,113	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,908	\$3,349	\$3,525	\$3,701	\$3,878
71A-GLD leg-upcharge		\$882												
71A-W leg-upcharge		\$588												
71A-upchg, welt			-	-	-	-	-	-		\$320	\$366	\$455	\$473	\$496

Construction	
CONSTRUCTION	

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

grades

COM

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-C-LT-H800/12-ES8080

Steel leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or

matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base: Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

**U** Vicenza Volo

Ducale Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

COL

## Eero Saarinen **Executive Armless Chairs**

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946	72C-5S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	16¾"	19½"	22½"	24"	31¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16¾"	19½"	22½"	24"	31¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	<b>72C-5S</b> Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base - Split Upholstery	16¾"	19½"	22½"	24"	31¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16¾"	19½"	22½"	24"	31¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	72C-4S Executive armless chair with	17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	341/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	341/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	72C-4S Executive armless chair with	17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	341/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base - Split Upholstery	17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	341/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	· · · · ·	17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	341/4"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		17"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31½"	34¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.

pattern no.	upcharge	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1	U	V	W	X	١
72C-5S-(H,R)	)-1-( )	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$4,404	\$4,699	\$4,993	\$5,287	\$5,58°
72C-5S-(H,R)	)-A-( )	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$4,404	\$4,699	\$4,993	\$5,287	\$5,58
72C-5S-(H,R)	)-1-( )-SEAT	\$1,174	\$1,232	\$1,291	\$1,320	\$1,350	\$1,409	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,762	\$1,880	1,99	\$2,115	\$2,232
72C-5S-(H,R)	)-1-( )-BACK	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,937	\$1,981	\$2,025	2,13	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,642	\$2,819	\$2,996	\$3,172	\$3,349
72C-5S-(H,R)	)-A-( )-SEAT	\$1,174	\$1,232	\$1,291	\$1,320	\$1,350	\$1,409	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,762	\$1,880	1,99	\$2,115	\$2,232
72C-5S-(H,R	)-A-( )-BACK	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,937	\$1,981	\$2,025	2,13	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,642	\$2,819	\$2,996	\$3,172	\$3,349
72C-4S-G-1-	()	\$2,493	\$2,640	\$2,787	\$2,860	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,963	\$4,257	\$4,551	\$4,846	\$5,140
72C-4S-G-A-	()	\$2,493	\$2,640	\$2,787	\$2,860	\$2,934	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,963	\$4,257	\$4,551	\$4,846	\$5,140
72C-4S-G-1-	.,	\$997	\$1,056	\$1,115	\$1,144	\$1,174	\$1,232	\$1,291	\$1,320	\$1,350	\$1,585	\$1,703	\$1,820	\$1,938	\$2,056
72C-4S-G-1-	()-BACK	\$1,496	\$1,584	\$1,672	\$1,716	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,937	\$1,981	\$2,025	\$2,378	\$2,554	\$2,731	\$2,908	\$3,084
72C-4S-G-A-	()-SEAT	\$997	\$1,056	\$1,115	\$1,144	\$1,174	\$1,232	\$1,291	\$1,320	\$1,350	\$1,585	\$1,703	\$1,820	\$1,938	\$2,056
72C-4S-G-A-	()-BACK	\$1,496	\$1.584	\$1,672	\$1,716	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1.937	\$1.981	\$2,025	\$2,378	\$2,554	\$2,731	\$2.908	\$3.084

grades COM

Order Code	

72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008
Armless Chair, 4-star base
Hard wheel casters
black base
seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown
back: Alaska, Caribou

## Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Caster type
- 3. Base finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

## **Ordering Information**

Base Finishes: Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)

Caster option: Hard Casters (suffix H) Soft Casters (suffix R)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction	Spinneybeck Leather	
Frame:	U	X
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.	Vicenza	Ducale
Contoured plywood seat form.	Volo	Ducale Velour
Upholstery:	V	Υ
Urethane foam cushion.	Acqua	Cervo
	Amalfi	Copenhagen
Swivel base:	Andes	Distressed
Five-star and Four-star steel base in	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
polished aluminum or painted black	España	Lucca
finish which includes the height	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
adjustment bar. Polished aluminum		Portofino
base features a silver painted finish on	W	Riva
the bottom portion of the star base.	Alaska	
	Antique	
Controls:	Forte	
360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat	Sabrina	
height adjustment.	Umbria	
Casters:		
Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use		
on carpeted floors. Housing components	© F' . D 01	
in polished chrome or black chrome	fr Fire Retardants Ch	emicais
finish. Optional soft casters for use on	Charles with a second K UT.	avrilae er
wood and other resilient flooring.	Check with your KnollTe	
	Spinneybeck Represen additions.	lative for changes of
Glides:	additions.	

306 307

Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.

## Eero Saarinen **Executive Armless Chairs**

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946



description	seat h	width	d	height	yds.	sq. ft.	weight
72C Executive armless chair with tubular	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	2.0	35	14 lbs.
legs and glides	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	2.0	35	14 lbs.

textile

fabric

req.

leather

18¾" 22½" 20½" 31½" 2.0 35 72C-W Executive armless chair with 13 lbs. wood legs and glides

72C Executive armless chair with tubular 18¾" 22½" 20½" 31½" 2.0 35 14 lbs. legs and glides, Split Upholstery 221/2" 20½" 31½" 2.0 35 14 lbs.

	Ordering	Informatio
--	----------	------------

Gold (suffix GLD)

Executive Chair can be specified in split

upholstery. Indicate S before selected

seat upholstery, followed by selected

back upholstery. The price equals the

price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:

COL split leather requirements:

Back upholstery: 27 square feet

Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

Example:	72C-W-D-K2201/4
72C	Open back chair, armless
w	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

## Note:

Order Code

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection.

## Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 5. Textile selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, back

Upholstery/COM information: Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Prices shown include fabric or leather Light Oak (suffix LO) upholstery. Contact your Knoll Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen

representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

									COL				
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	U	V	W	X	Y
,051	\$2,199	\$2,346	\$2,419	\$2,493	\$2,640	\$2,787	\$2,860	\$2,934	\$3,522	\$3,816	\$4,110	\$4,404	\$4,699
,933	\$3,081	\$3,228	\$3,301	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,742	\$3,816	\$4,404	\$4,698	\$4,992	\$5,286	\$5,581
_	051	051 \$2,199	051 \$2,199 \$2,346	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860 \$2,934	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860 \$2,934 \$3,522	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860 \$2,934 \$3,522 \$3,816	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860 \$2,934 \$3,522 \$3,816 \$4,110	051 \$2,199 \$2,346 \$2,419 \$2,493 \$2,640 \$2,787 \$2,860 \$2,934 \$3,522 \$3,816 \$4,110 \$4,404

\$2,639 \$2,787 \$2,934 \$3,007 \$3,081 \$3,228 \$3,375 \$3,448 \$3,522 \$4,110 \$4,404 \$4,698 \$4,992 \$5,287

72C-SEAT	\$820	\$880	\$938	\$968	\$997	\$1,056	\$1,115	\$1,144	\$1,174	\$1,409	\$1,526	\$1,644	\$1,762	\$1,880
72C-BACK	\$1,231	\$1,319	\$1,408	\$1,451	\$1,496	\$1,584	\$1,672	\$1,716	\$1,760	\$2,113	\$2,290	\$2,466	\$2,642	\$2,819
72C-GLD leg-upcharge		\$882												

72C-W leg-upcharge \$588

Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Construction

72C-W-( )-( )

Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base: Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo

V Acqua . Amalfi Andes **Embossed Tipped** España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte Sahrina

Umbria

Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Ducale

Ducale Velour

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

COL

Spinneybeck Leather

# Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Designer(s):72CP Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides18¾"22"20½"31½"1.31216 lbs.



5. Textile selection

72CP-W Executive armless chair with	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	1.3	12	16 lbs.	_
plastic back, wood legs								_

Order Code	•	Ordering Information	
Example:	72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4	Wood Leg Finishes:	Upholstery/COM information:
72CP	Open back chair, armless	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO)	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
w	Wood leg	Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
SLT	Salt plastic back	, ,	may be ordered. Customer's Own Material
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish	Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL)	is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	instructions and ordering information please see page 35.
Note: The Saarine a collection. Specify: 1. Pattern no 2. Plastic ba 3. Leg finish 4. Cal 133 (d	ck selection	Plastic Back Finishes: Anise (ANS) Cumin (suffix CMN) Nutmeg (suffix NMG) Paprika (suffix PRK) Pepper (PPR) Poppy (PPY) Salt (suffix SLT) Turmeric (suffix TMC)	Maintenance: See pages 42-43.  Note: The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	U	V	W	X	Υ
72CP-(BL,C)-( )-( )	\$1,447	\$1,497	\$1,546	\$1,597	\$1,642	\$1,670	\$1,726	\$1,826	\$1,902	\$1,791	\$1,885	\$2,072	\$2,112	\$2,157
72CP-W-( )-( )-( )	\$2,106	\$2,157	\$2,206	\$2,256	\$2,302	\$2,328	\$2,385	\$2,486	\$2,562	\$2,450	\$2,543	\$2,731	\$2,771	\$2,816

grades COM

Plastic Back:	U	X		
Molded polypropylene shell with slight	Vicenza	Ducale		
texture. Note that the seat of the plastic	Volo	Ducale Velour		
back version is slightly wider than the				
fully upholstered version.	V	Υ		
	Acqua	Cervo		
Upholstery:	Amalfi	Copenhagen		
Urethane foam cushion.	Andes	Distressed		
	Embossed Tipped	Gemma		
Steel Leg base:	España	Lucca		
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with	Velluto Pelle	Marissa		
polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or		Portofino		
matte black powder coat.	W	Riva		
	Alaska			
Wood leg base:	Antique			
Steam bent laminated ply oak with a	Forte			
clear or stained finish. Finish is	Sabrina			
complementary match to Saarinen,	Umbria			
Florence Knoll and Platner low tables				
Glides:				
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(fr) Fire Retardants Ch	nemicals		
	Check with your KnollTe	extiles or		
	Spinneybeck Representative for cha			
	additions	.9		

310

Construction

# Eero Saarinen Bar and Counter Height Stools

Eero Saarinen, 1946

height stool with wood legs and glides								-
72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30"	22½"	19½"	45"	2.0	35	18 lbs.	_

72CM-W Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides Split Upholstery	18¾"	22"	20½"	31½"	1.3	12	16 lbs.
<b>72CH-W</b> Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides Split Upholstery	18¾"	22"	20½"	31½"	1.3	12	16 lbs.

72CH-W-( )-( )-( )	\$3,375	\$3,522	\$3,669	\$3,743	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,184	\$4,257	\$4,846	\$5,140	\$5,434	\$5,728	\$6,022
		£4.400	\$1,468	\$1,497	\$1,526	\$1,585	\$1,644	\$1,674	\$1,703	\$1,938	\$2,056	\$2,174	\$2,291	\$2,409
72CM-W-SEAT	\$1,350	\$1,409	Ψ1,100	. , -	. ,							. ,	<del>+-,</del> :	. ,
72CM-W-SEAT 72CM-W-BACK	\$1,350 \$2,025	\$2,113	\$2,201	\$2,246	\$2,290	\$2,378	\$2,466	\$2,510	\$2,554	\$2,908	\$3,084	\$3,260	\$3,437	\$3,613
							\$2,466	\$2,510						
							\$2,466 \$1,644	\$2,510 \$1,674						

grades

pattern no.

72CM-W-( )-( )-( )

Construction

В

D

Ε

G

\$3,375 \$3,522 \$3,669 \$3,743 \$3,816 \$3,963 \$4,110 \$4,184 \$4,257 \$4,846 \$5,140 \$5,434 \$5,728 \$6,022

Н

Spinneybeck Leather

Example:	72CM-W-D-AP-K2051
72CM	Counter height stool
w	Wood legs
	Ebonized Welnut lea fir

D Ebonized Walnut leg finish

AP Polished Aluminum foot cap

K2051/1 Diva, Moon

The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option3. Foot cap finish
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

## Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen
Executive Stools can be specified in split
upholstery. Indicate S before selected
seat upholstery, followed by selected
back upholstery. The price equals the
price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

312

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

		,
Frame:	U	Χ
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.	Vicenza	Ducale
Contoured plywood seat form.	Volo	Ducale Velour
Upholstery:	V	Υ
Urethane foam cushion. Note that the	Acqua	Cervo
cushion on the Executive bar	Amalfi	Copenhagen
and counter stools with wood legs is	Andes	Distressed
2 ⁷ / ₈ " thick. The cushion on the Saarinen	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
Executive arm chair with wood legs is	España	Lucca
4 ³ / ₈ " thick. The cushion on the Saarinen	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Executive armless chair with wood legs		Portofino
is 3 ¹ / ₈ " thick.	W	Riva
	Alaska	
Wood leg base:	Antique	
Solid steam bent oak with clear or	Forte	
stained finish. Finish is complementary	Sabrina	
match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and	Umbria	
Platner low tables.	ombila	
Foot cap:		
Die cast aluminum cap.		
'	(fr) Fire Retardants Ch	emicals
Glides:	Check with your KnollTe	vtilos or
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel	Spinneybeck Represent	
shroud.	additions.	alive for changes of
	additions.	

## Eero Saarinen Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	<b>70L</b> Womb chair	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1948		16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
	74Y Ottoman			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
Mary Mary Mary				25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
	<b>70L</b> Womb chair - Split Upholstery	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
J		16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
1									
	74Y Ottoman - Split Upholstery			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
	/ / / /								

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4						
70LM	Medium womb chair						
BL	Black base						
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac						

## Note:

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection.

## Specify:

- Pattern number/size
   Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- Split uphoistery op
   Textile selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery.
Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards

75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards

85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

85% Ottoman body: 1 yard

85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards

100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards

100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard

100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards

100% Womb settee body: 9 yards

100% Womb settee body. 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

100 % Wolfib Sellee Seauback. 2.0 y

COL split leather requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft

85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft

85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft

85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft

100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft

100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

pattern no.	grades <b>A</b>	сом <b>В</b>		D	E	F	G	н	ı	COL	V	w	x	Y
			С											
70L-(BL,C)-( )	\$7,787	\$8,228	\$8,669	\$8,890	\$9,110	\$9,404	\$9,551	\$10,434	\$11,463	\$12,934	\$13,375	\$13,522	\$13,743	\$13,963
70L-GLD-( )	\$9,258	\$9,699	\$10,140	\$10,361	\$10,581	\$10,875	\$11,022	\$11,905	\$12,934	\$14,405	\$14,846	\$14,993	\$15,214	\$15,434
74Y-(BL,C)-( )	\$2,346	\$2,493	\$2,640	\$2,713	\$2,787	\$2,860	\$2,934	\$3,007	\$3,081	\$3,522	\$3,963	\$4,846	\$5,066	\$5,287
74Y-GLD-( )	\$3,816	\$3,963	\$4,110	\$4,183	\$4,257	\$4,330	\$4,404	\$4,477	\$4,551	\$4,992	\$5,433	\$6,316	\$6,536	\$6,757
70L-SURROUND	\$6,230	\$6,582	\$6,935	\$7,112	\$7,288	\$7,523	\$7,641	\$8,347	\$9,170	\$10,347	\$10,700	\$1	\$1	\$1
70L-CUSHION	\$1,557	\$1,646	\$1,734	\$1,778	\$1,822	\$1,881	\$1,910	\$2,087	\$2,293	\$2,587	\$2,675	\$2	\$2	\$2
70L-GLD-leg upcharge	\$1,471													
74Y-SURROUND	\$1,877	\$1,994	\$2,112	\$2,170	\$2,230	\$2,288	\$2,347	\$2,406	\$2,465	\$2,818	\$3,170	\$3,877	\$4,053	\$4,230
74Y-CUSHION	\$469	\$499	\$528	\$543	\$557	\$572	\$587	\$601	\$616	\$704	\$793	\$969	\$1,103	\$1,057
74Y-GLD-leg upcharge	\$1,470													

# Construction

Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman.
Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.

## Spinneybeck Leather

**U** Vicenza Volo

V
Acqua
Amalfi
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+

España+ Velluto Pelle **W** 

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Umbria

Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa

Ducale+

Ducale Velour

elle Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino

**Note**: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

*Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

fr Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

314

Maintenance:

See pages 42-43.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and

Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Eero Saarinen Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile height, height, fabric leather description seat sq. ft. weight arm yds. 731 Womb Sotton Designer(s):

Eero Saarinen, 1948



73L Womb Settee	10	20%	62%	34	35%	11.4	385	
73L Womb Settee, Split Upholstery	16"	20½"	62¾"	34"	35½"	11.4	385	
Split Opholstery								

### **Order Code**

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)

5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Split upholstery option: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

COL split leather requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	н	1	U	V	w	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-( )	\$12,051	\$12,640	\$13,228	\$13,449	\$14,110	\$14,331	\$14,699	\$15,434	\$17,640	\$19,846	\$20,287	\$21,169	\$21,390	\$21,610

73L-SURROUND	\$9,641	\$10,112	\$10,582	\$10,759	\$11,288	\$11,465	\$11,759	\$12,347	\$14,112	\$15,877	\$16,230	\$16,935	\$17,112	\$17,288
73L-CUSHION	\$2,410	\$2,528	\$2,646	\$2,690	\$2,822	\$2,866	\$2,940	\$3,087	\$3,528	\$3,969	\$4,057	\$4,234	\$4,278	\$4,322

#### Maintenance: U See pages 42-43. Steel wire with a polished chrome or Ducale+ Vicenza matte black powder-coat. Volo Ducale Velour The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Frame and upholstery: Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD. Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass Acqua Cervo shell on chair. Foam cushion over . Amalfi Copenhagen molded plywood platform on ottoman. Andes Distressed+ Separate seat, back, and ottoman **Embossed Tipped** Lucca cushions constructed of polyester fiber España+ Marissa with foam core. Velluto Pelle Portofino+ Riva Glides: Rugata W Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides. Sassolino Alaska Antique Medium Womb Chairs: Medium Womb Derby chair and ottoman are 85% scale of Forte standard Womb chair. Lucente Sabrina Umbria Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. (fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Construction

## Eero Saarinen Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	31¼"	5	96	31 lbs.
	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	17½"	14¼"	1.7	48	11 lbs.
	701 M Wamb aboir Split I labolatory	16"	201/"	40"	24"	251/"	7 2	165	26 lba



_								
70LM Womb chair - Split Upholstery	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
	16"	201/2"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
74YM Ottoman - Split Upholstery			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.

### Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

### Note:

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)5. Textile selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards

100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft

COL split leather requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards

85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards

85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	U	V	w	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-( )	\$7,346	\$7,787	\$8,228	\$8,449	\$8,669	\$8,890	\$9,257	\$9,846	\$10,728	\$12,199	\$12,640	\$14,395	\$14,545	\$14,695
74YM-(BL,C)-( )	\$2,199	\$2,346	\$2,493	\$2,566	\$2,640	\$2,713	\$2,787	\$2,860	\$2,934	\$3,375	\$3,816	\$4,699	\$4,919	\$5,140
70LM-SURROUND	\$5,877	\$6,230	\$6,582	\$6,759	\$6,935	\$7,112	\$7,406	\$7,877	\$8,582	\$9,759	\$10,112	\$11,516	\$11,636	\$11,756
70LM-CUSHION	1,4,69	\$1,557	\$1,646	\$1,690	\$1,734	\$1,778	\$1,851	\$1,969	\$2,146	\$2,440	\$2,528	\$2,879	\$2,909	\$2,939
70LM-GLD-leg upcharge	\$1,471													
74YM-SURROUND	\$1,759	\$1,877	\$1,994	\$2,053	\$2,112	\$2,170	\$2,230	\$2,288	\$2,347	\$2,700	\$3,053	\$3,759	\$3,935	\$4,112
74YM-CUSHION	\$440	\$469	\$499	\$513	\$528	\$543	\$557	\$572	\$587	\$675	\$763	\$940	\$984	\$1,028
74YM-GLD-leg upcharge	\$1,470		,		,									

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	Base: Steel wire with a polished chrome	<b>U</b> Vicenza	<b>X</b> Ducale+
ous pages 12 10.	or matte black powder-coat.	Volo	Ducale Velour
Note:	of matte black perfect coat.	VOIO	Ducale veloui
he Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Vomb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.	Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber	<b>V</b> Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+
	with foam core.	vendto i ene	Riva
	Glides: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.  Medium Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.	<b>W</b> Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	Rugata Sassolino
		<b>Note</b> : All KnollTextiles a fabrics are railroaded or * Approved for chair and cushion upholstery only	the Womb chair.
		+ Not approved for sma Womb chairs and ottom	

Spinneybeck Leather

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Construction

## Tobia Scarpa **Bastiano Collection**

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight	type
Designer(s):	53-145P Petite lounge chair	16½"	23"	336/,"	305/7"	27 ⁵ / ₉ "	5.5	165	90 lbs.	Ebonized Ash
Tobia Scarpa, 1962		16½"	23"	336/,"	305/,"	27 ⁵ / ₉ "	5.5	165	90 lbs.	White Oak
		16½"	23"	336/,"	305/,"	275/9"	5.5	165	90 lbs.	Walnut
13										
-	53-146P Petite settee	18"	23½"	55½"	30 ⁵ / ₇ "	27 ⁵ / ₉ "	6.5	220	135 lbs.	
	<b>53-147</b> Sofa	18¼"	25½"	863/5"	34¾"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.	Ebonized Ash
		18¼"	25½"	863/5"	34¾"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.	White Oak
		18¼"	25½"	86 ³ / ₅ "	34¾"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.	Walnut

53-145P-WO	\$8,815	\$9,110	\$9,404	\$9,551	\$9,698	\$9,992	\$10,286	\$11,022	\$12,198	\$13,962	\$14,698	\$15,434	\$16,169	\$16,904
53-145P-W	\$8,963	\$9,258	\$9,552	\$9,699	\$9,846	\$10,140	\$10,434	\$11,170	\$12,346	\$14,110	\$14,846	\$15,582	\$16,317	\$17,052
53-146P	\$10,302	\$10,620	\$10,911	\$10,971	\$11,085	\$11,472	\$12,326	\$12,681	\$13,531	\$16,963	\$20,426	\$22,898	\$24,035	\$25,173
53-147-AE	\$13,963	\$14,551	\$14,993	\$15,203	\$15,434	\$15,974	\$16,610	\$19,845	\$19,845	\$22,787	\$24,257	\$25,727	\$27,198	\$28,669
53-147-AE 53-147-WO		\$14,551 \$16,022		\$15,203 \$16,674								\$25,727 \$27,198	, ,	,

E F G

Н

\$8,080 \$8,375 \$8,669 \$8,816 \$8,963 \$9,257 \$9,551 \$10,287 \$11,463 \$13,227 \$13,963 \$14,699 \$15,434 \$16,169

grades COM

В

С

D

pattern no.

53-145P-AE

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	53-145P-AE-K2074/8	Frame Finish:	Frame:	
53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair	Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) White Oak (suffix WO) Walnut (suffix W)	Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.	
AE	Ebonized Ash	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather	Upholstery: Seat, back and arm cushions have a	
K2074/8	Aegean, Path	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	variable foam core with polyester fiber	
Specify: 1. Pattern nu 2. Base finish 3. Textile/lead		representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.  Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.  Maintenance:	wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.	

See pages 42-43.

Spinneybeck Leather

U

COL U

V

**X** Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo ٧ Acqua Cascia Cervo Amalfi Copenhagen Andes **Embossed Tipped** Distressed España Lucca Hand Tipped Marissa Portofino Maremma Riva Rugata Velluto Pelle W Saddle Sassolino Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Umbria

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s):	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18"	25"	23"	241/4"	31"		22 lbs.
Richard Schultz, 1966								
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	"						,
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18"		19"	241/4"	31"		20 lbs.
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover	"						
2)	<b>1966-45P</b> Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	

Order	Code

0.40. 0040	
Example:	1966-45H-B-W-W
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
В	Brown straps
w	White mesh
w	White frame

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

	Strap finishes:	Fran
_	White (suffix W)	Blue
	Brown (suffix B)	Che
_	Grey (suffix G)	Darl
	Onyx (suffix O)	Gree
	Sand (suffix S)	Ligh
_	Bronze (suffix Z)	Ony
		War
_	Mesh finishes:	Wea
	White (suffix W)	Whi
	Grey Tone (suffix T)	

Onyx (suffix O)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Aluminum (suffix A)

Chestnut (suffix N)

me finishes: ue (suffix BLU) estnut (suffix N) rk Bronze (suffix 14) een (suffix 007) ht Bronze (suffix 13) yx (suffix O) rm Wood (suffix 12) eatherable Silver (suffix S) nite (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 44.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

pattern no.	list	В	С	
1966-45H-( )-( )-( )	\$2,761			
1966-45HCOV	\$464	1		
1966-46H-( )-( )-( )	\$2,761			
1966-46HCOV	\$464			
1966-45P		\$792	\$832	

### Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat

Seat:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Barstools

textile fabric d description seat h w yds. weight Designer(s): 1966-46C Counter height armless barstool 26" 19" 241/4" 39¼" 24 lbs. Richard Schultz, 1966 1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover 1966-46B Bar height armless barstool 31' 19" 241/4" 441/4" 24 lbs. 1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover

### **Order Code**

0.40. 0040	
Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
0	Onyx strap
0	Onyx mesh
0	Onyx frame

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

Onyx (suffix O)

Aluminum (suffix A)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Bronze (suffix Z)

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H,

Strap finishes:	Frame finishes:
White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)
Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)
Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)
Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Bronze (suffix Z)	Onyx (suffix O)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Mesh finishes:	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)	

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 44.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

	COM			
pattern no.	list	В	С	
1966-46C-( )-( )-( )	\$3,110			
	\$593			
1966-46B-( )-( )-( )	\$3,462			
1966-46BCOV	\$648	-		
1966-45P		\$792	\$832	

### Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat

Seat:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

textile fabric

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	yds.	weight
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	20½"	26"	281/4"	26"		24 lbs.
1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	20½"	26"	35"	29"		30 lbs.
1966-25RCOVSingle Rocker, cover							
1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20½"	46"	28¼"	26"		28 lbs.
1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-255R Double Rocker	14"	201⁄4"	46"	35"	29"		34 lbs.
1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20½"	66"	28¼"	26"		32 lbs.
1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-250 ottoman	'		23"	27"	14"		12 lbs.
1966-250COV ottoman cover							
<b>1966-25P</b> Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5	
<b>1966-250P</b> Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25	

### Order Code

Order Code	
Example:	1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
s	Weatherable Silver frame

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

### Ordering Information

mple:	1966-25-G-T-S	Strap finishes:	Frame finishes:
6-25	Lounge chair with arms	White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)	Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
	Grey strap	Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R)
	Grey Tone mesh	Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)	Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Weatherable Silver frame	Biolize (Sullix 2)	Onyx (suffix O)
		Mesh finishes:	Warm Wood (suffix 12)

White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

uffix BLU) nut (suffix N)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

ronze (suffix 14) ed (Suffix R) (suffix 007) ronze (suffix 13) suffix O)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

Maintenance:

See page 44.

See pages 42-43.

Outdoor Care Guidelines

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

pattern no.	list	В	С
1966-25-( )-( )-( )	\$3,021		

1966-25COV	\$547		
1966-25R-( )-( )-( )	\$3,825		
1966-25RCOV	\$645		
1966-255-( )-( )-( )	\$4,133		
1966-255COV	\$970		
1966-255R-( )-( )-( )	\$4,976		
4000 05570004	04.450		
1966-255RCOV 	\$1,152 \$5,452		
1966-355COV	\$1,335		
1966-250-( )-( )-( )	\$2,670		
1966-250COV	\$709		
1966-25P		\$684	\$72
1966-250P		\$634	\$67

#### Construction

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

list

\$4,721

В

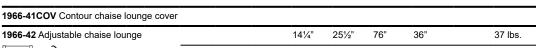
## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

textile fabric description yds. weight 1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 241/2" 58" 33¾" 32 lbs.

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966



|--|--|





1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover	
<b>1966-41P</b> 1966 Contour chaise pad	2.5
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad	2.5

1966-41COV	\$1,365
1966-42-( )-( )-( )	\$6,280

1966-42COV	\$1,181	
1966-41P	\$1,266	\$1,342
1966-42P	\$989	\$1,069

### **Order Code**

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W	
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge	
w	White strap	
w	White mesh	
	White frame	

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

### **Ordering Information**

xample:	1966-41-W-W-W	Strap finishes:
966-41	Contour chaise lounge	White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)
1	White strap	Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O)
ı	White mesh	Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)
1	White frame	Diolize (sullix Z)

(suffix O) (suffix S) ze (suffix Z) Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T)

Onyx (suffix O)

Aluminum (suffix A)

Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

#### finishes: Frame finishes: te (suffix W)

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 44.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

### Construction

pattern no.

1966-41-( )-( )-( )

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

## Richard Schultz Swell® Seating Collection

textile fabric description seat h w yds. weight SWELL-31 Single seat club chair 30" 31½" 28" 22 lbs.

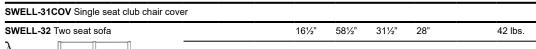
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007



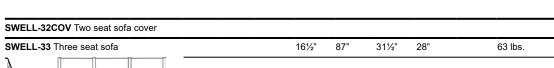












SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover	
SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33	.75
SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31 32 33	2.75

#### В pattern no. list SWELL-31-()-()-() \$4,362

SWELL-31COV	\$668	
SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )	\$6,879	

SWELL-32COV	\$1,117	
SWELL-33-( )-( )-( )	\$8,759	

SWELL-33COV	\$1,405	
SWELL-20P	\$349	\$371
SWELL-31P	\$1,358	\$1,444

### **Order Code**

Example:	SWELL-33-B-W-W	
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa	
В	Brown strap	
w	White mesh	
w	White frame	

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

Strap finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Outdoor Care Guidelines See page 44.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

### Construction

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

\$478 \$510

\$658

\$689

COM

## Richard Schultz Topiary® Seating Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	26½"	24"	34"		38 lbs.
Nichard Schulz, 1990								
	<b>TDCP</b> Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0	
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
Control of the contro	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21½"	32"	32"	30½"		45 lbs.
-								
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0	,
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	34½"		84 lbs.
	<b>TBP</b> Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0	
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover							
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end			20¾"	22"	15"		23 lbs.

**TSOP** Seat pad for Topiary ottoman 1.0 TOP-250

TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover

Oluci Oouc	
Example:	TOP-455-1
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color

**Ordering Information** 

Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O)

Finishes: Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Blue (suffix BLU) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Chestnut (suffix N) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) White (suffix W) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 35.

pattern no.	list	В	С
TOP-45-( )	\$2,705	·	

TOP-45COV	\$600	_
TOP-25-( )	\$3,495	_

TOP-25COV	\$641
TOP-455-( )	\$5,181

ТВР	\$990	\$1,060
TOP-455COV	\$1,157	
TOP-250-( )	\$2,301	

TSOP				\$631	\$662
TOP-250COV			\$526		

### Construction

TDCP

TLCP

³/₁₆" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Franco Albini KnollStudio Albini Desk

description weight d 27½" 80D Pedestal desk 48" 26" 95 lbs.

Designer(s): Franco Albini, 1938





Order Code

Example:	80D-E
80D	Albini desk
E	Ebonized Oak pedestal

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Pedestal finish

Ordering Information

Albini pedestal finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) White Lacquer (suffix L2)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Construction

Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top: ½" clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:

2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions: 16½"w x 26"d x 8¼"h

Drawer dimensions: 141/8"w x 141/8"d x 21/2"h

Rear shelf dimensions: 15½"w x 8½"d x 7"h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

pattern no. \$8,944 80D-(E, L2)

list

Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx

## Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection Iquo Cafe Tables

description weight top ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height Designer(s): 30" 30" 28¾" 26 lbs. laminate Ini Archibong, 2022 30" 30" 28¾" 29 lbs. resin 30" 30" 28¾" 79 lbs. vetro bianco ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height 36" 28¾" 27 lbs. 36" laminate 36" 36" 28¾" 31 lbs. resin 36" 36" 28¾" 88 lbs. vetro bianco

	lis
	\$2,76
	\$2,38
	\$5,13

ARD36D-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)	\$3,297
ARD36D-( )-(RBL, RWH, RMG)	\$2,838
ARD36D-( )-(VB)	\$5,436

### **Order Code**

Example:	ARD3030-A-RBL-NG
ARD3030	30"x30" Square Table
A	Polished Aluminum
RBL	Black resin
NG	No cutout

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

4. Cutout option

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes: Black (suffix RBL) White (suffix RWH) Outdoor Grey (suffix RMG)

Laminate top finishes: Black (suffix LBL) White (suffix LWH) Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

### **Ordering Information**

With proper care and limited exposure

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

for outdoor use.

Outdoor Use:

to the elements, tables specified with

Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx

painted base are appropriate for

Electrified tables are not suitable

outdoor environments.

The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

### Electrical

pattern no.

ARD3030-( )-(VB)

ARD3030-( )-(LBL, LWH, LLG)

ARD3030-( )-(RBL, RWH, RMG)

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:(\$39 for two cutouts) No cutout (suffix NG) Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number. Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

### Note:

Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. 2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.

Tables specified with electrical cutouts will include 4 plastic vertical wire management clips to neatly run cords down to the floor.

list \$88

\$205

# Ini Archibong Iquo Cafe Collection iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

Designer(s): Ini Archibong, 2022

description type power cord ARE1 Single power module 1 Power 72" Cordset

ARE2 Dual USB module 2 USB 72" Cordset



Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	ARE1-W	Case and Receptable Finishes:	Description:
w	White finish	Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B) White case with White receptacles (suffix W)	Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.

Specify:

Pattern number
 Case finish

USB: 2 Amps

338 339

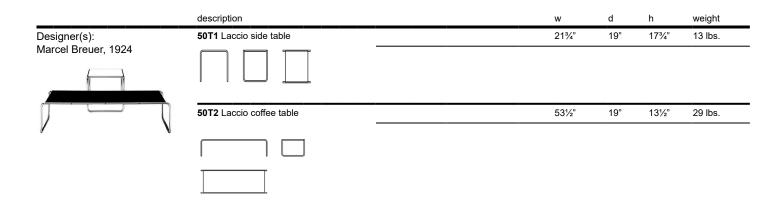
pattern no.

ARE1-( )

ARE2-()

Marcel Breuer KnollStudio Laccio Tables

pattern no.



50T1-( )	\$1,316
50T2-( )	\$1,863

### **Order Code**

Example:	50T1-F1
50T1	Laccio side table
F1	Black Laminate

Laccio tables are part of a collection.

### Specify:

1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Top Laminate finishes: Black (suffix F1) Red (suffix F3) White (suffix F2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey veining (suffix MA) Statarietto: (suffix MST) Nero Marquina: Rich black with white random veins (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: Green, hues vary in tone and intensity (suffix MV)

Frame finish: Chrome (suffix C) Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX) Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X)
Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)

### Construction

Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

base chrome

base painted

## Joseph Paul D"Urso **Square Work and Low Tables**

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	GL Glides					ı		
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	C Casters		1	'				
Award(s):	CX Locking casters							
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial	6348 Square table	22½"	48"	48"	27½"	15¼"	197 lbs.	coated marble
Design, W.Germany, 1983		221/2"	48"	48"	27½"	151/4"	130 lbs.	laminate
TIT		22½"	48"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22½"	48"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
	6354 Square table	25%"	54"	54"	27½"	15¼"	241 lbs.	natural marble
ן ן		25¾°	54"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25%"	54"	54"	27½"	151/4"	281 lbs.	granite
		25¾"	54"	54"	27½"	151/4"	145 lbs.	laminate
		253/6"	54"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
	6360 Square table	25¾"	60"	60"	27½"	151⁄4"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25%"	60"	60"	27½"	151⁄4"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25¾"	60"	60"	27½"	151⁄4"	338 lbs.	granite
		25%"	60"	60"	27½"	151/4"	183 lbs.	laminate
		25¾"	60"	60"	27½"	151⁄4"	179 lbs.	natural veneer
				-				

### **Order Code**

Example:	6354L-C-111-C				
6354	54" square table				
L	Low height				
С	Casters				
111	Jet Black laminate				
С	Polished Chrome				

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA) Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

pattern no.	upcharge	list	list
GL	n/c	1	
С	\$926	'	
сх	\$1,055	'	
6348-( )-(GC)-( )		\$10,431	\$11,073
6348-( )-( )-( )		\$3,830	\$4,474
6348-( )-( )-( )		\$6,455	\$7,094
6348-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$8,989	\$9,630
6354-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$10,548	\$11,187
6354-( )-(GC)-( )		\$12,365	\$13,007
6354-( )-GA-( )		\$14,155	\$14,791
6354-( )-( )-( )		\$3,974	\$4,617
6354-( )-( )-( )		\$6,673	\$7,317
6360-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$12,204	\$12,847
6360-( )-(GC)-( )		\$14,436	\$15,076
6360-( )-GA-( )		\$15,910	\$16,552
6360-( )-( )-( )		\$4,331	\$4,971
6360-( )-( )-( )		\$7,703	\$8,346

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops: Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

### Joseph Paul D"Urso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	C Casters				1	·	-
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	GL Glides					'	
Award(s):	CX Locking casters					1	
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1983;	6242 Round table	20%"	42"	27½"	151⁄₄"	110 lbs.	laminate
Federal Award for Industrial		20%"	42"	27½"	151⁄4"	109 lbs.	natural veneer
Design, W.Germany, 1983		20%"	42"	27½"	151⁄4"	132 lbs.	natural marble
		203%"	42"	27½"	151⁄4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
, i	6248 Round table	22½"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	120 lbs.	laminate
•		22½"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		221/2"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22½"	48"	27½"	151⁄4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	6254 Round table	25%"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
l l		25%"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	229 lbs.	granite
	TT	25%"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	156 lbs.	laminate
-		25%"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25%"	54"	27½"	151⁄4"	197 lbs.	natural marble

		base painted	base chrome
pattern no.	upcharge	list	list
С	\$926		
GL	n/c	,	
сх	\$1,055	,	
6242-( )-( )-( )		\$3,623	\$4,261
6242-( )-( )-( )		\$6,307	\$6,946
6242-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$6,541	\$7,180
6242-( )-(GC)-( )		\$7,413	\$8,053
6248-( )-( )-( )		\$3,830	\$4,474
6248-( )-( )-( )		\$6,455	\$7,094
6248-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$7,703	\$8,344
6248-( )-(GC)-( )		\$8,843	\$9,481
6254-( )-(GC)-( )		\$10,469	\$11,112
6254-( )-GA-( )		\$14,460	\$15,099
6254-( )-( )-( )		\$3,974	\$4,617
6254-( )-( )-( )		\$6,673	\$7,317
6254-( )-(NGC)-( )		\$9,029	\$9,669

### Order Code

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248 48" diameter round tal	
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
С	Polished Chrome

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA) Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops: Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

### Joseph Paul D"Urso Round Work and Low Tables

width h, work h, low between legs description tables weight top tables Designer(s): 6272 Round table 31" 271/2" 151/4" 255 lbs. natural veneer Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980 Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.Germany, 1983





C Casters				1	
GL Glides					
CX Locking casters			'		
6260 Round table	25%"	60"	27½"	15¼"	164 lbs. natural veneer
	25%"	60"	27½"	15¼"	167 lbs. laminate
	25%"	60"	27½"	15¼"	235 lbs. coated marble
	25%"	60"	27½"	15¼"	235 lbs. natural marble
	253/8"	60"	27½"	15¼"	274 lbs. granite

		base pairited	base chilonie
pattern no.	upcharge	list	list
6272-( )-( )-( )		\$9,167	\$9,901

С	\$926	
GL	n/c	1
сх	\$1,055	
6260-( )-( )-( )	\$7,703	\$8,346
6260-( )-( )-( )	\$4,331	\$4,971
6260-( )-(GC)-( )	\$12,047	\$12,687
6260-( )-(NGC)-( )	\$10,295	\$10,935
6260-( )-GA-( )	\$15,838	\$16,481

### **Order Code**

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248	48" diameter round table
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
С	Polished Chrome

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA) Leg finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio

### Construction

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Black nylon.

Casters:

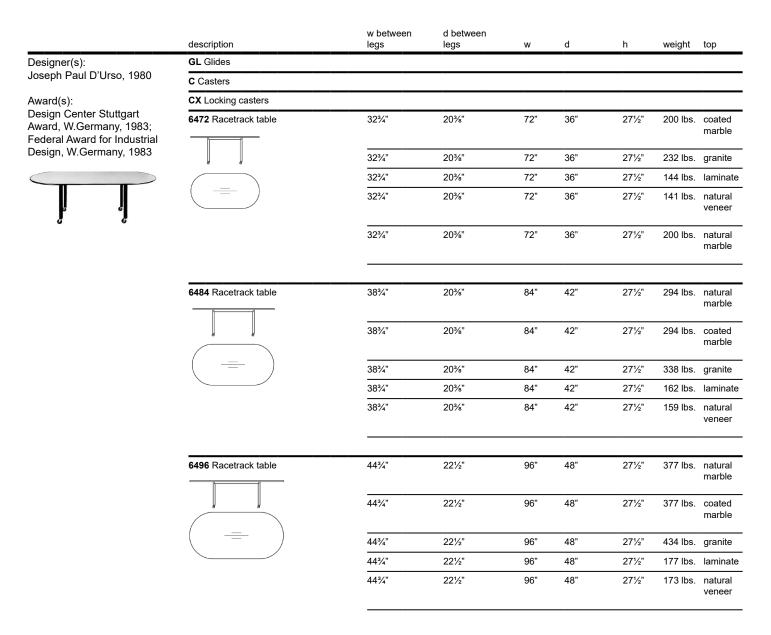
3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome

and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Wood tables with casters are weighted

with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

### Joseph Paul D"Urso Racetrack Work Tables



### **Order Code**

Example:	6472-GL-GA-C
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
С	Polished Chrome

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

-GA-C	Laminate top finishes:
racetrack	Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix111)
	Natural veneer top finishe

American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

base chrome	base painted	
list	list	no. upcharge
		n/c
		\$926
		\$1,055
\$12,063	\$11,422	I-(GC)-( )
\$16,545	\$15,908	-GA-( )
\$5,539	\$4,898	I-( )-( )
\$8,511	\$7,871	I-()-()
\$10,450	\$9,814	I-(NGC)-( )
\$13,861	\$13,222	)-(NGC)-( )
\$16,005	\$15,364	I-(GC)-( )
\$19,022	\$18,380	-GA-( )
\$5,895	\$5,256	·-()-()
\$9,434	\$8,794	-()-()
\$17,221	\$16,585	I-(NGC)-( )
\$20,127	\$19,490	I-(GC)-( )
\$22,739	\$22,101	)-GA-( )
\$6,033	\$5,400	I-()-()
\$10,268	\$9,629	-()-()

### Construction

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Laminate/wood tops: Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Edge detail:

Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Leg finishes:

Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters:

Casters (suffix C)

racetrack tables

Jet Black (suffix 111)

Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

Glides, standard option (suffix GL)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Locking casters (suffix CX)

Casters not available on stone

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980



description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
D6022 D'Urso 22" Occasional	22"	22"	14.5"	163.25 lbs.	Glass	Powder coated
Side Table	22"	22"	14.5"	163.25 lbs.	Glass	Polished Stainless Steel
		'				

pattern no.	list
D6022-(UBK, CR1)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$3,669
D6022-(S)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$3,375

D6027 D'Urso 27" Occasional	27"	27"	16"	181 lbs.	Glass	Powder coated
Coffee Table	27"	27"	16"	181 lbs.	Glass	Polished Stainless Steel

D6027-(UBK, CR1)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$4,699
D6027-(S)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$4,257

D6048 D'Urso 48" Occasional Coffee Table	48"	48"	14.5"	271.25 lbs.	Glass	Powder coated
Collee Table	48"	48"	14.5"	271.25 lbs.	Glass	Polished Stainless Steel

D6048-(UBK, CR1)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$8,816
D6048-(S)-(G2, C1, GCW)	\$7,493

### Order Code

### D6022-S-G2 Example: D6022 D'Urso 22" Occasional Side Table Polished Stainless Steel G2

Ordering Information

Frame Finishes:

Ultra Black (UBK)

Each table features a brand logo plate under the table base on the edge of the frame.

Crimson (CR1) Stainless Steel (S) Top Finishes: Clear Glass (G2) Clear Glass Black Glass (C1) Wired Glass (GCW)

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Frame Selection 3. Top Selection

### Construction

Top is glass and ¼" thick. Available in black, clear, and wired options.

### Frame:

made of cut and bent sheet steel, completed with a wood particleboard panel placed at the base. The frame is epoxy painted or in polished stainless steel.

### Swivel castors:

hidden beneath the frame, allowing the coffee tables to be moved around. These are non-locking castors.

list

\$6,503

\$7,708

## Frank Gehry Face Off Cafe Table

d h weight top description base Designer(s): 95T-36 Face Off 36" café table 36" 28³⁄₄" 10 lbs. clear maple glass Frank Gehry, 1990 36" 283/4" 10 lbs. clear maple laminate 95T-40 Face Off 40" café table 40" 28¾" 10 lbs. glass clear maple 40" 28¾" 10 lbs. white clear maple laminate

	\$7,82
95T-40-W-GC	\$9,02

Orde	er Code	

95T-36-G2-GC
36" Face Off table
Clear Glass
Clear Maple

Note: The Gehry tables are part of a collection.

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note: Tops ship separately.

Signature: The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

### Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:
1/2" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

352 353

pattern no.

95T-36-G2-GC

95T-36-W-GC

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	108 Coffee Table	59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
Alexander Girard, 1948		59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.

pattern no.		lis
108-(LWA, D)-111		\$2,27
108-KC-111		\$2,90

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	108-LWA-111	Top Finishes:	Тор:	
108	Coffee Table	<ul><li>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</li><li>Light Walnut (suffix LWA)</li></ul>	Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or	
LWA	Light Walnut	Maple (suffix K)	ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.	
Specify:	Jet Black	Leg Finish: —— Jet Black (suffix 111)	Legs: Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.	
Top finish     Leg finish	delection		Maintenance: See pages 42-43.	

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2480D Oval table desk	78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	natural marble
Florence Knoll, 1961		78"	47¾"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
Award(s):		78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	coated marble
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70		78"	47¾"	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
1909-70		78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47¾"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78"	47¾"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47¾"	27½"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk	96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	natural oak
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	mahogany
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
		96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	27½"	402 lbs.	coated marble

	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
pattern no.	list	list
2480D-( )-(NGC)	\$13,548	\$14,143
2480D-( )-F2	\$13,833	\$14,432
2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$14,600	\$15,178
2480D-( )-O	\$15,347	\$15,941
2480D-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$15,556	\$16,152
2480D-( )-(M7, M9)	\$16,032	\$16,622
2480D-( )-E	\$16,703	\$17,300
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$18,014	\$18,605
2480D-( )-(ME, MES)	\$18,172	\$18,748
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$23,427	\$24,022
2481D-( )-(NGC)	\$16,419	\$17,009
2481D-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$18,571	\$19,143
2481D-( )-F2	\$19,095	\$19,686
2481D-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$19,215	\$19,809
2481D-( )-O	\$20,919	\$21,509
2481D-( )-(M7,M9)	\$21,595	\$22,185
2481D-( )-E	\$22,274	\$22,867
2481D-( )-(ME, MES)	\$24,025	\$24,599
2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$24,810	\$25,403
2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$32,171	\$32,763

KnollStudio

### Order Code

Example:	2480T-C-NGC
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
С	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix
MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops:

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1½" thick and veneer tops are 13/16" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42% w x 27% w x 28% d.

Note:

Marbles with Coating will yellow over

Laminate edge detail:	
1	
Marble edge detail:	
1	

description weight top Designer(s): 2482T Round table desk 54" 28" 142 lbs. white laminate Florence Knoll, 1961 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. natural marble 54" 27½" 241 lbs. coated marble Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 27½" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 28" 134 lbs. natural oak 54" 28" 134 lbs. mahogany 54" 28" 134 lbs. ebonized oak 54" 27½" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 27½" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 27½" 241 lbs. coated marble

pattern no.	list	list
2482T-( )-F2	\$11,024	\$11,703
2482T-( )-(NGC)	\$12,006	\$12,681
2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$12,633	\$13,288
2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$13,440	\$14,118
2482-( )-(ME, MES)	\$14,759	\$15,416
2482T-( )-O	\$15,061	\$15,743
2482T-( )-(M7,M9)	\$15,703	\$16,384
2482T-( )-E	\$16,349	\$17,029
2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$17,905	\$18,581
2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)	\$18,799	\$19,476
2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$23,303	\$23,981

KnollStudio

satin chrome base (CO)

polished chrome base (C)

### Order Code

Example:	2482T-C-NGC
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table Desk
С	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV) Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Tops

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick and veneer tops are  $1^{3}$ ₁₆" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42%"w x 27%"w x 28%"d.

Note:

Marbles with Coating will yellow over

aminate edge detail:	
Narble edge detail:	
	$\overline{}$

## Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

description weight top Designer(s): 2520T Square Table 551/8" 551/8" 283/8" 243 lbs. Coated marble Florence Knoll 551/8" 551/8" 243 lbs. Coated marble 551/8" 551/8" 28%" 243 lbs. Coated marble 551/8" 551/8" 28¾" 243 lbs. Coated marble 2521T Mini Desk 48" 26" 28¾" 99 lbs. Coated marble 48" 26" 28%" 99 lbs. Clear glass 48" 26" 28¾" Coated marble 48" 26" 28%" Coated marble 48" 26" 28%" 99 lbs. Coated marble 2523T Rectangular Table 78¾" 35½" 28%" 221 lbs. Coated marble 78¾" 35½" 28%" 221 lbs. Coated marble 78¾" 35½" 28¾" 221 lbs. Coated marble 78¾" 35½" 28%" 221 lbs. Coated marble

)	)
	3

pattern no.	list
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$14,877
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	\$15,968
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	\$17,338
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	\$22,799

2521T-C-(MC, MCS)	\$11,207
2521T-C-G2	\$4,120
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$7,934
2521T-C-(GC, GCS)	\$8,390
2521T-C-(MA, MAS)	\$8,942
2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$18,525
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	\$19,533
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	\$20,760
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	\$25,777

### **Order Code**

#### Example: 2523T-C-MGS 2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table С Polished Chrome MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

### Construction

Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

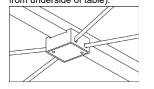
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and

Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



\$15,463

polished chrome (suffix C)

## Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W		d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2522T Rectangular Table	60	)"	36"	28¾"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll		60	)"	36"	28%"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60	)"	36"	28¾"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60	)"	36"	28¾"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
	2524T Rectangular Table	94	1/2"	39%"	28%"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94	1/2"	39%"	28%"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94	1/2"	39%"	28¾"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94	1/2"	39%"	28¾"	298 lbs.	Coated marble

2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	\$16,266
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	\$17,209
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	\$21,068
2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$21,908
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	\$23,257
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	\$24,893
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	\$31,615

Order Code
Example:

### 2523T-C-MGS 2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table Polished Chrome MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

### Construction

Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:

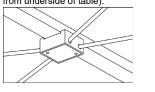
pattern no.

2522T-C-(MG, MGS)

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and

Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

	description	w		d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Florence Knoll	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers	72	2"	37¾"	29¼"		Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72	2"	37¾"	29¼"		Rosewood

	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
pattern no.	list	list
2485D-(C, CO)-( )	\$15,857	\$16,762
2485D-(C, CO )-(RO)	\$22,842	\$23,749

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	2485D-C-LWA	Base finishes:	Base:
2485D	Florence Knoll rectangular desk	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.
		Veneer top finishes:	
С	Polished Chrome	Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	Top:
110/0	1:	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Top and side are constructed of solid
LWA	Light Walnut	Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	MDF core with veneer faces.
0		Rosewood (suffix RO)	Drawers:
Specify: 1. Pattern nu			Two pencil drawers are constructed of
		Maintenance:	solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid
2. Base finish	·	See pages 42-43.	lumber with veneer face and edge.
3. Top finish	selection		Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on
		Note:	ball bearing metal slides.
		The KnollStudio logo and signature of	· ·
		Florence Knoll are stamped into the base	Base footprint dimensions:
		of the table.	Base dimensions for the 2485D is
			42%" w x 27%" d.
			Glides:
			Adjustable steel glides with a chrome
			finish.

## Florence Knoll Credenzas Two Position Credenzas

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



description		w	d	h	body
2541M Six box drawers (each with one		37½"	18"	25½"	natural oak
removable partition)		37½"	18"	25½"	mahogany
		37½"	18"	25½"	ebonized oak
	•				

		1				
		cabinets with two	37½"	18"	25½"	mahogany
ijustable s th cabine		r use in one or	 37½"	18"	25½"	ebonized oak
U	Г	7	37½"	18"	25½"	natural oak
Α	В		37½"	18"	25½"	white lacquer

2546M Two box drawers (each with one	37½"	18"	25½"	natural oak
removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for	37½"	18"	25½"	mahogany
hanging files	37½"	18"	25½"	ebonized oak

	_
_	
II	

### **Order Code**

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza, two position
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
М9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545X	Optional central locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$465)

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking: Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$465. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza	Locking syste
pattern no.	pattern no.
2541M	2541X
2542M	2542X
2545M	2545X
2546M	2546X
2545M	2545X

KnollStudio

	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
pattern no.	list	list	list	list	list	list	list	list
2541M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$14,956	\$16,266	\$16,266	\$15,920	\$15,173	\$16,481	\$16,481	\$16,136
2541M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	\$15,867	\$17,216	\$17,216	\$16,852	\$16,077	\$17,427	\$17,427	\$17,067
2541M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$16,833	\$17,974	\$17,974	\$17,605	\$17,049	\$18,189	\$18,189	\$17,818

2545M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	\$10,190	\$11,348	\$11,348	\$11,034	\$10,404	\$11,563	\$11,563	\$11,249
2545M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$10,945	\$12,101	\$12,101	\$11,772	\$11,161	\$12,315	\$12,315	\$11,982
2545M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$9,485	\$10,585	\$10,585	\$10,290	\$9,699	\$10,798	\$10,798	\$10,503
2545M-( )-2-( )-( )	n/a	\$12,857	\$12,857	\$12,423	n/a	\$13,073	\$13,073	\$12,638

2546M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$14,162	\$15,413	\$15,413	\$15,056 \$14,373	\$15,760	\$15,760	\$15,405
2546M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )	\$14,768	\$16,076	\$16,076	\$15,707 \$14,976	\$16,423	\$16,423	\$16,057
2546M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$15,468	\$16,833	\$16,833	\$16,455 \$15,676	\$17,183	\$17,183	\$16,806

### Construction

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43. Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Note:

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

### Florence Knoll Credenzas Four Position Credenzas

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



2544M F	our store	age cabi	nets	with	fou
adjustab	le shelve	s for use	e in t	wo o	r
more of t	the cabin	ets			

А	В	A	В

<b>2547M</b> Four box drawers (each with one
emovable partition), one full-extension
ile drawer with two metal bars for
nanging files. Two storage cabinets with
wo adjustable shelves for use in one or
ooth cabinets

- 0	Α	В

254 file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets

-	-		
Α	В	J	

254



#### description 743/4" 18" 25½" 7/3/." 18" 251/2"

more of	the cal	oinets				14/4	10	23/2	manogany
			_	]		74¾"	18"	25½"	ebonized oak
A	В	Α	В			74¾"	18"	25½"	white lacquer
				]	,				

body

natural oak

74¾" 18" 25½" natural oak 743/4" 18" mahogany 25½" 74¾" 18" 25½" ebonized oak

548M Four box drawers (each with one	743/4"	18"	25½"	natural o
movable partition), one full-extension	74¾"	18"	25½"	mahogai

-	-	-	-
Α	В	-	-
, ,		Ů	

549M Four box drawers (each with one	743/4"	18'	25½"	natural oak
movable partition), four full-extension e drawers with two metal bars each for	74¾"	18'	25½"	mahogany
anging files	743/4"	18'	25½"	ebonized oak

### **Order Code**

Example:	2543M-CO-E-MN
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position
со	Satin Chrome
E	Ebonized oak body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543X	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection.

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Body veneer selection
- 4. Top marble or wood selection
- 5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$465)

### **Ordering Information**

ı	Base finishes:
edenza,	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
	Body and top veneers/lacqu Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

743/4"

18"

25½"

ebonized oak

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

### Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$932. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Central Locking system pattern no.
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

### KnollStudio

2547M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$26,413	\$28,874	\$28,874	\$28,154	\$26,760	\$29,222	\$29,222	\$28,501
2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	\$25,178	\$27,555	\$27,555	\$26,862	\$25,529	\$27,905	\$27,905	\$27,212
2547M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$23,766	\$26,227	\$26,227	\$25,559	\$24,112	\$26,577	\$26,577	\$25,907
2544M-( )-2-( )-( )	n/a	\$25,608	\$25,608	\$24,685	n/a	\$25,959	\$25,959	\$25,039
2544M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$21,019	\$23,275	\$23,275	\$22,616	\$21,366	\$23,626	\$23,626	\$22,971
2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	\$19,977	\$22,139	\$22,139	\$21,499	\$20,331	\$22,494	\$22,494	\$21,850
2544M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$18,764	\$21,003	\$21,003	\$20,390	\$19,114	\$21,355	\$21,355	\$20,743
pattern no.	list	list	list	list	list	list	list	list
	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base

2548M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$23,766	\$26,227	\$26,227	\$25,559 \$24,112	\$26,577	\$26,577	\$25,907
2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	\$25,178	\$27,555	\$27,555	\$26,862 \$25,529	\$27,905	\$27,905	\$27,212
2548M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$26,413	\$28,874	\$28,874	\$28,154 \$26,760	\$29,222	\$29,222	\$28,501

2549M-( )-O-( )-( )	\$27,701	\$30,274	\$30,274	\$29,546 \$28,052	\$30,623	\$30,623	\$29,901
2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )	\$29,504	\$31,975	\$31,975	\$31,223 \$29,856	\$32,329	\$32,329	\$31,573
2549M-( )-E-( )-( )	\$31,090	\$33,679	\$33,679	\$32,871 \$31,438	\$34,033	\$34,033	\$33,223

### Construction

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

### Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome

finish. Adjustable glides.

### Body:

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top:

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

### Shelves:

There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included.

There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Florence Knoll	2510T Square coffee table	231/2	' 23½"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
		231/2	' 23½"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23½	' 23½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23½	' 23½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	231/2	23½"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23½	' 23½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23½	' 23½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		231/2	23½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23½	23½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23½	23½"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		45"	22½"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22½"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
	-	45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22½"	17"	106 lbs.	granite

	polished chrome (C)	satin chrome (CO)
pattern no.	list	list
2510T()-G2	\$1,612	\$1,738
2510T-(C1, C2)	\$2,218	\$2,341
	\$2,813	\$2,934
2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$2,960	\$3,083
2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$3,075	\$3,196
2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$3,101	\$3,224
2510( )-(MG, MGS)	\$3,192	\$3,312
2510( )-(ME, MES)	\$3,460	\$3,578
2510T( )-(MV, MVS)	\$3,919	\$4,042
2510T( )-(GA)	\$5,045	\$5,168
	\$2,228	\$2,407
2511T-( )-(NGC)	\$3,751	\$3,926
2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$4,050	\$4,225
2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$4,081	\$4,259
2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$4,245	\$4,423
2511T( )-(MG, MGS)	\$4,899	\$5,068
2511T( )-(MV, MVS)	\$5,460	\$5,635
2511( )-(ME, MES)	\$5,906	\$6,077
2511T( )-(GA)	\$6,756	\$6,934

### **Order Code**

#### Example: 2510T-C-G2 2510T Florence Knoll square coffee table С Polished Chrome G2 Clear glass

Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Glass top finishes:

Black Glass (suffix C1) Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MÉS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:

Polished chrome-plated or satin chromeplated steel.

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

5%" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

pattern no.

# Low Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2512L Low coffee table	471/	4" 471	/ ₄ " 13 ³ / ₄ "	205 lbs.	coated marble
Florence Knoll		471/	4" 471	/4" 13 ³ / ₄ "	205 lbs.	coated marble
		477	4" 47!	/ ₄ " 13 ³ / ₄ "	205 lbs.	coated marble
		471/	4" 47!	/ ₄ " 13 ³ / ₄ "	135 lbs.	clear glass
'						
	2517L Low coffee table	35½	⁄2" 35½	/2" 133/4"	84 lbs.	clear glass
		35½	½" 35½	/2" 133/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		357	<u>′</u> 2" 35½	/ ₂ " 13 ³ / ₄ "	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35½	⁄2" 35½	/ ₂ " 13 ³ / ₄ "	124 lbs.	coated marble

2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$10,182
2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)	\$11,385
2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)	\$11,984

polished chrome (suffix C)

2512L-( )-G2	\$3,017
25471 ( ) C2	\$2,004

2517L-( )-G2	\$2,091
2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$6,031
2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)	\$6,287
2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)	\$7,048

### **Order Code**

Example:	2517L-C-G2
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
С	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Polished chrome.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2515T Square end table	29½"	29½"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll, 1961		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
ı		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
	2517T Square end table	35½"	35½"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
	l I	35½"	35½"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	131 lbs.	granite

		Sault chilothic base (OO)
pattern no.	list	lis
2515T( )-G2	\$2,153	\$2,277
2515T-( )-(NGC)	\$3,312	\$3,441
2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$3,542	\$3,672
2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$3,712	\$3,843
2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$4,215	\$4,341
2515T( )-(MG, MGS)	\$4,330	\$4,457
2515T( )-(MV, MVS)	\$4,925	\$5,050
2515( )-(ME, MES)	\$5,177	\$5,305
2515T( )-(GA)	\$6,463	\$6,589
2517T-( )-G2	\$2,503	\$2,680
2517T-( )-G2 2517T-( )-(NGC)	\$2,503 \$4,307	\$2,680 \$4,485
		\$4,485
2517T-( )-(NGC)	\$4,307	\$4,488 \$4,567
2517T-( )-(NGC) 2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$4,307 \$4,393	\$4,488 \$4,567 \$4,896
2517T-( )-(NGC) 2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314) 2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$4,307 \$4,393 \$4,722	
2517T-( )-(NGC) 2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314) 2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) 2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$4,307 \$4,393 \$4,722 \$4,946	\$4,488 \$4,567 \$4,896 \$5,123 \$5,852
2517T-()-(NGC) 2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314) 2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) 2517T-()-(GC, GCS) 2517T()-(MG, MGS)	\$4,307 \$4,393 \$4,722 \$4,946 \$5,685	\$4,488 \$4,567 \$4,896 \$5,123

polished chrome base (C)

satin chrome base (CO)

### **Order Code**

Example:	2517T-CO-G2
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table
со	Satin Chrome
G2	Clear Glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection.

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MÉS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:

Polished chrome-plated or satin chromeplated steel.

### Construction

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

5%" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947

description	w	d	h	base	weight
75 Hairpin stacking table	13"	13"	18½"	Paint	7 lbs.
	13"	13"	18½"	Chrome	7 lbs.

### Order Code

Example:	75-F1-W	
75	Hairpin stacking table	•
F1	Black laminate	
w	White base	

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection 3. Base selection

Ordering	Information	

Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

### Construction

Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

polished chrome base (C) satin chrome base (CO)

KnollStudio

pattern no.	list	list
75-( )-( )	\$435	\$480
75-( )-(C)	\$480	\$525

engineered stone

MA, MAS, ME,

### Marc Krusin **Occasional Tables**

	description	W	d	h	base
Designer(s):	MK11 Square side table	18"	18"	18"	Ash, Beech & Oak
Marc Krusin, 2011		18"	18"	18"	Walnut
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK12 Square side table	18"	18"	22"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		18"	18"	22"	Walnut
	MK13 Square end table	24"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		24"	24"	14"	Walnut
	MK14 Square coffee table	36"	36"	10"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		36"	36"	10"	Walnut
	MK15 Square coffee table	36"	36"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		36"	36"	14"	Walnut
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		40"	24"	14"	Walnut

	laminate tops	veneer top	leather	CE,CES	MES, MG, MGS	MC,MCS	(VB)
pattern no.	list	list	list	list	list	list	lis
MK11-( )-( )	\$1,612	\$2,426	\$2,732	\$2,968	\$3,112	\$3,429	\$2,869
MK11-( )-AW	\$1,912	\$2,726	\$3,032	\$3,268	\$3,412	\$3,729	\$3,169
MK12-( )-( )	\$1,626	\$2,438	\$2,746	\$2,983	\$3,129	\$3,442	\$2,90
MK12-( )-AW	\$1,926	\$2,738	\$3,046	\$3,283	\$3,429	\$3,742	\$3,20
MK13-( )-( )	\$1,988	\$2,602	\$3,112	\$3,654	\$3,842	\$4,377	\$3,916
MK13-( )-AW	\$2,338	\$2,952	\$3,462	\$4,004	\$4,192	\$4,727	\$4,266
MK14-( )-( )	\$2,701	\$3,024	\$4,755	\$5,355	\$6,070	\$6,962	\$6,96
MK14-( )-AW	\$3,151	\$3,474	\$5,205	\$5,805	\$6,520	\$7,412	\$7,418
MK15-( )-( )	\$2,701	\$3,024	\$4,755	\$5,355	\$6,070	\$6,962	\$6,96
MK15-( )-AW	\$3,151	\$3,474	\$5,205	\$5,805	\$6,520	\$7,412	\$7,41
MK16-( )-( )	\$2,884	\$3,733	\$5,082	\$5,830	\$6,998	\$8,238	\$5,34
MK16-( )-AW	\$3,334	\$4,183	\$5,532	\$6,280	\$7,448	\$8,688	\$5,79

glass&

### **Order Code**

### Exa MK1 ___ A101

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Base Finish

2. Top Finish

### Ordering Information:

ample:	MK13-G2-A101	Base Finishes:
(13	Square End Table	Ash:
2	Clear Glass	White Ash, suffix A101
01	White ash base	Oak:

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes: Laminate:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

White Ash (suffix A101)

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Veneer: Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

### Construction

Leather: Spinneybeck Riva: Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin): Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (VB)

Frame:

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops: Inset 3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops: Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops: Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

## Piero Lissoni Grasshopper™ Tables Low Table Sets

base description additional top weight base Designer(s): LL10 Low Single Round Table 39½" 13 lbs. Chrome Piero Lissoni, 2018  $\Box$ 39½" 13 lbs. Painted Black LLS8 Low Double Round Table 39½" TOP A 46 lbs. Chrome

т т т						
_	32¾"	10"			TOP B	
LLS7 Low Triple Round Table	39½"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	TOP A	

39½"

46 lbs.

Painted Black

TOP A

LLS7 Low Triple Round Table	39½"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	TOP A
	39½"	8"	82 lbs.	Painted Black	TOP A
	32¾"	10"		,	TOP B
	23¾"	11¾"			TOP C

Order	Code	

Example:	LLS8-C-MA-MN
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
С	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Large top A finish selection
- 4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)
- 5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes: White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
pattern no.	list	list	list	list	list	list	list	list
LL10-C	\$3,291	\$3,962	\$6,333	\$7,210	\$7,100	\$7,319	\$7,979	\$9,517
LL10-BM	\$2,631	\$3,302	\$5,673	\$6,550	\$6,440	\$6,659	\$7,319	\$8,857

LLS8-C-( )	\$3,938	\$4,611	\$6,982	\$7,857	\$7,750	\$7,967	\$8,626	\$10,164
LLS8-BM-()	\$3,128	\$3,801	\$6,172	\$7,047	\$6,940	\$7,157	\$7,816	\$9,354
LLS8 Top B	\$1,592	\$1,874	\$3,789	\$4,384	\$4,320	\$4,473	\$4,927	\$5,976

LLS7-C-()	\$5,347	\$6,016	\$8,389	\$9,265	\$9,158	\$9,373	\$10,036	\$11,570
LLS7-BM-()	\$4,147	\$4,816	\$7,189	\$8,065	\$7,958	\$8,173	\$8,836	\$10,370
LLS7 Top B	\$1,592	\$1,874	\$3,789	\$4,384	\$4,320	\$4,473	\$4,927	\$5,976
LLS7 Top C	\$1,116	\$1,342	\$2,220	\$2,523	\$2,489	\$2,565	\$2,805	\$3,358

### Construction

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23¾" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

Overall Widths: LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W

## Piero Lissoni Grasshopper™ Tables High Tables

	description	w	d	h	base weight	base
Designer(s):	LH27 High Rectangular Table	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Chrome
Piero Lissoni, 2018		106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Painted Black
	The state of the s					
	LH24 High Rectangular Table	94½	39½	28"	53 lbs.	Chrome
1		941/2	39½	28"	53 lbs.	Painted Black
	LH20 High Rectangular Table	79"	35½"	28"	51 lbs.	Chrome
		79"	35½"	28"	51 lbs.	Painted Black
	# ## ### ### #########################					
	LH15 High Round Table	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Chrome
		60"		28"	40 lbs.	Painted Black
	-36 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x					
	LH13 High Round Table	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Chrome
		54"		28"	38 lbs.	Painted Black
	I I I					

	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
pattern no.	list	list	list	list	list	list	list	list
LH27-C	\$13,853	\$14,981	\$21,661	\$24,270	\$23,944	\$24,594	\$26,553	\$31,100
LH27-BM	\$11,853	\$12,981	\$19,661	\$22,270	\$21,944	\$22,594	\$24,553	\$29,100
							,	
LH24-C	\$12,454	\$13,375	\$19,091	\$21,204	\$20,942	\$21,464	\$23,042	\$26,724
LH24-BM	\$10,479	\$11,400	\$17,116	\$19,229	\$18,967	\$19,489	\$21,067	\$24,749
LH20-C	\$11,394	\$12,086	\$16,937	\$18,507	\$18,311	\$18,702	\$19,892	\$22,653
LH20-BM	\$9,419	\$10,111	\$14,962	\$16,532	\$16,336	\$16,727	\$17,917	\$20,678
		*******	¥ : ,,**=	¥ ,	¥ ,	¥,-	***,***	,,,,,,
LH15-C	\$10,305	\$11,138	\$15,501	\$17,558	\$17,298	\$17,806	\$19,356	\$22,940
LH15-BM	\$9,095	\$9,928	\$14,291	\$16,348	\$16,088	\$16,596	\$18,146	\$21,730
LH13-C	\$9,570	\$10,274	\$13,705	\$15,350	\$15,145	\$15,557	\$16,791	\$19,670
LH13-BM	\$8,380	\$9,084	\$12,515	\$14,160	\$13,955	\$14,367	\$15,601	\$18,480

### Order Code

Example:	LH27-C-MVS
LH27	High Rectangular Table
С	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top glass or marble selection

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

### Construction

Base:

Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2023	LOTS84 Square Low Table	34"	34"	11"	33 lbs.
	LOTDICO Paetascular Laur Tabla	 67"	24"	44"	EE lbo
	LOTR168 Rectangular Low Table	67"	34"	11"	55 lbs.
	LOTR42 Round Low Table	 16½"	16½"	15"	13 lbs.
Ł					

pattern no.	lis
LOTS84	\$3,699
LOTR168	\$5,875
LOTR42	\$2,199
	ΨΖ,

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	LOTS84 -W		
LOT	Lissoni Outdoor		

S84 Square low table

W White Frame Finish

Frame Finish: W = White O = Onyx R = Dark Red

Lucia Mercer KnollStudio Mercer Table

description d weight Designer(s): Lucia Mercer, 1982 701T Mercer Table 21%" 13½" 15" 243 lbs. 21%" 13½" 15" 243 lbs. pattern no. list 701T-MV \$4,699 701T-MN \$4,404



IBD Award, USA, 1983

Award(s):

Order Code

701T-MN Example: 701T Mercer Table MN Nero Marquina

Natural marble finishes: Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Ordering Information

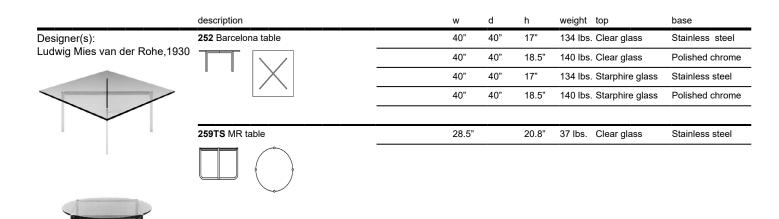
Maintenance: See pages 42-43. Construction

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top selection

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Table, MR Table



Order Code	Code Ordering Information:		Construction
Example:	252C-SFG	Shipping:	BARCELONA TABLE
 252	Barcelona table	Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.	Clear Glass Top: $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick top with a $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide beveled
		seрагате раскауеs.	edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
С	Polished Chrome	Maintenance:	edge. Top and edges have a slight green and.
SFG	Starphire Glass	See pages 42-43.	Starphire™ Glass Top:
			Starphire glass is more clear and
		Note:	luminous than regular glass. The low
Note:	I IMP III	The KnollStudio logo and signature of	iron content gives glass a crystal
	celona and MR tables are	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped	quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an
part of a colle	ection.	into the base of the MR and Barcelona	exceptionally clear character.
Specify:		tables.	Stainless Steel Base:
1. Pattern nu	mher	The Barcelona Table and MR Table are	
Base finish option		certified Clean Air GOLD.	Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures
<ol><li>Top selecti</li></ol>		Certilled Clear Air GOLD.	long-term durability. Frame hand-ground
oop oo.oo.		Frame finish:	and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
		Chrome (suffix C)	and hand-baned to milital limion.
		Ultra Matte Black (suffix BLX)	Polished Chrome Base:
		Ultra Matte White (suffix 91X)	Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a
		Ultra Matte Dark Red (suffix RLX)	mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers:

Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white

pattern no.	list
252	\$6,419
252C	\$3,866
252-SFG	\$7,173
252C-SFG	\$4,835
252C-SFG	
	\$3,052

MR TABLE

Top:
½" thick clear polished plate glass.

Base: Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

## Jonathan Muecke **Muecke Dining Tables**

Designer(s): Jonathan Muecke, 2024



description	w	d	h	finish
MW78 Muecke 78" Table	78"	38"	28¾"	White Oak
	78"	38"	28¾"	Oxford Walnut
	78"	38"	28¾"	Ebonized Ash

MW102 Muecke 102" Table	102"	38"	28¾"	White Oak
	102"	38"	28¾"	Oxford Walnut
	102"	38"	28¾"	Ebonized Ash
				,

**Order Code** 

Example:	MW78-009D	
MW78	Muecke 78" Table	
009D	White Oak	

Specify: 1. Pattern Number 2. Frame Finish

**Ordering Information** 

Frame Finishes: White Oak (suffix 009D) Oxford Walnut (suffix 012D) Ebonized Ash (suffix 070D)

How to Order:

Your Purchase Orders for Muecke Seating and Dining products will be processed and fulfilled through our direct platform. Please create a separate purchase order for ONLY Muecke Seating and Dining products and submit to: ccs@millerknoll.com

Do not include any other Knoll products on these

Standard Discount is 56% off list price on these products including free shipping. Free delivery options are: Direct to your warehouse with no assembly or Customer Direct which includes assembly on all items for an additional charge.

Construction

White Oak, Oxford Walnut, or Ebonized Ash veneer

Legs and Supporting Dowels: Solid White Oak, Oxford Walnut, or Ebonized Ash

Joinery: Floating tenon joinery.

pattern no.	list
MW78-009D	\$6,169
MW78-012D	\$7,051
MW78-070D	\$5,728

MW102-009D	\$7,640
MW102-012D	\$8,522
MW102-070D	\$7,199

## George Nakashima Splay-Leg Table and Tray

description w d h weight

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

N10 Splay-Leg Table

N20 Tray

21¾" 16" 1¾" 5 lbs.

Order Code	•	Ordering Information	Construction		
Specify:	N10-HK-AW	Finishes, table only:	TABLE:		
N10	Splay-Leg Table	American Walnut (suffix AW) Hickory (suffix HK)	Top: Tops are veneered with reverse		
HK	Hickory	,	slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching		
AW	American Walnut	Finishes, tray only: Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)	solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.		
AVV	American Wallut	Douglas Fir (suffix DF)	intern.		
Specify:	N20-DF-BS	Wenge (suffix WG)	Legs, apron and edge detail:		
N20	Tray		Solid American Walnut. Mortise and		
		Maintenance:	tenon joints with solid brass hardware.		
DF	Douglas Fir	See pages 42-43.	Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is		
BS	Brazilian Santos	Note:	available in American Walnut only.		
	Braziliari Saritos	Each table and tray features George	TRAY:		
		Nakashima's signature under the table	Top:		
Note:		top.	Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir		
	eg Table and Tray are part of		lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in		
a collection.		The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.	a clear low-sheen finish.		
For Splay-Le	eg Table, specify:	All GOLD.	Edge detail:		
1. Pattern number			Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian		
2. Primary finish			Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are		
3. Edge detail finish			joined to top with mortise and tenon		
For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:			joints.		
1. Pattern nu					
2. Tray finish					
3. Edge deta					

N20-DF-() list
\$4,114

### Isamu Noguchi Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
Designer(s): Isamu Noguchi, 1954	311 Cyclone Dining table	36"		28"	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	312 Cyclone Dining table	42"		28"	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		42"	,	28"	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
						1	
	87 Side table	24"		20"	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron

pattern no.	lis
311-F1	\$4,63
311-F2	\$4,63
311-(D, LO, LWA)	\$5,01
311-RO	\$5,24
312-F1	\$5,09
312-F2	\$5,09:
312-(D, LO, LWA)	\$5,54
312-RO	\$5,879
87-F1	\$3,05
87-F2	\$3,05
87-(D, LO, LWA)	\$3,400
87-RO	\$3,500

### Order Code

Example:	312-F2
312	Cyclone dining table
F2	White Laminate top

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

Laminate top finish: Black (F1) White (F2)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (D) Light Oak (LO) Light Walnut (LWA) Rosewood (RO)

Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Noguchi table top: Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:

Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

394 395

black

### Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962





description



		20¾"	53¾"	27"	152 lbs.	Clear glass
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
	,	20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	267 lbs.	Granite
Ī		20¾"	53¾"	27"	227 lbs.	Veneer
Ī		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble

60"

27"

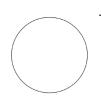
weight top

236 lbs. Clear glass

base w w

27¾"

<b>3715T</b> Dining tab	I



3718T Dining table 27¾" 70" 27" 295 lbs. Clear glass





3710T Side table





 13"	15¾"	18"	14 lbs.	Clear glass
13"	15¾"	18"	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
13"	15¾"	18"	15 lbs.	Veneer

#### Order Code

Example:	3710T-N-BRG	
3710T	Platner side table	
N	Nickel	
BRG	Bronze Glass	
		_

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

#### **Ordering Information**

Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

396

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Marbles with a coating will yellow

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
pattern no.	list	list	list
3716T-( )-G2	\$8,185	\$8,835	\$13,185
3716T-( )-BRG	\$8,592	\$9,242	\$13,392
3716T-( )-(NGC)	\$12,010	\$12,660	\$17,010
3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$13,468	\$14,118	\$18,468
3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$14,555	\$15,205	\$19,555
3716T-( )-(GA)	\$16,208	\$16,858	\$21,208
3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$17,304	\$17,954	\$22,304
3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$19,522	\$20,172	\$24,522
3715T-( )-G2	\$10,710	\$11,460	n/a

3718T-( )-G2	\$11,771	\$12,472	n/a
--------------	----------	----------	-----

3710T-( )-G2 \$1,850 \$2,600 \$3,350 3710T-( )-BRG \$1,940 \$2,240 \$3,440 3710T-( )-(NGC) \$2.509 \$2,809 \$4.009 3710T-()-(GC, GCS) \$2,709 \$3,009 \$4,209 3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) \$3,034 \$3,334 \$4,534 3710T-( )-(MV, MVS) \$3,073 \$3,373 \$4,573 3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314) \$4,221 \$4,521 \$5,721

#### Construction

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth

bottom surface.

Glass top:

 $^{\rm 3}\!/_{\rm 8}$  ' thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marhle edge detail:

ľ	viarbie edge detaii:	
F		
1		
ŀ		

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

pattern no.

3710T-( )-(GA)

Dining and Side Tables

description 3710T Side table weight top 25 lbs. Granite

base w w

15³⁄₄"

Warren Platner, 1962



Designer(s):

Order	Code		

Example:	3710T-N-BRG
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

### Ordering Information

Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

> Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Marbles with a coating will yellow

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.

1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/18" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

polished nickel metallic bronze

list

\$5,141

gold plated

\$6,641

list

\$5,441

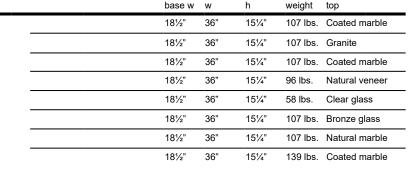
pattern no.

Designer(s):





description



3714T Coffee table

	18½"	421/4"	151⁄₄"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
	18½"	421/4"	151⁄4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
	18½"	421⁄4"	151⁄₄"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
'	18½"	421/4"	151⁄4"	139 lbs.	Granite
	18½"	421/4"	151⁄4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
	18½"	421/4"	151⁄₄"	108 lbs.	Veneer
'	18½"	421/4"	151⁄4"	71 lbs.	Clear glass
	18½"	421/4"	151⁄4"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass
					-

	list	list	1151
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$6,581	\$7,031	\$9,381
3712T-( )-(GA)	\$8,143	\$8,593	\$10,943
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$8,807	\$9,257	\$11,607
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	\$10,231	\$10,681	\$13,031
3712T-( )-G2	\$3,388	\$3,838	\$6,188
3712T-( )-BRG	\$3,555	\$4,005	\$6,355
3712T-( )-(NGC)	\$5,599	6,49.	\$8,399
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$6,304	\$6,754	\$9,104
		47.005	***
3714T-( )-(NGC)	\$6,815	\$7,265	\$9,615
3714T-( )-(NGC) 3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$6,815 \$7,725	\$7,265 \$8,175	
		· ,	\$9,615 \$10,525 \$10,796
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	\$7,725	\$8,175	\$10,525
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS) 3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$7,725 \$7,996	\$8,175 \$8,446	\$10,525 \$10,796
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS) 3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) 3714T-( )-(GA)	\$7,725 \$7,996 \$9,999	\$8,175 \$8,446 \$10,449	\$10,525 \$10,796 \$12,799 \$14,139
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS) 3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) 3714T-( )-(GA) 3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)	\$7,725 \$7,996 \$9,999 \$11,339	\$8,175 \$8,446 \$10,449 \$11,789	\$10,525 \$10,796 \$12,799

#### **Order Code**

Example:	3712T-BRM-MA	
3712T	Platner coffee table	
BRM	Metallic Bronze	
MA	Arabescato Marble	

Note: Platner coffee table are part of a collection

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top option

#### **Ordering Information**

mple:	3712T-BRM-MA	Frame:
 2T	Platner coffee table	<ul> <li>Polished Nickel (suffix N)</li> <li>Metallic Bronze (suffix BR</li> </ul>
1	Metallic Bronze	18k Gold Plated (suffix GL
		Metallic Bronze (suffix E

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) GLD)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:

 $^{3}/_{8}$ " thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/18" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

polished nickel

list

metallic bronze

list

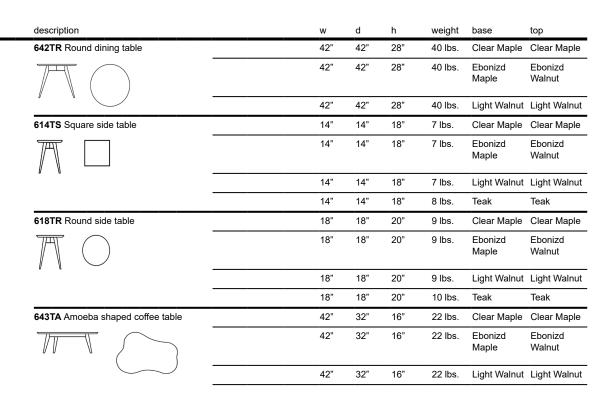
KnollStudio

gold plated

list

# Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



pattern no.	list
642TR-KC-KC	\$2,738
642TR-KE-D	\$2,848
642TR-LWT-LWT	\$2,989
614TS-KC-KC	\$1,275
614TS-KE-D	\$1,320
614TS-LWT-LWT	\$1,389
614TS-K-K	\$1,652
618TR-KC-KC	\$1,363
618TR-KE-D	\$1,415
618TR-LWT-LWT	\$1,489
618TR-K-K	\$1,793
643TA-KC-KC	\$2,338
643TA-KE-D	\$2,435
643TA-LWT-LWT	\$2,553

#### Order Code

Example:	642TR-KE-D
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

The Risom Tables are part of a Collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection

#### Ordering Information

Base finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Maple (suffix KE) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note: The Ris

The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD

#### Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:

Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing.

Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish

Finish

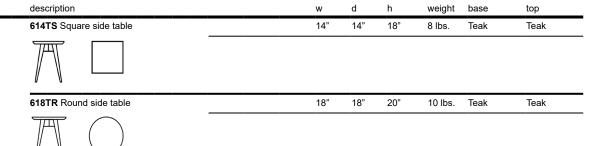
Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

Jens Risom KnollStudio

**Outdoor Tables** 

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943

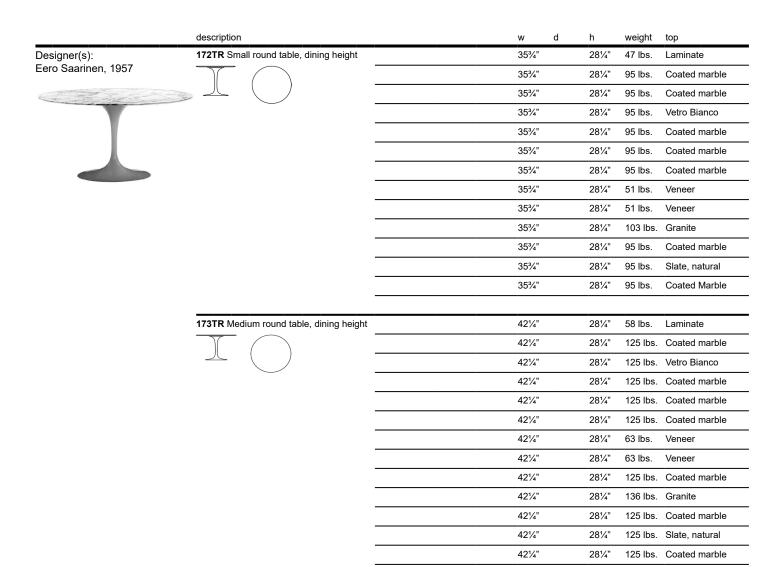




614TS-K-K	\$1,65
618TR-K-K	\$1,79

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
Example:	618TR-K-K	Base finishes:	Legs and aprons:
618TR	Round side table	Teak (suffix K)	Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
0101K	Tourid side table		Mortise and tenon joints.
K	Teak	Top finishes:	
		Teak (suffix K)	Top:
K	Teak		Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
		Shipping information:	
		Side tables are shipped fully assembled.	Note:
Note:		""	Teak will patina over time if left outdoors
The Outdoor	Risom Tables are part of a	Maintenance:	and will turn a silvery grey color.
Collection.		See pages 42-43.	73 7
Specify:			Maintenance:
1. Pattern nu	ımber	Note:	Teak oil can be applied with a paint
2. Base finisl	h selection	The Risom side tables are certified Clean	brush every three months to maintain
3. Top finish		Air GOLD.	rich color.
o. Top IIIIIsii	SCICOLIOIT	All GOLD.	HCH COOL.

### **Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables**



Order Code Ordering Information
---------------------------------

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes:

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Black (suffix MF1)

Grey (suffix 3)

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Laminate top finish: Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) * Modern Clay (suffix MOD) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and White (suffix ELP) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:

Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

F=	
172TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,669
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,169
172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,096
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,287
172TR-(MN, MNS,GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,169
172TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,610
172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,051
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,404
172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,051
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,728
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,051
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,051
172TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,846
173TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,401
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,463
173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,493
173TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346
173TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,787
173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,287
173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,904
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
173TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,728

#### Construction

pattern no.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

list

### Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	176TR Medium round table, dining height	47¼"		281⁄4"	76 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
The state of the s		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
1		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47¼"		281/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47¼"		281/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
	·	47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47¼"		281/4"	153 lbs.	Slate, natural
		47¼"		281/4"	166 lbs.	Granite
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28¼"	102 lbs.	Laminate
		54"		281⁄4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
	<u> </u>	54"		281/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		54"		281/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		281⁄4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		281/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		281/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		281/4"	203 lbs.	Slate, natural
		54"		281/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		281/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		281⁄4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
	-	54"		281/4"	218 lbs.	Granite
	-	54"		28¼"	203 lbs.	Coated marble

Order Code	Ordering Information
------------	----------------------

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note: Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELP)

54"

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

* Note: Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

281/4" 203 lbs. Natural marble

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pation no.	not
176TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,287
176TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,610
176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,007
176TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
176TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,110
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,640
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,846
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,316
176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,846
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,846
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,846
176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,081
164TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,757
164TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,522
164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,846
164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,728
164TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,022
164TR-(MA,MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,757
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,022
164TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,640
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,640
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,081
164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,640
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,434
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,640
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	

#### Construction

pattern no.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or
marble. 3/" thick coated marble tops have
transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate
use-associated stains. 3/" thick natural
marble tops and granite tops have protective
sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/18" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/18" thick. Edges are 1/18" solid wood to match face veneer.

Laminate edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

### **Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables**

	description	W		d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	165TR Large round table, dining height	60	)"		28¼"	115 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		60	)"		28¼"	244 lbs.	Coated marble
		60	)"		281/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble
		60	)"		281/4"	121 lbs.	Veneer
	60	)"		281/4"	121 lbs.	Veneer	
	60	)"		281/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
	60	)"		281/4"	244 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	
	60	)"		28¼"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
	60	)"		281/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60	)"		281/4"	263 lbs.	Granite
		60	)"		28¼"	244 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	list
165TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$9,257
165TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,316
165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,934
165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,904
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,022
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,699
165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,757
165TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$15,581
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,904
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$13,963
165TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,699

#### **Order Code**

176TR-MN-1
Saarinen dining table
Nero Marquina Marble
Black

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1) Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and White (suffix ELP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) * Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Marble edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

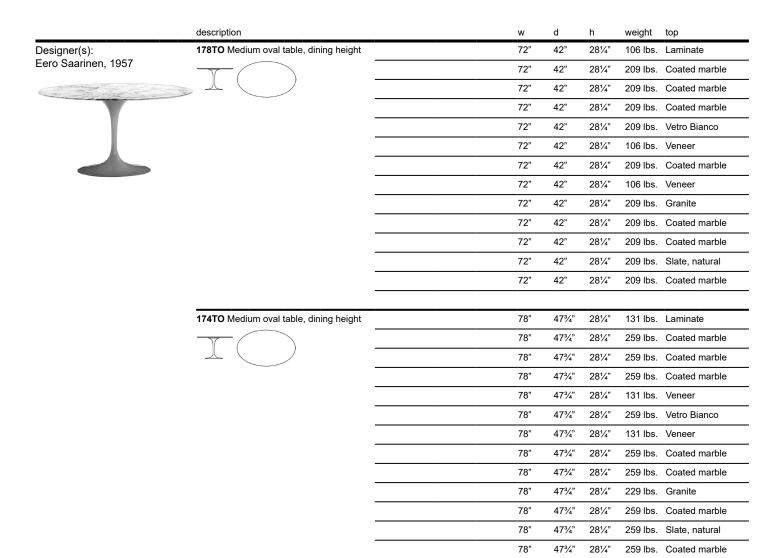
Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

### Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables



Order Code	Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

174TO-MA-2
Saarinen dining table
Arabescato Marble
White base

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selectio

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	list
178TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,287
178TO-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,934
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,699
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,904
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$15,287
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,404
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,404
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,493
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,169
178TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,904
178TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$17,934
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,404
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,404
174TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,757
174TO-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,551
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,463
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,110
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$22,051
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$17,051
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$13,963
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$22,051
174TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,110
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$18,081
174TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$20,287
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$22,051
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	

#### Construction

pattern no.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick. Marble edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and

late[.]

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:

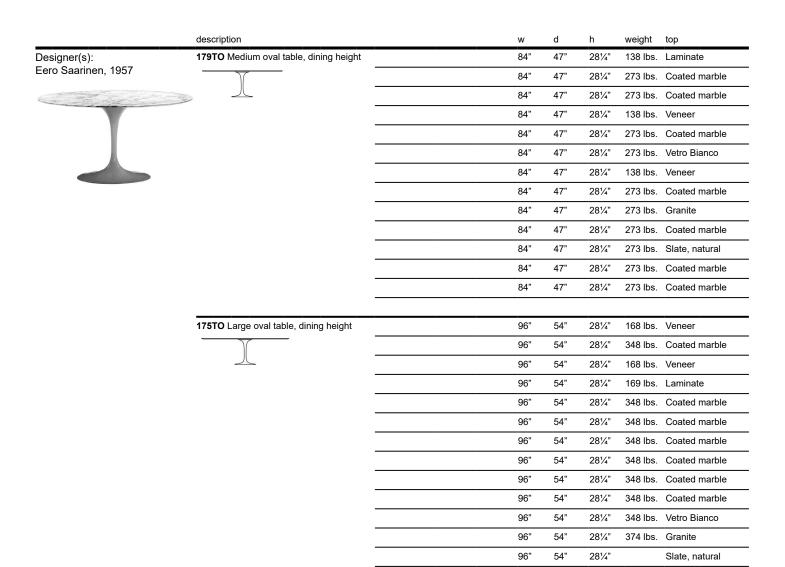
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 % thick. Edges are % solid wood to match face veneer.

list

### Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables



Order Code	Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

174TO-MA-2
Saarinen dining table
Arabescato Marble
White base

Note: Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
Emperador Light: Tan, Cream, and
White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Note:

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

F	
179TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$12,493
179TO-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$15,434
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$17,346
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,375
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$20,287
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$18,081
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,699
179TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$20,287
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,110
179TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$21,463
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,375
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,375
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,375
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$16,904
175TO-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$17,934
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$26,463
175TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$14,404
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$19,993
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$26,463
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,522
175TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$23,522
175TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$24,993
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$26,463
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$20,581
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$22,051
175TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$26,463

#### Construction

pattern no.

Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Marble edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

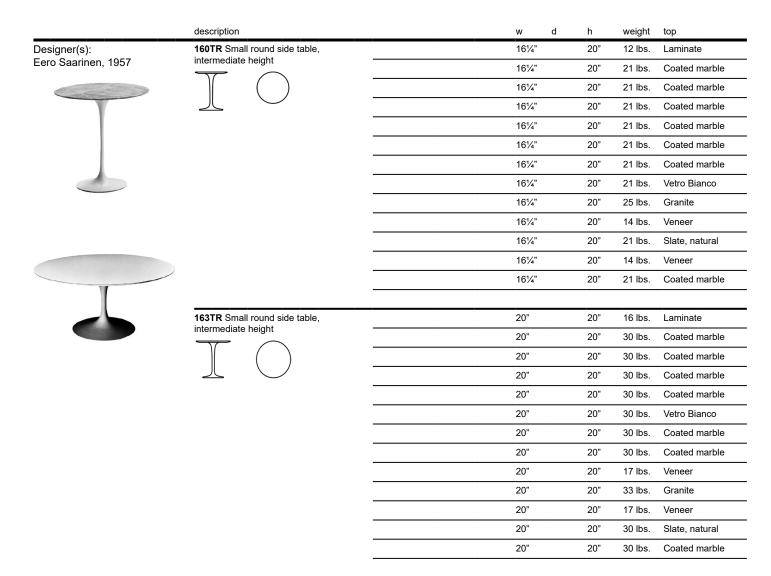
Note:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1½" thick. Edges are ½" solid wood to match face veneer.

### Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables



Order Code	Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes:

Black (suffix MF1)

Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Example:	160TR-MV-2		
160TR	Saarinen side table		
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble		
2	White		

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and White (suffix ELP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattorn no.	iiot
160TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,169
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,757
160TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,051
160TR-(MA MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,125
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,051
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,610
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,757
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,317
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
160TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,463
163TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,316
163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,904
163TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
163TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,272
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,757
163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,463
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,602
163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
163TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,610

#### Construction

pattern no.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a Marble edge detail: clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 11/1, " thick.

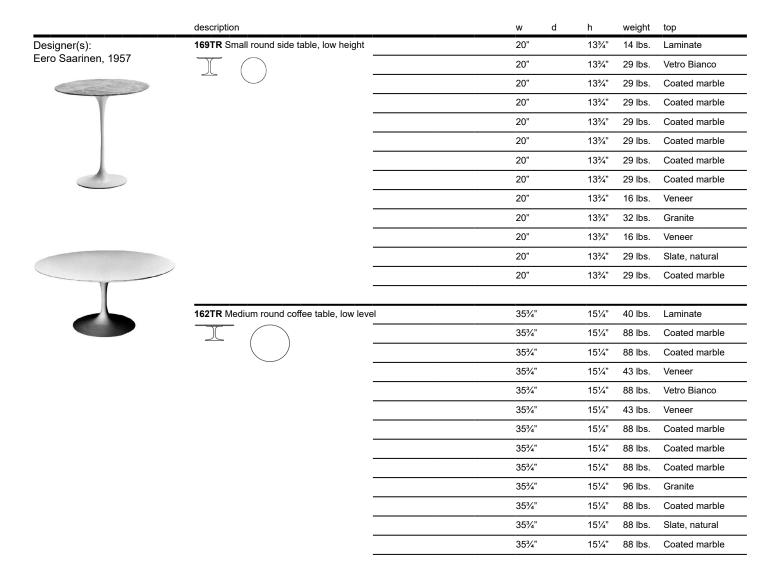
Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch

resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

### Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables



Order Code	Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes:

Black (suffix MF1)

Modern Clay (suffix MOD)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

e: <b>169TR-MV-2</b>		
Saarinen side table		
Verdi Alpi Marble		
White		

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and White (suffix ELP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	list
169TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1,2, 3)	\$1,243
169TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,684
169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,831
169TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,125
169TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,199
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,419
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,125
169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,419
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,390
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,831
169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,419
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,419
169TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,537
162TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,228
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,287
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,728
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,963
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,846
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,610
162TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,728
162TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,169
162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,610
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,287
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,610
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)	\$6,610
162TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,404

#### Construction

pattern no.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a Marble edge detail:

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

clear satin finish.

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops:

Laminate edge detail:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 11/1, " thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

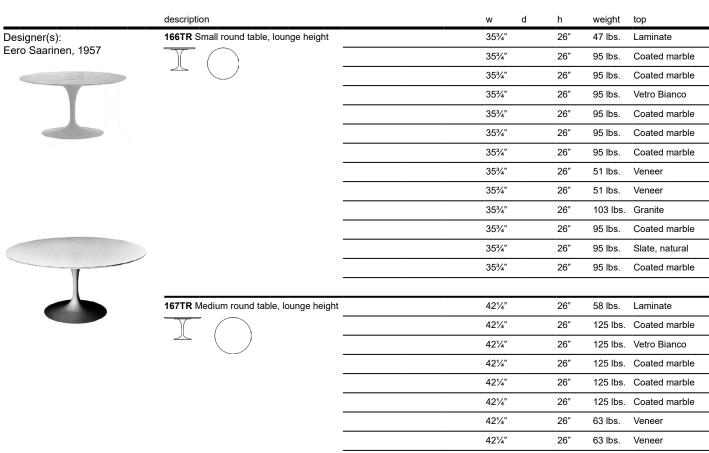
It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

pattern no.

### **Eero Saarinen** Lounge Tables



	35¾"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
	35¾"	26"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	35¾"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
table, lounge height	421/4"	26"	58 lbs.	Laminate
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	63 lbs.	Veneer
	421/4"	26"	63 lbs.	Veneer
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	136 lbs.	Granite
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
	421/4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble

#### **Order Code Ordering Information**

Veneer finishes:

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Example:	166TR-MV-2		
166TR Saarinen Lounge to			
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble		
2	White		

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Base finishes: Polished Coated marble top finishes: Black (suffix 1) Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Laminate top finish: Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) White (suffix F2) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Black (suffix MF1) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Modern Clay (suffix MOD) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

White (suffix ELS)

Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and

White (suffix ELP)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	IIST
166TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,522
166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,022
166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,581
166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,140
166TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,022
166TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,463
166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,904
166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,257
166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,904
166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,581
166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,904
166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,068
166TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,699
167TR-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,257
167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,199
167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,316
167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,757
167TR-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,199
167TR-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,640
167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,375
167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,140
167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,375
167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,757
167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$8,375
167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,767
167TR-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,581

#### Construction

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"

clear satin finish.

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a Marble edge detail: Chrome edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 11/1, " thick.

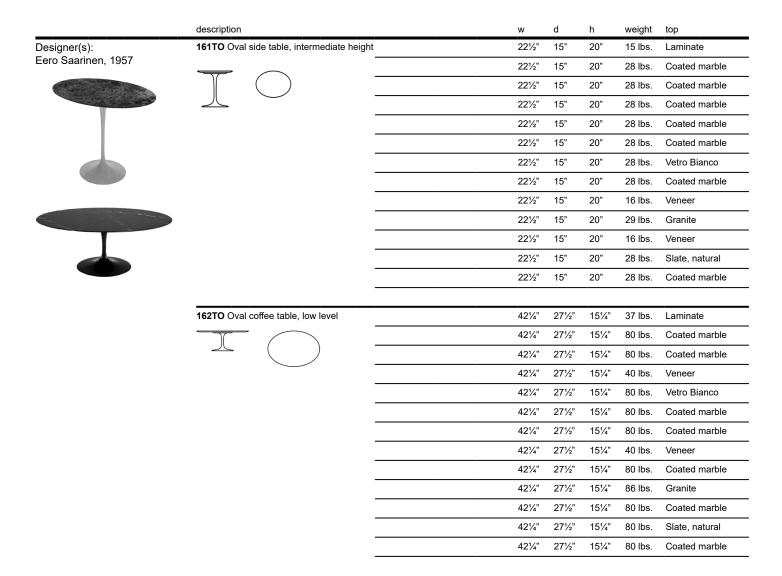
Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

### Eero Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables



Order Code	Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Grey (suffix 3)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Rosewood (suffix RO)

Topo Noir (suffix TNV)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

161TO-NGC-2	
Saarinen side table	
Carrara Marble	
White	

Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Laminate top finish: Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Modern Clay (suffix MOD) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and Veneer finishes: White (suffix ELP)

> Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS) Emperador Light: Tan, Cream and White (suffix ELS)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	list
161TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,463
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,051
161TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
161TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,640
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,787
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,493
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,904
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,787
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,610
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,051
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,787
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$2,787
161TO-(ELP, ELS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,757
162TO-(F2, MF1, MOD)-(1, 2, 3)	\$3,669
162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,875
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,463
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314, TNV)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,404
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,434
162TO-(MN, MNS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,463
162TO-(MA, MAS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$6,904
162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346
162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	\$5,875
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346
ACCTO (CN) (4.2.2)	Φ7.04C
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	\$7,346

#### Construction

pattern no.

Heavy molded cast aluminum. strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a Marble edge detail: clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Chrome edge detail:

Laminate edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 11/18" thick.

Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

	description	w d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"	13¾"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"	13¾"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	353/4"	151⁄4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35¾"	151⁄4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35¾"	281/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
		35¾"	281/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	421/4"	281/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
		421/4"	281/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"	281/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78" 4	7¾" 28¼"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78" 4	73/4" 281/4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	list
169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$2,857
169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	\$4,719
162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	\$5,937
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	\$9,740
47077 (010) (4.0)	440,000
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	\$10,330
172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$6,485
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	\$11,036
173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$7,807
164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	\$10,996
104111-400-(1, 2)	ψ10,930
174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$16,272
174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	\$18,916

#### **Order Code**

Example:	173TR-VBO-2	
173TR	Saarinen dining table	
VBO	Vetro Bianco	
2	White	

Note: Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

### Ordering Information

Base finishes: White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

#### Construction

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan®

Base Measurements: 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter

3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:



Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, ¾" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

### Richard Schultz Petal® Table Collection

	description		w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	P320 Petal end table	-	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
Richard Schultz, 1960	$\top \otimes$		16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
	P320COV Petal end table cover						
	P321 Petal coffee table		42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
			42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover						
	P322 Petal dining table		42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
P3			42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
	P322COV Petal dining table cover		•				

pattern no.	list
P320-W-( )	\$1,992
P320-K-( )	\$2,184
P320COV	\$574
P321-W-( )	\$4,766
P321-K-( )	\$4,939
P321COV	\$875
P322-W-( )	\$4,939
P322-K-( )	\$5,122
P322COV	\$903

#### Order Code

Example:	P320-K-W
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
w	White

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Top selection

3. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43

Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:

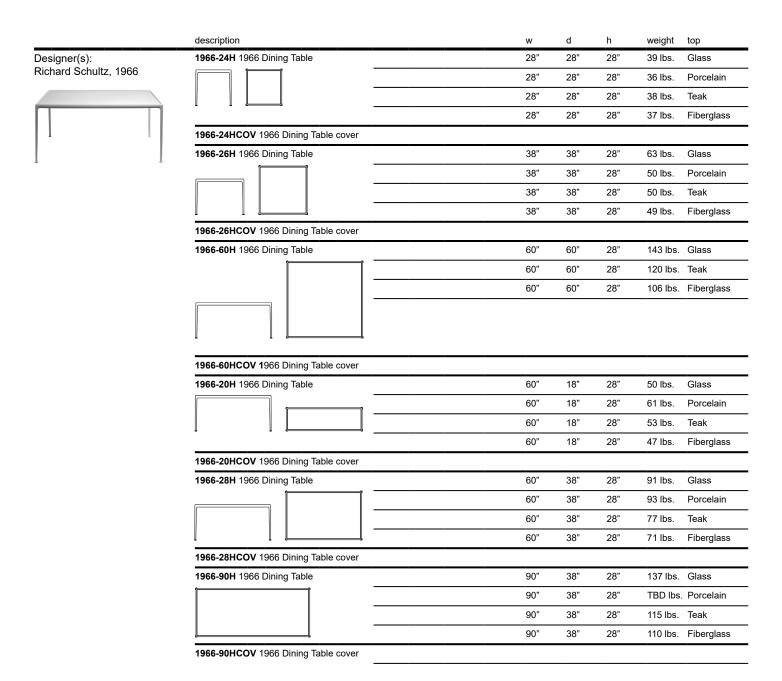
Machined high density polyurethane.

#### Construction

Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Tables



#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	1966-24H-P-W-W
1966-24H	28" x 28" dining table
P	Porcelain top
w	White top
w	White frame

**Order Code** 

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Top material

3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes: Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W) White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

pattern no.	list
1966-24H-G-( )-( )	\$3,101
1966-24H-P-( )-( )	\$4,007
1966-24H-K-( )	\$4,173
1966-24H-F-( )-( )	\$4,336
1966-24HCOV	\$873
1966-26H-G-( )-( )	\$4,091
1966-26H-P-( )-( )	\$4,876
1966-26H-K-( )	\$5,578
1966-26H-F-( )-( )	\$5,990
1966-26HCOV	\$1,038
1966-60H-G-( )-( )	\$7,190
1966-60H-K-( )	\$9,380
1966-60H-F-( )-( )	\$9,999

1966-60HCOV	\$1,302
1966-20H-G-( )-( )	\$3,488
1966-20H-P-( )-( )	\$4,396
1966-20H-K-( )	\$4,565
1966-20H-F-( )-( )	\$4,728
1966-20HCOV	\$1,011
1966-28H-G-( )-( )	\$4,710
1966-28H-P-( )-( )	\$5,785
1966-28H-K-( )	\$6,861
1966-28H-F-( )-( )	\$7,190
1966-28HCOV	\$1,181
1966-90H-G-( )-( )	\$6,694
1966-90H-P-( )-( )	\$8,186
1966-90H-K-( )	\$8,885
1966-90H-F-( )-( )	\$9,503
1966-90HCOV	\$1,533

#### Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Marine Blue (suffix M)

Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Light Bronze (suffix 13)

Dark Bronze (suffix 14)

Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

\$1,481

## Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover					
1	1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
f f		38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-26CCOV</b> 1966 Counter Height Table cover					
	<b>1966-60C</b> 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height				,	
	Table cover					
	1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
	<b>1966-20CCOV</b> 1966 Counter Height Table cover					
	1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover					

Order	Code
Oluei	COUC

Example:	1966-26C-K-O
1966-26C	38" x 38" counter height table
K	Teak top
0	Onyx frame

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

6-26C-K-O	Base finishes:	Porcelain top finishes:	Fiberglass top finishes:
x 38" counter	Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)	White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)	White (suffix W)
ht table	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	Glass top finishes:
	Dark Red (Suffix R)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
c top	Green (suffix 007)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
x frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	Wood top finishes:
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		Teak (suffix K)
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		Maintenance:
			See pages 42-43.

pattern no.	list
1966-24C-G-( )-( )	\$3,803
1966-24C-P-( )-( )	\$4,710
1966-24C-K-( )	\$4,876
1966-24C-F-( )-( )	\$5,041
1966-24CCOV	\$1,011
1966-26C-G-( )-( )	\$4,792
1966-26C-P-( )-( )	\$5,578
1966-26C-K-( )	\$6,280
1966-26C-F-( )-( )	\$6,694
1966-26CCOV	\$1,179
1966-60C-G-( )-( )	\$8,427
1966-60C-K-( )	\$10,618
1966-60C-F-( )-( )	\$11,239

1966-20C-G-( )-( )	\$4,191
1966-20C-P-( )-( )	\$5,097
1966-20C-K-( )	\$5,261
1966-20C-F-( )-( )	\$5,429
1966-20CCOV	\$1,152
1966-28C-G-( )-( )	\$5,619
1966-28C-P-( )-( )	\$6,694
1966-28C-K-( )	\$7,766
1966-28C-F-( )-( )	\$8,099
1966-28CCOV	\$1,319

#### Construction

1966-60CCOV

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and
extrusions welded together. Finished in
highly durable weather resistant
polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on
corners.
C

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

\$1,636 \$4,357

\$5,261

\$5,429

\$1,466

### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	<b>1966-24B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover					
	<b>1966-26B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
ĵ ĵ		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover					
	<b>1966-60B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
					,	-
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover					
	<b>1966-20B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover					
	<b>1966-28B</b> 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover					

Order	Code	

Example:	1966-20B-F-W-6
1966-20B	60" x 18" bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
w	White top
6	Choice White frame

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

C	Ordering	Information	

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

pattern no.	list
1966-24B-G-( )-( )	\$3,967
1966-24B-P-( )-( )	\$4,876
1966-24B-K-( )	\$5,041
1966-24B-F-( )-( )	\$5,206
1966-24BCOV	\$1,115
1966-26B-G-( )-( )	\$4,958
1966-26B-P-( )-( )	\$5,742
1966-26B-K-( )	\$6,447
1966-26B-F-( )-( )	\$6,861
	\$1,308
1966-60B-G-( )-( )	\$8,595
1966-60B-K-( )	\$10,783
1966-60B-F-( )-( )	\$11,404

1966-20B-F-( )-( )	\$5,595
1966-20BCOV	\$1,289
1966-28B-G-( )-( )	\$5,785
1966-28B-P-( )-( )	\$6,861
1966-28B-K-( )	\$7,932
1966-28B-F-( )-( )	\$8,263

#### Construction

1966-28BCOV

1966-60BCOV

1966-20B-G-()-() 1966-20B-P-( )-( )

1966-20B-K-()

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:

3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:

.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

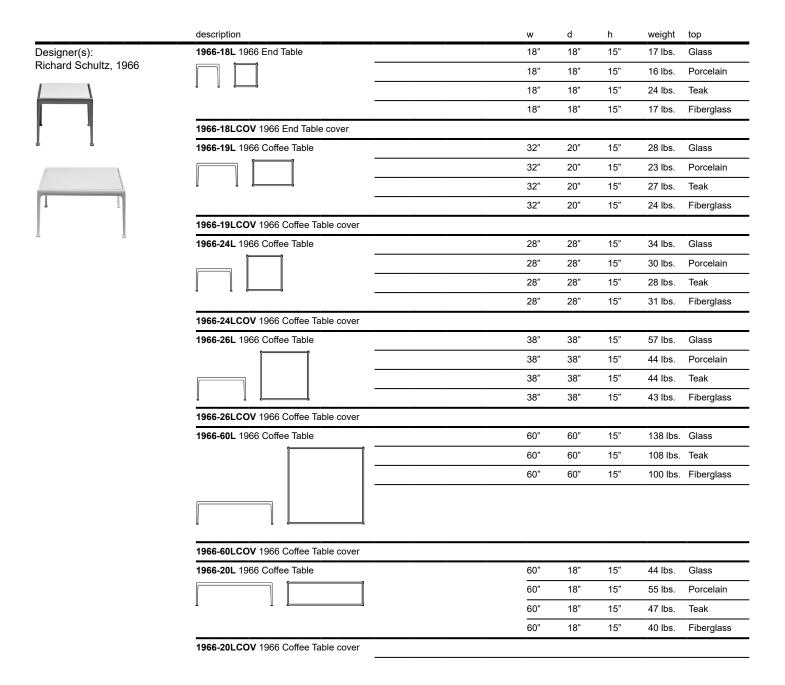
1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection[®] End and Coffee Tables



#### Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E Etched glass top	
s	Weatherable Silver frame

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material3. Top finish selection
- Base finish selection

#### Ordering Information

White (suffix W)

Base finishes:	Porcelain top finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
Dark Red (Suffix R)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Green (suffix 007)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	

Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

pattern no.	list
1966-18L-G-( )-( )	\$2,438
1966-18L-P-( )-( )	\$2,776
1966-18L-K-( )	\$2,869
1966-18L-F-( )-( )	\$2,951
1966-18LCOV	\$393
1966-19L-G-( )-( )	\$2,852
1966-19L-P-( )-( )	\$3,223
1966-19L-K-( )	\$3,405
1966-19L-F-( )-( )	\$3,569
1966-19LCOV	\$638
1966-24L-G-( )-( )	\$2,810
1966-24L-P-( )	\$3,718
1966-24L-K-( )	\$3,885
1966-24L-F-( )-( )	\$4,051
1966-24LCOV	\$873
1966-26L-G-( )-( )	\$3,718
1966-26L-P-( )-( )	\$4,503
1966-26L-K-( )	\$5,206
1966-26L-F-( )-( )	\$5,619
1966-26LCOV	\$889
1966-60L-G-( )-( )	\$6,694
1966-60L-K-( )	\$8,885
1966-60L-F-( )-( )	\$9,503

1966-60LCOV	\$1,197
1966-20L-G-( )-( )	\$3,280
1966-20L-P-( )-( )	\$4,191
1966-20L-K-( )	\$4,357
1966-20L-F-( )-( )	\$4,521
1966-20LCOV	\$909

#### Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and
extrusions welded together. Finished in
highly durable weather resistant
polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped
stainless steel connectors attach tops on
corners.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

es additional supp

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white

Note:

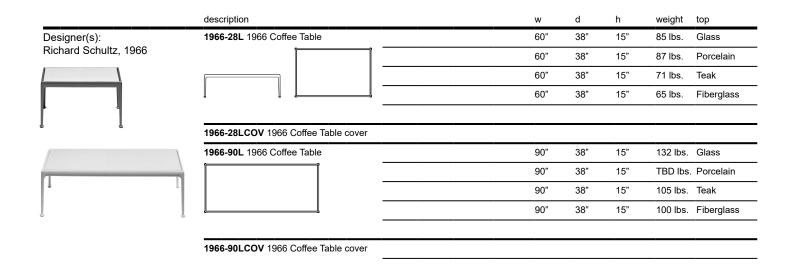
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Glass Top: %" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables



pattern no.	lis
1966-28L-G-( )-( )	\$4,216
1966-28L-P-( )-( )	\$5,291
1966-28L-K-( )	\$6,364
1966-28L-F-( )-( )	\$6,694
1966-28LCOV	\$1,145
1966-90L-G-( )-( )	\$6,280
1966-90L-P-( )-( )	\$7,555
1966-90L-K-( )	\$8,469
1966-90L-F-( )-( )	\$9,088
1966-90LCOV	\$1,45

#### **Order Code**

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S		
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table		
G	Glass top		
E	Etched glass top		
s	Weatherable Silver frame		

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Top material

3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

### **Ordering Information**

White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Dark Red (Suffix R) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood

board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-55 Serving cart	23½"	39"	26¼"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
Richard Schultz, 1966		23½"	39"	26¼"	61 lbs.	Teak
		23½"	39"	261/4"	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover					

pattern no.	lis
1966-55-P-( )-( )	\$6,220
1966-55-K-( )	\$7,489
1966-55-F-( )-( )	\$7,798
1966-55COV	\$1,038

#### Order Code

Oldor Godo	
Example:	1966-55-P-M-W
1966-55	Serving Cart
P	Porcelain top
M	Marine Blue top
w	White frame

- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

#### **Ordering Information**

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Dark Red (Suffix R)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Onyx (suffix O)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance: See pages 42-43.

#### Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

### Richard Schultz Topiary® Dining Tables

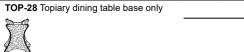
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996

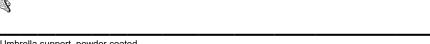


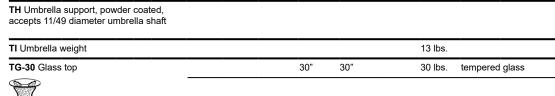


description









h

24"

weight top

105 lbs. tempered glass

45 lbs.

TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"	66 lbs.	tempered glass	

56"

56"



TG-56 Glass top

pattern no.	lis
TOP-28-( )	\$4,09
TH-( )	\$1,028
т	\$445
TG-30	\$1,09
TG-42	\$1,678
TG-56	\$2,845

Order Code	
Example:	TOP-28-1
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)

Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) Green (suffix 007) White (suffix W) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Yellow (suffix YEL)

### Construction

Topiary frame: 3/1° aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top: %" beveled clear glass top.

## Alpha-Numeric Index

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
67	188	1206-C-S1	130	173TR	406,424	1966-24H-F	428
68	190	1206-C-S2	130	174TO	412,424	1966-24H-G	428
69	190	1206-C-S3	130	175TO	414	1966-24H-K	428
73	192	1250BUTTON	272,274	176TR	408	1966-24H-P	428
<del></del> 75	376	1250COVER	272,274	178TO	412	1966-24LCOV	434
87	394	12A-4S-G-1	274	179TO	414	1966-24L-F	434
108	354	12A-4S-G-A	274	1966-18LCOV	434	1966-24L-G	434
252	388	12A-5S	274	1966-18L-F	434	1966-24L-K	434
311	394	12C-4S-G-1	272	1966-18L-G	434	1966-24L-P	434
312	394	12C-4S-G-A	272	1966-18L-K	434	1966-25	326
657	276	12C-5S	272	1966-18L-P	434	1966-250	326
2165	118	150AS	298	1966-19LCOV	434	1966-250COV	326
2482	358	150AX	298	1966-19L-F	434	1966-250P	326
2510	370	150K	298	1966-19L-G	434	1966-255	326
2511	370	151CS	298	1966-19L-K	434	1966-255COV	326
2515	374	151CX	298	1966-19L-P	434	1966-255R	326
6242	344	151K	298	1966-20BCOV	432	1966-255RCOV	326
6248	344	153YS	298	1966-20B-F	432	1966-25COV	326
6254	344	160TR	416	1966-20B-G	432	1966-25P	326
6260	346	161TO	422	1966-20B-K	432	1966-25R	326
6272	346	162TO	422	1966-20B-P	432	1966-25RCOV	326
6348	342	162TR	418,424	1966-20CCOV	430	1966-26BCOV	432
6354	342	163TR	416	1966-20C-F	430	1966-26B-F	432
6360	342	164TR	408	1966-20C-G	430	1966-26B-G	432
6472	348	164TR-VB	408	1966-20C-K	430	1966-26B-K	432
6484	348	164TR-VBO	424	1966-20C-P	430	1966-26B-P	432
6496	348	165TR	410	1966-20HCOV	428	1966-26CCOV	430
1050P	264	165TR-VB	410	1966-20H-F	428	1966-26C-F	430
1050P-1	264	166TR	420	1966-20H-G	428	1966-26C-G	430
1050P-2	266	167TR	420	1966-20H-K	428	1966-26C-K	430
1050P-3	266	169TR	418,424	1966-20H-P	428	1966-26C-P	430
1051P	262	1705L-BRM	270	1966-20LCOV	434	1966-26HCOV	428
1051P-S	258	1705L-GLD	270	1966-20L-F	434	1966-26H-F	428
1051P-ST	258	1705L-N	270	1966-20L-G	434	1966-26H-G	428
1052P	262	1709Y-BRM	270	1966-20L-K	434	1966-26H-K	428
1052P-S	260	1709Y-GLD	270	1966-20L-P	434	1966-26H-P	428
1053P	262	1709Y-N	270	1966-24BCOV	432	1966-26LCOV	434
1053P-S	260	1715L-BRM	268	1966-24B-F	432	1966-26L-F	434
1059P	262	1715L-GLD	268	1966-24B-G	432	1966-26L-G	434
1059P-S	260	1715L-N	268	1966-24B-K	432	1966-26L-K	434
108-KC-111	354	1719Y-BRM	268	1966-24B-P	432	1966-26L-P	434
1205-CO-S1	128	1719Y-GLD	268	1966-24CCOV	430	1966-28BCOV	432
1205-CO-S2	128	1719Y-N	268	1966-24C-F	430	1966-28B-F	432
1205-CO-S3	128	1725A-BRM	268	1966-24C-G	430	1966-28B-G	432
1205-C-S1	128	1725A-GLD	268	1966-24C-K	430	1966-28B-K	432
1205-C-S2	128	1725A-N	268	1966-24C-P	430	1966-28B-P	432
1205-C-S3	128	172TR	406,424	1966-24HCOV	428	1966-28CCOV	430
			<del></del>				

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
1966-28C-F	430	1966-60L-F	434	2511T	370	256CC-L	234
1966-28C-G	430	1966-60L-G	434	2512L	372	256CC-RN	234
1966-28C-K	430	1966-60L-K	434	2515T	374	256CKIT-L	234
1966-28C-P	430	1966-90HCOV	428	2517L	372	256LACE-L	234
1966-28HCOV	428	1966-90H-F	428	2517T	374	257C-BAS	230
1966-28H-F	428	1966-90H-G	428	251YB	236	257C-C	230
1966-28H-G	428	1966-90H-K	428	251YB-L80	236	258LB	236
1966-28H-K	428	1966-90H-P	428	251YC	236	258LR-B	238
1966-28H-P	428	1966-90LCOV	436	251YC-L80	236	258LR-S	238
1966-28LCOV	436	1966-90L-F	436	251YR-B	238	258LR-S-HO1	238
1966-28L-F	436	1966-90L-G	436	251YR-C	238	258LS	236
1966-28L-G	436	1966-90L-K	436	251YR-S	238	259TS-G	388
1966-28L-K	436	1966-90L-P	436	251YS	236	27A	208
1966-28L-P	436	2160-C	110	2520T-C	360	27AGA	208
1966-355	326	2160R	114	2521T-C	360	27C	206
1966-355COV	326	2160RS	114	2521T-C-G2	360	27CGA	206
1966-41	328	2160S-C	110	2522T-C	362	27DOLLY	206,208
1966-41COV	328	2161-C	112	2523T-C	360	311-F1	394
1966-41P	328	2161P	112	2524T-C	362	311-F2	394
1966-42	328	2161S-C	112	252C	388	311-RO	394
1966-42COV	328	2162P	116	252C-SFG	388	312-F1	394
1966-42P	328	2162R	116	252-SFG	388	312-F2	394
1966-45H	322	2162RS	116	2530Y2C	128	312-RO	394
1966-45HCOV	322	2163-C	112	2530Y3C	128	3710T	396,398
1966-45P	322,324	2163R	116	2530YRC1	132	3712T	400
1966-46B	324	2163RS	116	2530YRC2	132	3714T	400
1966-46BCOV	324	2163S-C	112	2530YRC3	132	3715T	396
1966-46C	324	241LC	232	2530YRC4	134	3716T	396
1966-46CCOV	324	242LC	232	2530YRC5	134	3718T	396
1966-46H	322	243LC	232	2530YRC6	134	37A	280
1966-46HCOV	322	2453M	368	2541M	366	37A-U	284
1966-55COV	438	245A-C	226	2542M	366	37C	282
1966-55-F	438	245A-S	226	2544M	368	37C-U	284
1966-55-K	438	245AT-C	226	2545M	366	37R	280,282
1966-55-P	438	245AT-S	226	2546M	366	37R-T	280,282
1966-60BCOV	432	247LC	232	2547M	368	400K	94
1966-60B-F	432	2480D	356	2548M	368	400Y	94
1966-60B-G	432	2481D	356	2549M	368	410K	94
1966-60B-K	432	2482T	358	254A-BLX	240	410Y	94
1966-60CCOV	430	2485D	364	254A-C	240	410Y-SK	94
1966-60C-F	430	248LC	232	254L-BLX	240	420C	68,68
1966-60C-G	430	250LB	236	254L-C	240	420C-CO-K	68
1966-60C-K	430	250LC	236	255A-C	228	420C-CO-KP	68
1966-60HCOV	428	250LR-B	238	255A-S	228	420C-CO-U	68
1966-60H-F	428	250LR-C	238	255C-BAS	228	420C-GLD-K	68
1966-60H-G	428	250LR-S	238	255C-C	228	420C-GLD-KP	68
1966-60H-K	428	250LS	236	255C-S	228	420C-GLD-U	68
1966-60LCOV	434	2510T	370	256AC-RN	234	420CT-K	70

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
420CT-KP	70	428L	80	655LO-K	294	87A	210
420CT-U	70	428P	72	655LO-KIT	290,294	87AS	222
420F	68,70	428PL	82	666C	288	87C	214
420K	68,70	429F	92	666CC	286	87CH	222
420KP	68,70	429K	92	666CC-WB	286	87C-K-S	214
420L	80	429L	92	666CH	292,296	87CM	222
420NSDOLLY	84	48A	278	666CH-WB	292,296	87CSB	218
420P	68,70	48R	278	666C-KIT	286,288,292,296	87CSB-K-N	218
420PL	82	50-128	106	666CM	292,296	87Dolly	212,216,220
420PLS	82	50L	104	666CM-WB	292,296	87-F1	394
421F	86,88	50L-GLD	104	666C-WB	288	87-F2	394
421K	86,88	50T1	340	666C-WB-K	294	87GA	84,212,216
421L	86,86	50T2	340	666C-WB-KIT	286,288,292,294,296	87-RO	394
421LCO-K	86	51A-5	96	667Y	288	87Tablet	212,216
421LCO-U	86	51A-5-S	96	667Y-KIT	288	91C-GC	120
421L-GLD-K	86	51A-7	96	67R	188	91C-GC-K	120
421L-GLD-U	86	51C-1	98	67S	188	91K	120
421LT-K	88	51C-1-S	98	68C	192	92C-GC	120
421LT-U	88	51C-2	98	68R	190	92C-GC-K	120
422F	86	51CH-1	100	69R	190	92K	120
422L	86	51CH-1-S	100	701T-MN	386	93A-GC	122
422L-GLD-U	86	51CH-2	100	701T-MV	386	93A-GC-K	122
423F	90	51CM-1	102	70L	314	93K	122
423L	90	51CM-1-S	102	70L-GLD	314	94K	122
424Y;424F	90	51CM-2	102	70LM	318	94L-GC	122
426C	76,78	53-145P	320	71A	304	94L-GC-K	122
426C-CO-K	76	53-146P	320	71A-4S-G-1	300,302	94LY-GC	122
426C-CO-KP	76	53-147	320	71A-4S-G-A	300,302	94LY-GC-K	122
426C-CO-U	78	614TS-KC-KC	402	71A-5S	300,302	94YK	122
426C-GLD-K	76	614TS-KE-D	402	71A-GLD	304	95T-36-G2-GC	352
426C-GLD-KP	76	614TS-K-K	402,404	71A-upchg, wel	t 300,302,304	95T-36-W-GC	352
426C-GLD-U	78	614TS-LWT-LWT	402	71A-W	304	95T-40-G2-GC	352
426L	80	618TR-KC-KC	402	72C	308	95T-40-W-GC	352
426PL	82	618TR-KE-D	402	72C-4S-G-1	306	ACHAE	108
427F	78	618TR-K-K	402,404	72C-4S-G-A;	306	ACHB1	108
427K	76	618TR-LWT-LWT	402	72C-5S	306	ACHB2	108
427KP	76	642TR-KC-KC	402	72C-GLD	308	ACHB3	108
427P	76	642TR-KE-D	402	72CH-W	312	ACHCW	108
428C	72,74	642TR-LWT-LWT	402	72CM-W	312	ACSAE	108
428C-CO-K	72	643TA-KC-KC	402	72CP	310	ACSB1	108
428C-CO-KP	72	643TA-KE-D	402	72CP-W	310	ACSB2	108
428C-CO-U	74	643TA-LWT-LWT	402	72C-W	308	ACSB3	108
428C-GLD-K	72	654LA	286,290	73L	316	ACSCE	108
428C-GLD-KP	72	654LC	290	73R	192	ACSCW	108
428C-GLD-U	74	654LCC	286	74Y	314	AR1A	48
428F	74	654LC-K	294	74Y-GLD	314	AR1AK	48
428K	72	654L-KIT	286,290,294	74YM	318	AR1AU	48
428KP	72	655LO	290	80D	334	AR1C	46

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
AR1CK	46	AVC62	168	AVC96-C	186	BO7	52
AR1CU	46	AVC62-C	168	AVC97	186	BO8P	56
ARD3030	336	AVC62-C-MVS	168	AVC97-C	186	BO9P	56
ARD36D	336	AVC65	166	AVC98	186	BOC1	54
ARDOLLY	46,48	AVC65-C	166	AVC98-C	186	BOC2	54
ARE1	338	AVC65-C-MVS	166	AVC99	186	BUNL-BLX	250
ARE2	338	AVC66	166	AVC99-C	186	BUNL-C	250
AVC02	154	AVC66-C	166	AVCB2	154	BUNO-BLX	250
AVC02-C	154	AVC66-C-MVS	166	AVCB2-C	154	BUNO-C	250
AVC03	154	AVC73	170	AVCB3	154	<u>C</u>	342,344,346,348
AVC03-C	154	AVC73-C	170	AVCB3-C	154	CX	342,344,346,348
AVC04	154	AVC73-C-MVS	170	BIB2S	224	D6022	350
AVC04-C	154	AVC74	170	BIB3S	224	D6027	350
AVC1L	172	AVC74-C	170	BIB4S	224	D6048	350
AVC1L-C	172	AVC74-C-MVS	170	BIBSL	224	FKM-31-NA-B BACK	138
AVC1R	172	AVC75	174	BIBSR	224	FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	138
AVC1R-C	172	AVC75-C	174	BIBSWL	224	FKM-31-NA-S	136
AVC33	156	AVC75-C-MVS	174	BIBSWR	224	FKM-33-NA-B BACK	138
AVC33-C	156	AVC76	174	BO10C-AE	66	FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	138
AVC34	156	AVC76-C	174	BO10C-AP	66	FKM-33-NA-S	136
AVC34-C	156	AVC76-C-MVS	174	BO10CO	66	G	226,228
AVC35	158	AVC81	178	BO10CO-K	66	GL	342,344,346,348
AVC35-C	158	AVC81-C	178	BO11C	66	Н	260
AVC35-C-MVS	158	AVC81-C-MVS	178	BO11C-AE	66	JL1-P	124
AVC36	158	AVC82	178	BO11C-AP	66	JL1-PLT	124
AVC36-C	158	AVC82-C	178	BO11C-K	66	JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	124
AVC36-C-MVS	158	AVC82-C-MVS	178	BO15L	50	JL1-W	126
AVC37	160	AVC87	180	BO15R	50	JL1-WLT	126
AVC37-C	160	AVC87-C	180	BO2	50	JL1-WLT-upchg,welt	126
AVC37-C-MVS	160	AVC88	176	BO3	50	JL3-P	124
AVC38	160	AVC88-C	176	BO30-AL-3	58,60	JL3-PLT	124
AVC38-C	160	AVC88-C-MVS	176	BO30-AL-P	58,60	JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	124
AVC38-C-MVS	160	AVC89	176	BO30-AU-3	58,60	JL3-W	126
AVC43	162	AVC89-C	176	BO30-AU-P	58,60	JL3-WLT	126
AVC43-C	162	AVC89-C-MVS	176	BO30-C-3	58,60	JL3-WLT-upchg, well	t 126
AVC43-C-MVS	162	AVC90	182	BO30-C-P	58,60	KN01	194
AVC44	162	AVC90-C	182	BO31-AL-3	62,64	KN02	194
AVC44-C	162	AVC90-C-MVS	182	BO31-AL-P	62,64	KN03	194
AVC44-C-MVS	162	AVC91	182	BO31-AU-3	62,64	KN04T	196
AVC45	164	AVC91-C	182	BO31-AU-P	62,64	KN04W	198
AVC45-C	164	AVC91-C-MVS	182	BO31-C-3	62,64	KN05T	196
AVC45-C-MVS	164	AVC93	184	BO31-C-P	62,64	LH13-BM	382
AVC46	164	AVC93-C	184	BO32-3	58,62	LH13-C	382
AVC46-C	164	AVC94	184	BO32-P	58,62	LH15-BM	382
AVC46-C-MVS	164	AVC94-C	184	BO4	50	LH15-C	382
AVC61	168	AVC95	184	BO5L	50	LH20-BM	382
AVC61-C	168	AVC95-C	184	BO5R	50	LH20-C	382
AVC61-C-MVS	168	AVC96	186	BO6	50	LH24-BM	382

pattern no.	page
LH24-C	382
LH27-BM	382
LH27-C	382
LL10-BM	380
LL10-C	380
LLS7 Top B	380
LLS7 Top C	380
LLS7-BM	380
LLS7-C	380
LLS8 Top B	380
LLS8-BM	380
LLS8-C	380
LOP2R75	200
LOSS1	200
LOSS2	200
LOSS3	200
LOSST	200
LOTR168	384
LOTR42	384
LOTS84	384
MHNA07	202
MHNA12	202
MHNA14	202
MHNA18	202
MK01A	140
MK01AU	142
MK01C	146
MK01CU	148
MK01R	140,142,144,146,148,150
MK01RCN	140,142,144,146,148,150
MK02A	152
MK02C	152
MK02R	152
MK02RCN	152
MK03A	144
MK03C	150
MK11	378
MK12	378
MK13	378
MK14	378
MK15	378
MK16	378
MN01A	246
MN01C	246
MW102-009D	390
MW102-012D	390
MW102-070D	390
MW78-009D	390

pattern no.	page
MW78-012D	390
MW78-070D	390
MWAC-009D	242
MWAC-012D	242
MWAC-070D	242
MWSC-009D	242
MWSC-012D	242
MWSC-070D	242
N10	392
N19-AW	244
N20-DF	392
OAC1	248
P	226,228
P320COV	426
P320-K	426
P320-W	426
P321COV	426
P321-K	426
P321-W	426
P322COV	426
P322-K	426
P322-W	426
PABKL	204
PABKM	204
PABKS	204
PALBL	204
PALBR	204
PILDC	254
PILDEL	254
PILDER	254
PILDI	254
PILDOC	254
PILDOI	254
PILDOL	254
PILDOO	254
PILDOR	254
PILKIT	256
PILPI	256
PILSC	252
PILSEL	252
PILSER	252
PILSI	252
PILSOC	252
PILSOI	252
PILSOL	252
PILSOO	252
PILSOR	252
SWELL-20P	330

pattern no.	page
SWELL-31	330
SWELL-31COV	330
SWELL-31P	330
SWELL-32	330
SWELL-32COV	330
SWELL-33	330
SWELL-33COV	330
TBP	332
TDCP	332
TG-30	440
TG-42	440
TG-56	440
TH	440
TI	440
TLCP	332
TOP-25	332
TOP-250	332
TOP-250COV	332
TOP-25COV	332
TOP-28	440
TOP-45	332
TOP-455	332
TOP-455COV	332
TOP-45COV	332
TR	206
TSOP	332
T-upcharge	280,282
upchg, cushions	110,112,114,116

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

### Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

#### Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

#### Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

list prices are subject to change without notice.

list prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. list prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

#### Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

#### **Terms of Payment**

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

### Changes and Cancellation

Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuikShip policy supersedes.

#### Freight Prepaid

For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice. Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the P.O.

#### Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

#### Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

#### Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

#### Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

#### **Held Orders/Storage**

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

#### Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

#### **Delay/Force Majeure**

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

### Compliance with

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Selling Policy KnollStudio

#### **Patents**

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit orproceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

#### Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

#### Warranty

please visit warranty website link https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty for up-to-date information.

#### The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

#### Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

#### **Pricing**

All prices shown are list.

#### How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

#### Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street P.O. Box 157 East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

### Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."